

# HANDBOOK OF

---

# THE MAMMALS OF THE WORLD.

Published by Lynx Edicions in association with  
Conservation International and IUCN

Chief editors  
Don E. Wilson & Russell A. Mittermeier

Lynx 

4.  
Sea Mammals





## References of Scientific Descriptions

- Abel (1905). *Abdr. Jahrb. geol. Reichsanst.* 55(2): 388 [*Phocoena phocoena relicta*].
- Allen (1902). *Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 16: 485 [*Phoca vitulina stejnegeri*].
- Anderson (1879). *Anat. Zool. Res., Yunnan*, 551 [*Balaenoptera edeni*].
- Andrews (1908). *Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 24: 203 [*Mesoplodon bowdoini*].
- Andrews (1911). *Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 30: 31 [*Phocoenoides*], 32 [*Phocoenoides dalli truei*].
- Baker, Smith & Pichler (2002). *J. Roy. Soc. New Zeal.* 32: 725 [*Cephalorhynchus hectori mau*].
- Barabash-Nikiforov (1935). *Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou, Sect. Biol.* 44: 246 [*Delphinus delphis ponticus*].
- Barabash-Nikiforov (1940). *Voronezhskogo Gosudarstvennogo Univ.*, 86 [*Tursiops truncatus ponticus*].
- Beasley, Robertson & Arnold (2005). *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 21: 378 [*Orcaella heinsolmi*].
- van Bree (1971). *Mammalia* 35: 345 [*Delphinus capensis tropicalis*].
- de Blainville (1817). *Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat.* 9: 151 [*Inia geoffrensis*], 178 [*Mesoplodon densirostris*].
- de Blainville (1820). *J. Phys. Chim. Hist. Nat. Arts* 91: 298 [*Hydrurga leptonyx*], 300 [*Otaria byronia*].
- de Blainville (1838). *Ann. Franc. Étr. Anat. Physiol.* 2: 337 [*Kogia breviceps*].
- Borowski (1781). *Gemein. Naturgesch. Thier.* 2: 21 [*Megaptera novaeangliae*].
- Brisson (1762). *Regne Anim.* 2<sup>e</sup> ed. 9: 30 [*Odobenus*].
- Burmeister (1865). *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1865: 228 [*Phocoena spinipinnis*].
- Burmeister (1867). *Act. Soc. Paleontol., Buenos Aires* 1867: 24 [*Balaenoptera bonaerensis*].
- Burmeister (1871). *Bol. Mus. Pùbl. Buenos Aires* 1861: 6 [*Balaenoptera musculus intermedia*].
- Cuvier, G. (1812). *Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris* 19: 13 [*Grampus griseus*].
- Cuvier, G. (1816). *Régne Anim.* 1: 279 [*Phocoena*].
- Cuvier, G. (1823). *Rech. Oss. Foss., Nouv. ed.* 5: 350 [*Ziphius, Ziphius cavirostris*].
- Cuvier, G. (1828). In: Lesson, *Compt. Oeuvres Buffon Hist. Nat. Anim. Rares (Cétacés)* 1: 206 [*Steno bredanensis*].
- Cuvier, G. (1829). *Régne Anim., Nouv. ed.* 1: 288 [*Stenella frontalis*], 291 [*Neophocaena phocoenoides*].
- Dalebout, Mead, Baker, Baker & van Helden (2002). *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 18: 577 [*Mesoplodon perini*].
- De Kay (1842). *Zool. New-York* 1: 53 [*Phoca vitulina concolor*].
- Deméré (1986). *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 2: 288 [*Balaenoptera acutorostrata scammoni*].
- Deraniyagala (1963). *Ceylon Today* 12: 13–14 [*Mesoplodon hotaula*].
- Deraniyagala (1963). *Spolia Zeylanica* 30: 79–84 [*Mesoplodon hotaula*].
- Desmoullins (1822). *Dict. Class. Hist. Nat.* 2: 161 [*Eubalaena australis*].
- Dumont d'Urville (1846). In: Schreber, Goldfuss & Wagner, *Säugeth. Abbild. Nat. Besch.* 7: pl. CCCLX [*Stenella longirostris rosaeiventris*].
- Duvernoy (1851). *Ann. Sci. Nat. Zool.*, 3<sup>e</sup> Sér. 15: 41 [*Berardius*], 52 [*Berardius arnuxii*].
- Ehrenberg (1833). In: Hemprich & Ehrenberg, *Symb. Phys., Mamm.*, decas II, folio K, ftn. 1 [*Tursiops aduncus*].
- Erxleben (1777). *Syst. Regni Anim.* 1: 588 [*Pagophilus groenlandicus*], 590 [*Erigonathus barbatus barbatus, Cystophora dictata*].
- Fabricius (1791). *Skr. Nat. Selsk. Copenhagen* 1(2): 167 [*Halichoerus grypus*].
- Fischer (1829). *Syn. Mamm.*, 526 [*Balaenoptera physalus quoyi*].
- Fitzinger (1860). *Wiss.-pop. Naturgesch. Säugeth.* 6: 204 [*Orcinus*].
- Fleming (1822). *Philos. Zool.* 2: 187 [*Monachus*].
- Flower (1865). *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1864: 408 [*Balaenoptera borealis schlegelii*].
- Flower (1882). *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1882: 392 [*Hyperoodon planifrons*].
- Forster (1770). In: Kalm, *Travels N. Am.* 1: 18 [*Hyperoodon ampullatus*].
- Fraser (1956). *Sarawak Mus. J.*, n. s. 8(7): 496 [*Lagenodelphis, Lagenodelphis hosei*].
- Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, É. & Cuvier, F. (1826). In: Cuvier, F., *Dict. Sci. Nat.* 39: 553 [*Arctocephalus*].
- Gervais (1850). *Ann. Sci. Nat. Zool.*, 3<sup>e</sup> Sér. 14: 16 [*Mesoplodon*].
- Gervais (1855). *Hist. Nat. Mamm.* 2: 320 [*Mesoplodon europaeus*], 323 [*Tursiops*].
- Gervais & d'Orbigny (1844). *Bull. Sci. Soc. Philom. Paris* 1844: 39 [*Pontoporia blainvillei*].
- Gervais & Deville (1853). In: Gervais, *Bull. Soc. Agric. Dept. Hérault*, 148 [*Sotalia fluviatilis*].
- Gill (1865). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 17: 177 [*Lagenorhynchus obliquidens*], 178 [*Phocoena phocoena vomerina*].
- Gill (1866). *Proc. Essex Inst. Salem* 5: 5 [*Erigonathus*], 7, 11 [*Eumetopias, Zalophus*], 13 [*Mirounga angustirostris*].
- Gill (1872). *Smithson. Misc. Coll.* 11: 70 [*Leptonychotes*].
- Gill (1873). *Am. Nat.* 7: 179 [*Histiophoca*].
- Gistel (1848). *Naturgesch. Thier.*, 11 [*Hydrurga*].
- Gloger (1841). *Gemeinnütz. Hand-Hilfsmittel Naturgesch.* 1: 169 [*Lissodelphis*].
- Gmelin (1788). In: Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.* 13<sup>e</sup> ed. 1: 63 [*Pusa hispida botnica*], 64 [*Pusa sibirica, Pusa caspica*].
- Gray (1827). In: Griffith *et al.*, *Anim. Kingd.* 5: 179 [*Mirounga*].
- Gray (1828). *Spicil. Zool.* 1: 1 [*Stenella longirostris longirostris*], 2 [*Cephalorhynchus heavisidii, Delphinus capensis capensis, Grampus, Lagenorhynchus acutus, Lagenorhynchus obscurus obscurus*].
- Gray (1844). In: Richardson & Gray, *Zool. Voy. H.M.S. Erebus Terror Comm. Capt. Sir James Clark Ross, R.R., F.R.S., Years 1839–1843* 1: 2 [*Lobodon*], 3 [*Ommatophoca, Ommatophoca rossii, Pagophilus*], 4–5 [*Phocaenoides hookeri*].
- Gray (1846). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, 1<sup>st</sup> Ser. 17: 83 [*Megaptera*], 84 [*Lagenorhynchus, Lagenorhynchus albirostris*].
- Gray (1846). In: Richardson & Gray, *Zool. Voy. H.M.S. Erebus Terror Comm. Capt. Sir James Clark Ross, R.R., F.R.S., Years 1839–1843* 1: 22 [*Kogia*], 33 [*Globicephala macrorhynchus*], 35 [*Peponocephala electra*], 36 [*Cephalorhynchus*], 43 [*Steno*], 44 [*Stenella attenuata attenuata*], 46 [*Pontoporia*], 48 [*Caperea marginata*], pl. 34 [*Cephalorhynchus eutropia*].
- Gray (1850). *Cat. Spec. Mamm. Coll. Brit. Mus. Part I. Cetacea*, 115 [*Stenella clymene*].
- Gray (1859). *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1859: 359 [*Callorhinus*].
- Gray (1864). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, 3<sup>d</sup> Ser. 14: 350 [*Eschrichtius*].
- Gray (1864). *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1864: 28 [*Phoca vitulina richardii*], 201 [*Eubalaena*], 202 [*Caperea*].
- Gray (1865). *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1865: 357 [*Mesoplodon layardii*].
- Gray (1866). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, 3<sup>d</sup> Ser. 18: 231 [*Neophoca*].
- Gray (1866). *Cat. Seals Whales Brit. Mus.*, 285 [*Orcaella*], 401 [*Sotalia*].
- Gray (1866). *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1866: 213 [*Sousa, Stenella*].
- Gray (1870). *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1870: 77 [*Feresa*].
- Gray (1871). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, 4<sup>th</sup> Ser. 8: 117 [*Mesoplodon hectori*].
- Gray (1872). *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1872: 659 [*Arctocephalus tropicalis*].
- Gray (1874). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, 4<sup>th</sup> Ser. 14: 238 [*Feresa attenuata*].
- Gray (1874). *Trans. New Zeal. Inst.* 6: 96 [*Mesoplodon traversii*].
- Harlan (1824). *J. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 3: 390 [*Trichechus manatus latirostris*].
- Heller (1904). *Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci.*, 3<sup>d</sup> Ser., Zool. 3: 245 [*Arctocephalus galapagoensis*].
- Hermann (1779). *Beschaft. Berlin Ges. Naturf. Fr.* 4: 501, pls. 12–13 [*Monachus monachus*].
- Homborn & Jacquinot (1842). In: Dumont d'Urville, *Voy. Pole Sud., Zool., Atlas: Mamm.*, pl. 10 [*Lobodon carriophaga*].
- Hrbek, da Silva, Dutra, Gravina, Martin & Farias (2014). *PLoS ONE* 9: e83623. [*Inia araguaensis*].
- Ichihara (1966). *Whal., Dolph. Porp.*, 109 [*Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda*].
- Illiger (1815). *Abh. Phys. Klasse Königlich-Preuss. Akad. Wiss. Berlin* 1804–1811: 68 [*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*].
- Kükenthal (1892). *Zool. Jahrb. Syst.* 6: 442 [*Sousa teuszii*].
- Lacépède (1799). *Tabl. Div. Subd. Ordres Genres Mamm.* 14: 17 [*Dugong*].
- Lacépède (1804). In: Buffon, *Hist. Nat. Cétacés*, 114 [*Balaenoptera*], 134 [*Balaenoptera acutorostrata acutorostrata*], 243 [*Delphinapterus*], 316 [*Lissodelphis peronii*], 317 [*Cephalorhynchus commersonii commersonii*], 319 [*Hyperoodon*].
- Lacépède (1818). *Mém. Mus. Hist. Nat.* 4: 469 [*Eubalaena japonica*].
- Lahille (1912). *Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat. Buenos Aires* 23: 269 [*Phocoena dioptrica*].
- Lebeck (1801). *Ges. Naturf. Fr. Berlin n. Sch.* 3: 280 [*Platanista gangetica gangetica*].
- Lesson (1826). *Bull. Sci. Nat. Geol.* 7: 437 [*Leptonychotes weddellii*].
- Lesson (1828). *Compt. Oeuvres Buffon Hist. Nat. Anim. Rares (Cétacés)* 1: 342 [*Balaenoptera borealis borealis*], 441 [*Globicephala*].
- Lesson (1828). *Dict. Class. Hist. Nat.* 13: 420 [*Zalophus californianus*], 421 [*Arctocephalus forsteri*].
- Lilljeborg (1861). *Forh. Skand. Naturf. Otende Mode, Kopenhagen* 1860(8): 602 [*Eschrichtius robustus*].
- Link (1795). *Beitr. Naturgesch.* 1(2): 109 [*Trichechus senegalensis*].
- Linnaeus (1758). *Syst. Nat.* 10<sup>a</sup> ed. 1: 34 [*Trichechus, Trichechus manatus manatus*], 37 [*Phoca, Callorhinus ursinus, Mirounga leonina*], 38 [*Odobenus rosmarus rosmarus, Phoca vitulina vitulina*], 75 [*Monodon, Monodon monoceros, Balaena, Balaena mysticetus, Balaenoptera physalus physalus*], 76 [*Balaenoptera musculus musculus, Physeter, Physeter macrocephalus*], 77 [*Delphinus, Phocoena phocoena, Delphinus delphis delphis, Orcinus orca*].
- Longman (1926). *Mem. Queensl. Mus.* 8: 269 [*Indopacetus pacificus*].
- Lönngren (1934). *Ark. Zool.* 26(19): 1 [*Stenella attenuata graffmani*].
- Matschie (1905). *Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Fr. Berlin* 1905: 254 [*Monachus schauinslandi*].
- Merriam (1897). *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 11: 178 [*Arctocephalus townsendi*].
- Meyen (1833). *Nova Acta Acad. Caes. Leopold.-Carol. Germ. Nat. Curios.* 16: 609 [*Stenella coeruleoalba*].
- Miller (1918). *Smithson. Misc. Coll.* 68(9): 1 [*Lipotes, Lipotes vexillifer*].
- Montagu (1821). *Mem. Wernerian Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3: 75 [*Tursiops truncatus truncatus*].
- Moore (1963). *Am. Mid. Nat.* 70: 396 [*Mesoplodon carlhubbsi*].
- Moore (1968). *Fieldiana Zool.* 53: 254 [*Indopacetus*].
- Müller (1776). *Linné vollständ. Natursyst. Suppl.*, 21 [*Dugong dugong*].
- Müller (1776). *Zool. Danicae Prodr.*, 7 [*Eubalaena glacialis*].
- Natterer (1883). *Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* 33: 89 [*Trichechus inunguis*].
- Nilsson (1820). *Shand. Faun. Dagg. Djur.* 1: 376 [*Halichoerus*], 382 [*Cystophora*].
- Nishiwaki & Kamiya (1958). *Sci. Rep. Whal. Res. Inst.* 13: 53 [*Mesoplodon ginkgodens*].
- Nishiwaki & Norris (1960). *Sci. Rep. Whales Res. Inst.* 20: 95 [*Peponocephala*].
- Nordqvist (1899). *Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn.* 15(7): 28 [*Pusa hispida saimensis*], 33 [*Pusa hispida ladogensis*].
- Norris & McFarland (1958). *J. Mammal.* 39: 22 [*Phocoena sinus*].
- Oliver (1937). *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* B107: 371 [*Tasmacetus, Tasmacetus shepherdii*].
- d'Orbigny (1834). *Nouv. Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris* 3: 31 [*Inia, Inia boliviensis*].
- Osbeck (1765). *Reise Ostind. China* 1: 337 [*Sousa chinensis*].
- Owen (1846). *Hist. Brit. Foss. Mamm. Birds*, 516 [*Pseudorca crassidens*].
- Owen (1853). *Descrip. Cat. Osteol. Ser. Mus. Roy. Coll. Surgeons* 2: 448 [*Platanista gangetica minor*].
- Owen (1866). In: Gray, *Cat. Seals Whales Brit. Mus.*, 285 [*Orcaella brevirostris*].

- Owen (1866). *Trans. Zool. Soc. London* 6: 30 [*Kogia sima*].
- Pallas (1776). *Reise Prov. Russ. Reichs* 3(1): 85 [*Delphinapterus leucas*].
- Pallas (1811). *Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat.* 1: 108 [*Erignathus barbatus nauticus*], 113 [*Phoca largha*], 117 [*Pusa hispida ochotensis*].
- Palmer (1899). *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 13: 23 [*Neophocaena*].
- Peale (1848). *Repts. U.S. Expl. Surv.* 8: 33 [*Lagenorhynchus australis*], 35 [*Lissodelphis borealis*].
- Péron (1816). *Voy. Découv. Terres Austral.* 2: 37 (ft.) [*Otaria*], 54, 77 [*Neophoca cinerea*].
- Perrin (1990). *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 103: 457 [*Stenella longirostris orientalis*], 461 [*Stenella longirostris centroamericana*].
- Peters (1866). *Monatsber. Königl. Preuss. Akad. Wiss. Berlin* 1866: 269 [*Phocaetos*], 276 [*Arctocephalus philippii*].
- Peters (1875). *Monatsber. Königl. Preuss. Akad. Wiss. Berlin* 1875: 393, 396 [*Arctocephalus gazella*].
- Pilleri & Gühr (1972). *Invest. Cetacea* 4: 126 [*Neophocaena asiaorientalis sunameri*].
- Quoy & Gaimard (1824). *Voy. Monde, Zool.*, 87 [*Lagenorhynchus cruciger*].
- Reinhardt (1862). *Overs. Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Forh.*, 151 [*Pseudorca*].
- Reyes, Mead & Van Waerebeek (1991). *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 7: 1 [*Mesoplodon peruvianus*].
- Robineau, Goodall, Pichler & Baker (2007). *Mammalia* 71: 180 [*Cephalorhynchus commersonii kerguelensis*].
- Schreber (1775). *Säugeth. Abbild. Nat. Besch.* 2: pl. 85 [*Arctocephalus pusillus pusillus*], pl. 86 [*Pusa hispida hispida*].
- Schreber (1776). *Säugeth. Abbild. Nat. Besch.* 3: 300 [*Eumetopias jubatus*].
- Scopoli (1771). *Intr. Hist. Nat.*: 490 [*Pusa*].
- Sivertsen (1953). *K. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Forh.* 26: 2 [*Zalophus wolfebaeki*].
- Smith (1834). *S. Afr. Quart. J.*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ser. 3(2): 239 [*Globicephala melas edwardii*].
- Sowerby (1804). *Trans. Linn. Soc. London* 7: 310 [*Mesoplodon bidens*].
- Stejneger (1883). *Proc. US Natl. Mus.* 6: 75 [*Berardius bairdii*].
- Traill (1809). *J. Nat. Philos. Chem. Arts* 22: 81 [*Globicephala melas melas*].
- True (1885). *Proc. US Natl. Mus.* 8: 95 [*Phocoenoides dalli dalli*], 584 [*Mesoplodon stejnegeri*].
- True (1913). *Smithson. Misc. Coll.* 60(25): 1 [*Mesoplodon mirus*].
- Van Beneden (1864). *Mém. Cour. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belgique, Coll.* 16(2): 3 [*Sotalia guianensis*].
- Van Beneden (1881). *Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belgique, 3<sup>me</sup> Sér.* 1: 882 [*Cephalorhynchus hectori hectori*].
- Von Haast (1876). *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1876: 9 [*Mesoplodon grayi*].
- Wada, Oishi & Yamada (2003). *Nature* 426: 278 [*Balaenoptera omurai*].
- Wagler (1830). *Natür. Syst. Amphibien*, 35 [*Platanista*].
- Waterhouse (1838). *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1838: 23 [*Lagenorhynchus obscurus fitzroyi*].
- Wood Jones (1925). *Rec. S. Aust. Mus.* 3: 12 [*Arctocephalus pusillus doriferus*].
- Zimmermann (1783). *Geogr. Gesch. Mensch. vierf. Thiere* 3: 276 [*Arctocephalus australis*], 277 [*Hisriophoca fasciata*].

# General List of References

- Acevedo-Gutiérrez, A. (2009a). Group behavior. Pp. 511–520 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Acevedo-Gutiérrez, A. (2009b). Habitat use. Pp. 524–528 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Acevedo, J. & Martínez, F. (2013). Residence of the leopard seal in the Magellan Strait: a potential sub-Antarctic population inhabiting the waters of Southern Chile? *Pol. Biol.* 36: 453–456.
- Acevedo, J., Matus, R., Droguett, D., Vila, A., Aguayo-Lobo, A. & Torres, D. (2011). Vagrant Antarctic fur seals, *Arctophagus gazella*, in southern Chile. *Polar Biol.* 34: 939–943.
- Ackley, S.F., Bengtson, J.L., Boveng, P.L., Castellini, M., Daly, K.L., Jacobs, S., Kooyman, G.L., Laake, J., Quetin, L., Ross, R., Siniff, D.B., Stewart, B.S., Stirling, I., Torres, J. & Yochem, P.K. (2003). A top-down, multidisciplinary study of the structure and function of the pack-ice ecosystem in the eastern Ross Sea, Antarctica. *Polar Res.* 39: 219–230.
- Adam, P.J. (2005). *Lobodon carcinophaga*. *Mammal. Species* 772: 1–14.
- Adams, L.D. & Rosel, P.E. (2006). Population differentiation of the Atlantic spotted dolphin (*Stenella frontalis*) in the western North Atlantic, including the Gulf of Mexico. *Mar. Biol.* 148: 671–681.
- Aguayo-Lobo, A., Acevedo, J., Brito, J.L., Acuña, P., Bassoi, M., Secchi, E.R. & Dalla Rosa, L. (2011). Presence of the leopard seal, *Hydrurga leptonyx* (De Blainville, 1820), on the coast of Chile: an example of the Antarctica-South America connection in the marine environment. *Oecol. Aust.* 15: 69–85.
- Aguayo, A., Cárdenas, J. & Torres, D. (1992). Análisis de los avistamientos de *Eubalaena australis* (Desmoulin, 1822) en aguas chilenas, desde 1983 hasta 1989. *Ser. Cient. Inst. Antarct. Chil.* 42: 77–91.
- Aguilar, A. (1986). A review of old Basque whaling and its effect on the right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*) of the North Atlantic. *Rep. Int. Whal. Commn.* (Spec. Issue) 10: 191–199.
- Aguilar, A. (2000). Population biology, conservation threats and status of Mediterranean striped dolphins (*Stenella coeruleoalba*). *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 2: 17–26.
- Aguilar, A. (2009). Fin whale (*Balaenoptera physalus*). Pp. 433–437 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Aguilar, A. & Borrell, A. (1994). Abnormally high polychlorinated biphenyl levels in striped dolphins (*Stenella coeruleoalba*) affected by the 1990–1992 Mediterranean epizootic. *Sci. Total Environ.* 154: 237–247.
- Aguilar, A. & Borrell, A. (2005). DDT and PCB reduction in the western Mediterranean from 1987 to 2002 as shown by levels in striped dolphins (*Stenella coeruleoalba*). *Mar. Environ. Res.* 59: 391–404.
- Aguilar, A. & Lowry, L.F. (2013). *Monachus monachus*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2013.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/13653/0> (download 15 March 2014).
- Ainley, D.G., Jongsojmit, D., Ballard, G., Thiele, D., Fraser, W.R. & Tynan, C.T. (2012). Modeling the relationship of Antarctic minke whales to major ocean boundaries. *Polar Biol.* 35: 281–290.
- Akamatsu, T., Nakamura, K., Kawabe, R., Furukawa, S., Murata, H., Kawabuko, A. & Komaba, M. (2010). Seasonal and diurnal presence of finless porpoises at a corridor to the ocean from their habitat. *Mar. Biol.* 157: 1879–1887.
- Akamatsu, T., Wang Ding, Nakamura, K. & Wang Xetong (1998). Echolocation range of captive and free-ranging baiji (*Lipotes vexillifer*), finless porpoise (*Neophocaena phocaenoides*), and bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*). *J. Acoust. Soc. Am.* 104: 2511–2516.
- Alava, J.J. & Salazar, S. (2006). Status and conservation of Otariids in Ecuador and the Galápagos Islands. Pp. 495–519 in: Trites *et al.* (2006).
- Alfaghi, I.A., Abed, A.S., Dendrin, P., Psaradellis, M. & Karamanlidis, A.A. (2013). First confirmed sighting of the Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) in Libya since 1972. *Aquat. Mamm.* 39: 81–84.
- Aliaga-Rosel, E. (2000). *Distribución y Abundancia del Delfín de Río, Bufojo* (*Inia geoffrensis*) en el Río Tjiamuchi, Beni, Bolivia. BSc thesis, Universidad Mayor de San Andrés, La Paz, Bolivia.
- Aliaga-Rosel, E. (2002). Distribution and abundance of the river dolphin (*Inia geoffrensis*) in the Tjiamuchi River, Beni, Bolivia. *Aquat. Mamm.* 28: 312–323.
- Aliaga-Rosel, E., McGuire, T.L. & Hamilton, H. (2006). Distribution and encounter rates of the river dolphin (*Inia geoffrensis boliviensis*) in the central Bolivian Amazon. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 8: 87–92.
- Allen, G.M. (1916). The whalebone whales of New England. *Mem. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 8: 106–322.
- Allen, J.A. (1880). *History of North American Pinnipeds. A Monograph of the Walrus, Sea-tions, Sea-bears and Seals of North America*. US Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories Miscellaneous Publication 12. US Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 785 pp.
- Allen, J.A. (1908). The North Atlantic right whale and its near allies. *Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 24: 277–320.
- Allen, S.J., Bejder, L. & Krützen, M. (2011). Why do Indo-Pacific bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops* sp.) carry conch shells (*Turbinella* sp.) in Shark Bay, Western Australia? *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 27: 449–454.
- Allsopp, W.H.L. (1960). The manatee: ecology and use for weed control. *Nature* 188: 762.
- Allsopp, W.H.L. (1969). Aquatic weed control by manatees - its prospects and problems. Pp. 344–351 in: Obeng, L.E. ed. (1969). *Man-Made Lakes*. Ghana University Press, Accra, Ghana.
- Alonso, M.B., Eljarrat, E., Gorga, M., Secchi, E.R., Bassoi, M., Barbosa, L., Bertozzi, C.P., Marigo, J., Cremer, M., Domit, C., Azevedo, A.F., Domeles, P.R., Torres, J.P.M., Lailson-Brito, J., Malm, O. & Barceló, D. (2012). Natural and anthropogenically-produced brominated compounds in endemic dolphins from Western South Atlantic: Another risk to a vulnerable species. *Environ. Pollut.* 170: 152–160.
- Alonso, M.B., Feo, M.L., Corcellas, C., Vidal, L.G., Bertozzi, C.P., Marigo, J., Secchi, E.R., Bassoi, M., Azevedo, A.F., Domeles, P.R., Torres, J.P.M., Lailson-Brito, J., Malm, O., Eljarrat, E. & Barceló, D. (2012). Pyrethroids: A new threat to marine mammals? *Environ. Int.* 47: 99–106.
- Alonso, M.K., Crespo, E.A., García, N.A., Pedraza, S.N. & Coscarella, M.A. (1998). Diet of dusky dolphins, *Lagenorhynchus obscurus*, in waters off Patagonia, Argentina. *Fish. Bull.* 96: 366–374.
- Alonso, M.K., Crespo, E.A., Pedraza, S.N., García, N.A. & Coscarella, M.A. (2000). Food habits of the South American sea lion, *Otaria flavescens*, off Patagonia, Argentina. *Fish. Bull.* 98: 250–263.
- Alonso, M.K., Pedraza, S.N., Schiavini, A.C.M., Goodall, R.N.P. & Crespo, E.A. (1999). Stomach contents of false killer whales (*Pseudorca crassidens*) stranded on the coasts of the Strait of Magellan, Tierra del Fuego. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 15: 712–724.
- Alter, S.E., Rosenbaum, H.C., Postma, L.D., Whitridge, P., Gaines, C., Weber, D., Egan, M.G., Lindsay, M., Amato, G., Dueck, L., Brownell, R.L., Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., Laidre, K.L., Cocco, G. & Hancock, B.L. (2012). Gene flow on ice: the role of sea ice and whaling in shaping Holarctic genetic diversity and population differentiation in bowhead whales (*Balaena mysticetus*). *Ecol. Evol.* 2: 2895–2911.
- Alter, S.E., Rynes, E. & Palumbi, S.R. (2007). DNA evidence for historic population size and past ecosystem impacts of gray whales. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 104: 15162–15167.
- Alvarez-Flores, C.M. & Heide-Jørgensen, M.P. (2004). A risk assessment of the sustainability of the harvest of beluga (*Delphinapterus leucas* (Pallas 1776)) in West Greenland. *ICES J. Mar. Sci.* 61: 274–286.
- Alves, L.C.P.S., Andriolo, A., Orams, M.B. & Azevedo, A.F. (2011). The growth of 'botos feeding tourism', a new tourism industry based on the boto (Amazon river dolphin) *Inia geoffrensis* in the Amazonas State, Brazil. *Sitientibus Sér. Cién. Biol.* 11: 8–15.
- Amano, M. (1996). Harbor porpoise *Phocoena phocaena* (Linnaeus, 1758). Pp. 340–348 in: Anon. ed. (1996). *Basic Information on Rare Wild Aquatic Animals in Japan (III)*. Japan Fisheries Resource Conservation Association, Tokyo.
- Amano, M. (2009). Finless porpoise (*Neophocaena phocaenoides*). Pp. 437–439 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Amano, M. & Hayano, A. (2007). Intermingling of *dallii*-type Dall's porpoises into a wintering *truei*-type population off Japan: Implications from color patterns. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 23: 1–14.
- Amano, M. & Miyazaki, N. (1996). Geographic variation in external morphology of Dall's porpoise, *Phocoenoides dalli*. *Aquat. Mamm.* 22: 167–174.
- Amano, M. & Miyazaki, N. (2004). Composition of a school of Risso's dolphins, *Grampus griseus*. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 20: 152–160.
- Amano, M., Miyazaki, N. & Kureha, K. (1992). A morphological comparison of skulls of the finless porpoise *Neophocaena phocaenoides* from the Indian Ocean, Yangtze River and Japanese waters. *J. Mammal. Soc. Japan* 17: 59–69.
- Amaral, A.R., Jackson, J.A., Müller, L.M., Beheregaray, L.B. & Coelho, M.M. (2012). Species tree of a recent radiation: The subfamily Delphininae (Cetacea, Mammalia). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* 64: 243–253.
- Ameghino, F. (1918). Los mamíferos fósiles de la República Argentina. Parte III. Homalodontes. Pp. 383–392 in: Torcelli, A.J. ed. (1918). *Obras Completas y Correspondencia Científica de Florentino Ameghino*. Impresiones Oficiales, La Plata, Argentina.
- Amos, B., Schlötterer, C. & Tautz, D. (1993). Social structure of pilot whales revealed by analytical DNA profiling. *Science* 260: 670–672.
- Andersen, J.M., Wiersma, Y.F., Stenson, G.B., Hammill, M.O., Rosing-Asvid, A. & Skem-Mauritzen, M. (2013). Habitat selection by hooded seals (*Cystophora cristata*) in the Northwest Atlantic Ocean. *ICES J. Mar. Sci.* 70: 173–185.
- Andersen, L.W., Ruzzante, D.E., Walton, M.J., Berggren, P., Bjørge, A. & Lockyer, C. (2001). Conservation genetics of harbour porpoises, *Phocoena phocaena*, in eastern and central North Atlantic. *Conserv. Genet.* 2: 309–324.
- Anderson, J. (1879). *Anatomical and Zoological Researches: Comprising an Account of the Zoological Results of the two Expeditions to Western Yunnan in 1868 and 1875 and a Monograph of the two Cetacean Genera Platanista and Orca*. Bernard Quaritch, London.
- Anderson, P.K. (1981). The behavior of the dugong (*Dugong dugon*) in relation to conservation and management. *Bull. Mar. Sci.* 31: 640–647.
- Anderson, P.K. (1986). Dugongs of Shark Bay, Australia – seasonal migration, water temperature and forage. *Natl. Geogr. Res.* 2: 473–490.
- Anderson, P.K. (1989). Deliberate foraging on macroinvertebrates by dugongs. *Natl. Geogr. Res.* 5: 4–6.
- Anderson, P.K. (1997). Shark Bay dugongs in summer. I: Lek mating. *Behaviour* 134: 433–462.
- Anderson, P.K. (1998). Shark Bay dugongs (*Dugong dugon*) in summer. II: Foragers in a *Halodule*-dominated community. *Mammalia* 62: 409–425.
- Anderson, P.K. & Barclay, R.M.R. (1995). Acoustic signals of solitary dugongs: physical characteristics and behavioral correlates. *J. Mammal.* 76: 1226–1237.
- Anderson, R.C., Clark, R., Madsen, P.T., Johnson, C., Kiszka, J. & Brysse, O. (2006). Observations of Longman's beaked whale (*Indopacetus pacificus*) in the Western Indian Ocean. *Aquat. Mamm.* 32: 223–231.
- André, J., Gyuris, E. & Lawler, I.R. (2005). Comparison of the diets of sympatric dugongs and green turtles on the Oman Reefs, Torres Strait, Australia. *Wildl. Res.* 32: 53–62.
- Andrews, K.R., Karczmarski, L., Au, W.W.L., Rickards, S.H., Vanderlip, C.A., Bowen, B.W., Grau, E.G. & Toonen, R.J. (2010). Rolling stones and stable homes: social structure, habitat diversity and population genetics of the Hawaiian spinner dolphin (*Stenella longirostris*). *Mol. Ecol.* 19: 732–748.
- Andrews, R.C. (1908). Notes upon the external and internal anatomy of *Balaena glacialis* Bonn. *Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 24: 171–182.
- Andrews, R.C. (1914). Monographs of the Pacific Cetacea. I. The California gray whale (*Rhachianectes glaucus* Cope). *Mem. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 1(5): 227–287.



- Angliss, R.P. & Outlaw, R.B. (2005). *Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessments, 2005*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-161. US Department of Commerce, Springfield, Virginia.
- Antonelis, G.A., Fiscus, C.H. & DeLong, R.L. (1984). Spring and summer prey of California sea lions, *Zalophus californianus*, at San Miguel Island, California, 1978–79. *Fish. Bull.* 82: 67–76.
- Antonelis, G.A., Stewart, B.S. & Perryman, W.F. (1990). Foraging characteristics of female northern fur seals (*Callorhinus ursinus*) and California sea lions (*Zalophus californianus*). *Can. J. Zool.* 68: 150–158.
- Aoki, K., Amano, M., Mori, K., Kourogi, A., Kubodera, T. & Miyazaki, N. (2012). Active hunting by deep-diving sperm whales: 3D dive profiles and maneuvers during bursts of speed. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 444: 289–301.
- Aragones, L.V., Lawler, I.R., Foley, W.J. & Marsh, H. (2006). Dugong grazing and turtle cropping: grazing optimization in tropical seagrass systems? *Oecologia* 149: 635–647.
- Araújo, C.C. (2010). *Distribuição e Estimativas Populacionais do Boto Inia geoffrensis (de Blainville, 1817) (Iniidae) no Médio Rio Araguaia (Brasil Central)*. MSc thesis, Instituto Nacional de Pesquisas da Amazônia, Manaus, Brazil.
- Araújo, C.C. & da Silva, V.M.F. (2014). Spatial distribution of river dolphins, *Inia geoffrensis* (Iniidae), in the Araguaia River (central Brazil). *Mammalia*. In Press. 6 pp.
- Araújo, C.C. & Wang, J.Y. (2012). Botos (*Inia geoffrensis*) in the upper reaches of the Tocantins river (Central Brazil) with observations of unusual behavior, including object carrying. *Aquat. Mamm.* 38: 435–440.
- Archer, F.I. & Robertson, K.M. (2004). Age and length at weaning and development of diet of pantropical spotted dolphins, *Stenella attenuata*, from the eastern tropical Pacific. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 20: 232–245.
- Archer, F.I., Gerrodette, T., Chivers, S. & Jackson, A. (2004). Annual estimates of the unobserved incidental kill of pantropical spotted dolphin (*Stenella attenuata attenuata*) calves in the tuna purse-seine fishery of the eastern tropical Pacific. *Fish. Bull.* 102: 233–244.
- Archer, F.I., Gerrodette, T., Dizon, A., Abella, K. & Southern, S. (2001). Unobserved kill of nursing dolphin calves in a tuna purse-seine fishery. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 17: 540–554.
- Arnason, U. & Benirschke, K. (1973). Karyotypes and idiograms of sperm and pygmy sperm whales. *Hereditas* 75: 67–74.
- Arnason, U. & Gullberg, A. (1996). Cytochrome *b* nucleotide sequences and the identification of five primary lineages of extant cetaceans. *Mol. Biol. Evol.* 13: 407–417.
- Arnason, U., Bodin, K., Gullberg, A., Ledje, C. & Suzette, M. (1995). A molecular view of pinniped relationships with particular emphasis on the true seals. *J. Mol. Evol.* 40: 78–85.
- Arnason, U., Gullberg, A. & Janke, A. (2004). Mitogenomic analyses provide new insights into cetacean origin and evolution. *Gene* 333: 27–34.
- Arnason, U., Gullberg, A., Janke, A., Kullberg, M., Lehman, N., Petrov, E.A. & Väinölä, R. (2006). Pinniped phylogeny and a new hypothesis for their origin and dispersal. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* 41: 345–354.
- Arnold, A. (1987). Portland's chance encounter with a pygmy right whale. *Aust. Nat. Hist.* 22: 266–270.
- Arnold, P.W., Birtles, R.A., Dunstan, A., Lukoschek, V. & Matthews, M. (2005). Colour patterns of the dwarf minke whale *Balaenoptera acutorostrata sensu lato*: description, cladistic analysis and taxonomic implications. *Mem. Queensland Mus.* 51: 277–307.
- Arnold, W. & Trillmich, F. (1985). Time budget in Galapagos fur seal pups: the influence of the mother's presence and absence on pup activity and prey. *Behaviour* 92: 302–321.
- Arnould, J.P.Y. (2009). Southern fur seals (*Arctocephalus* spp.). Pp. 1079–1084 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Arnould, J.P.Y. & Hindell, M.A. (2001). Dive behaviour, foraging locations, and maternal-attendance patterns of Australian fur seals (*Arctocephalus doriferus*). *Can. J. Zool.* 79: 35–48.
- Arnould, J.P.Y., Boyd, I.L. & Wameke, R.M. (2003). Historical dynamics of the Australian fur seal population: evidence of regulation by man? *Can. J. Zool.* 81: 1428–1436.
- Arrau, E.M., Mantovani, J.E., Novo, E.M.L.M., Macdonald, D.W. & Kenward, R.E. (2010). The lesser of two evils: seasonal migrations of Amazonian manatees in the Western Amazon. *J. Zool.* 280: 247–256.
- Aschettino, J.M., Baird, R.W., McSweeney, D.J., Webster, D.L., Schorr, G.S., Huggins, J.L., Martini, K.K., Mahaffy, S.D. & West, K.L. (2012). Population structure of melon-headed whales (*Peponocephala electra*) in the Hawaiian Archipelago: Evidence of multiple populations based on photo identification. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 28: 666–689.
- Asselin, N.C. & Richard, P.R. (2011). *Results of Narwhal (Monodon monoceros) Aerial Surveys in Admiralty Inlet, August 2010*. Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Research Document 2011/065. Fisheries and Oceans Canada. 30 pp.
- Atkinson, S., Calkins, D., Burkanov, V.N., Castellini, M., Hennen, D. & Inglis, S. (2008). Impact of changing diet regimes on Steller sea lion body condition. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 24: 276–289.
- Atkinson, S., DeMaster, D.P. & Calkins, D.G. (2008). Anthropogenic causes of the western Steller sea lion *Eumetopias jubatus* population decline and their threat to recovery. *Mammal Rev.* 38: 1–18.
- Au, W.W.L. & Würsig, B. (2004). Echolocation signals of dusky dolphins (*Lagenorhynchus obscurus*) in Kaikoura, New Zealand. *J. Acoust. Soc. Am.* 115: 2307–2313.
- Augé, A.A., Chilvers, B.L., Mathieu, R. & Moore, A.B. (2012). On-land habitat preferences of female New Zealand sea lions at Sandy Bay, Auckland Islands. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 28: 620–637.
- Augé, A.A., Chilvers, B.L., Moore, A.B., Mathieu, R. & Robertson, B.C. (2009). Aggregation and dispersion of female New Zealand sea lions at the Sandy Bay breeding colony, Auckland Islands: How unusual is their spatial behaviour? *Behaviour* 146: 1287–1311.
- Aurioles-Gamboa, D. & Camacho-Ríos, F.J. (2007). Diet and feeding overlap of two otariids, *Zalophus californianus* and *Arctocephalus townsendi*: Implications to survive environmental uncertainty. *Aquat. Mamm.* 33: 315–326.
- Aurioles-Gamboa, D. & Zavala-González, A. (1994). Ecological factors that determine distribution and abundance of the California sea lion *Zalophus californianus* in the Gulf of California. *Cienc. Mar.* 20: 535–553.
- Aurioles-Gamboa, D., Elorriaga-Verplancken, F. & Hernández-Camacho, C.J. (2010). The current population status of Guadalupe fur seal (*Arctocephalus townsendi*) on the San Benito Islands, Mexico. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 26: 402–408.
- Aurioles-Gamboa, D., Fox, C., Sinsel, F. & Tanos, G. (1984). Prey of Californian sea lion (*Zalophus californianus*) in the Bay of La Paz, Baja California Sur, Mexico. *J. Mammal.* 65: 519–521.
- Aurioles-Gamboa, D., García-Rodríguez, F., Ramírez-Rodríguez, M. & Hernández-Camacho, C.J. (2003). Interaction between the California sea lion and the artisanal fishery in La Paz Bay, Gulf of California, Mexico. *Cienc. Mar.* 29: 357–370.
- Aurioles-Gamboa, D., Hernández-Camacho, C.J. & Rodríguez-Krebs, E. (1999). Notes on the southernmost records of the Guadalupe fur seal, *Arctocephalus townsendi*, in Mexico. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 15: 581–583.
- Aurioles, D. & Trillmich, F. (2008a). *Arctocephalus galapagensis*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2011.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/2057/0> (download 14 May 2012).
- Aurioles, D. & Trillmich, F. (2008b). *Arctocephalus gazella*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2011.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/2058/0> (download 14 May 2012).
- Aurioles, D. & Trillmich, F. (2008c). *Arctocephalus philippini*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2011.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/2059/0> (download 14 May 2012).
- Aurioles, D. & Trillmich, F. (2008d). *Arctocephalus townsendi*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2011.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/2061/0> (download 14 May 2012).
- Aurioles, D. & Trillmich, F. (2008e). *Zalophus californianus*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2011.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/41666/0> (download 14 May 2012).
- Aurioles, D. & Trillmich, F. (2008f). *Zalophus wollebaeki*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2011.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/41668/0> (download 14 May 2012).
- Awobamise, A. (2008). Nigeria. Pp. 74–77 in: Dodman *et al.* (2008).
- Baccetti, N., Cancelli, F. & Renieri, T. (1991). First record of *Kogia sima* (Cetacea, Physteridae) from the Mediterranean Sea. *Mammalia* 55: 152–154.
- Bada, J.L., Michell, E. & Kemper, B. (1983). Aspartic acid racemization in narwhal teeth. *Nature* 303: 418–420.
- Bailey, R. & Zinger, N. (1995). *St. Lawrence Beluga Recovery Plan*. Fisheries and Oceans Canada & World Wildlife Fund Canada, Mont-Joli, Quebec & Toronto, Ontario. 73 pp.
- Baird, I.G. & Beasley, I.L. (2005). Irrawaddy dolphin *Orcella brevirostris* in the Cambodian Mekong River: an initial survey. *Oryx* 39: 301–310.
- Baird, R.W. (2000). The killer whale: foraging specializations and group hunting. Pp. 127–153 in: Mann, J., Connor, R.C., Tyack, P.L. & Whitehead, H. eds. (2000). *Cetacean Societies: Field Studies of Dolphins and Whales*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois.
- Baird, R.W. (2001). Status of harbour seals, *Phoca vitulina*, in Canada. *Can. Field Nat.* 115: 663–675.
- Baird, R.W. (2005). Sightings of dwarf (*Kogia sima*) and pygmy (*K. breviceps*) sperm whales from the main Hawaiian islands. *Pac. Sci.* 59: 461–466.
- Baird, R.W. (2009a). Risso's dolphin (*Grampus griseus*). Pp. 975–976 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Baird, R.W. (2009b). False killer whale (*Pseudorca crassidens*). Pp. 405–406 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Baird, R.W., Borsani, J.F., Hanson, M.B. & Tyack, P.L. (2002). Diving and night-time behavior of long-finned pilot whales in the Ligurian Sea. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 237: 301–305.
- Baird, R.W., Gorgone, A.M., McSweeney, D.J., Webster, D.L., Salden, D.R., Deakos, M.H., Ligon, A.D., Schorr, G.S., Barlow, J. & Mahaffy, S.D. (2008). False killer whales (*Pseudorca crassidens*) around the main Hawaiian Islands: Long-term site fidelity, inter-island movements, and association patterns. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 24: 591–612.
- Baird, R.W., Ligon, A.D., Hooker, S.K. & Gorgone, A.M. (2001). Subsurface and nighttime behaviour of pantropical spotted dolphins in Hawai'i. *Can. J. Zool.* 79: 988–996.
- Baird, R.W., Nelson, D., Lien, J. & Nagorsen, D.W. (1996). The status of the pygmy sperm whale, *Kogia breviceps*, in Canada. *Can. Field Nat.* 110: 525–532.
- Baird, R.W., Schorr, G.S., Webster, D.L., Mahaffy, S.D., McSweeney, D.J., Hanson, M.B. & Andrews, R.D. (2009). Movements of satellite-tagged Cuvier's and Blainville's beaked whales in Hawai'i: Evidence for an offshore population of Blainville's beaked whales. Report to the Southwest Fisheries Science Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, La Jolla, California. 16 pp.
- Baird, R.W., Webster, D.L., Mahaffy, S.D., McSweeney, D.J., Schorr, G.S. & Ligon, A.D. (2008). Site fidelity and association patterns in a deep-water dolphin: Rough-toothed dolphins (*Steno bredanensis*) in the Hawaiian Archipelago. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 24: 535–553.
- Bajzak, C.E., Côté, S.D., Hammill, M.O. & Stenson, G.B. (2009). Intersexual differences in the postbreeding foraging behaviour of the Northwest Atlantic hooded seal. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 385: 285–294.
- Baker, A.N. (1985). Pygmy right whale *Caperea marginata* (Gray, 1846). Pp. 345–354 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1985).
- Baker, A.N. (2001). Status, relationships, and distribution of *Mesoplodon bowdoini* Andrews, 1908 (Cetacea: Ziphiidae). *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 17: 473–493.
- Baker, A.N., Smith, A.N.H. & Pichler, F.B. (2002). Geographical variation in Hector's dolphin: recognition of new subspecies of *Cephalorhynchus hectori*. *J. Roy. Soc. New Zeal.* 32: 713–727.
- Baker, C.S., Chilvers, B.L., Constantine, R., DuFresne, S., Mattlin, R.H., van Helden, A.L. & Hitchmough, R. (2010). Conservation status of New Zealand marine mammals (suborders Cetacea and Pinnipedia), 2009. *New Zeal. J. Mar. Freshw. Res.* 44: 101–115.
- Baker, C.S., Lento, G.M., Cipriano, F. & Palumbi, S.R. (2000). Predicted decline of protected whales based on molecular genetic monitoring of Japanese and Korean markets. *Proc. Roy. Soc. London B, Biol. Sci.* 267: 1191–1199.
- Baker, C.S., Lukoschek, V., Lavery, S., Dalebout, M.L., Yong-un, M., Endo, T. & Funahashi, N. (2006). Incomplete reporting of whale, dolphin and porpoise 'bycatch' revealed by molecular monitoring of Korean markets. *Anim. Conserv.* 9: 474–482.
- Balcomb, K.C. (1989). Baird's beaked whale *Berardius bairdii* Stejneger, 1883: Arnoux's beaked whale *Berardius arnuxii* Duvernoy, 1851. Pp. 261–288 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1989).
- Ballance, L.T. (2009). Cetacean ecology. Pp. 196–201 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Ballard, K.A. & Kovacs, K.M. (1995). The acoustic repertoire of hooded seals (*Cystophora cristata*). *Can. J. Zool.* 73: 1362–1374.
- Banguera-Hinestroza, E., Björge, A., Reid, R.J., Jepson, P. & Hoelzel, A.R. (2010). The influence of glacial epochs and habitat dependence on the diversity and phylogeography of a coastal dolphin species: *Lagenorhynchus albobrunneus*. *Conserv. Genet.* 11: 1823–1836.
- Banguera-Hinestroza, E., Cárdenas, H., Ruiz-García, M., Marmontel, M., Gaitán, E., Vázquez, R. & García-Vallejo, F. (2002). Molecular identification of evolutionarily significant units in the Amazon river dolphin *Inia* sp. (Cetacea: Iniidae). *J. Hered.* 93: 312–322.
- Bannister, J.L., Kemper, C.M. & Warneke, R.M. (1996). *The Action Plan for Australian Cetaceans*. Canberra Printing Services, Canberra.
- Bannister, J.L., Pastene, L.A. & Burnell, S.R. (1999). First record of movement of a southern right whale (*Eubalaena australis*) in waters around water breeding grounds and the Antarctic Ocean, south of 60°S. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 15: 1337–1342.
- Baraff, L.S. & Asmus-Silvia, R.A. (1998). Long-term association of an individual long-finned pilot whale and Atlantic white-sided dolphins. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 14: 155–161.
- Barbato, B.H.A., Secchi, E.R., Di Benedetto, A.P.M., Ramos, R.M.A., Bertozzi, C., Marigo, J., Bordino, F. & Knaus, P.G. (2012). Geographical variation in franciscana (*Pontoporia blainvilliei*) external morphology. *J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. UK* 92: 1645–1656.
- Barber, D.G. & Richard, P.R. (1992). Technical note: Use of AVHRR imagery in Arctic marine mammal research. *Int. J. Remote Sensing* 13: 167–175.
- Barber, D.G., Sazczuk, E. & Richard, P.R. (2001). Examination of beluga-habitat relationships through the use of telemetry and a geographic information system. *Archiv* 54: 305–316.
- Barlow, J. (2006). Cetacean abundance in Hawaiian waters estimated from a summer/fall survey in 2002. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 22: 446–464.
- Barlow, J. & Forney, K.A. (2007). Abundance and population density of cetaceans in the California Current ecosystem. *Fish. Bull.* 105: 509–526.
- Barlow, J. & Hanan, D. (1995). An assessment of the status of harbour porpoise in central California. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm. (Spec. Issue)* 16: 123–140.
- Barlow, J., Rojas-Bracho, L., Muñoz-Fiña, C. & Mesnick, S.L. (2010). Conservation of the vaquita (*Phocoena sinuata*) in the northern Gulf of California, Mexico. Pp. 205–214 in: Grafton, R.H.R.Q., Squires, D., Tait, M. & Williams, M. eds. (2010). *Handbook of Marine Fisheries Conservation and Management*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Barnes, L.G. (1973). *Præagicia cetosensis, a New Genus and Species of Fossil Pygmy Sperm Whale from Isla Cedros, Baja California, Mexico*. Contributions in Science 247. Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Los Angeles, California. 20 pp.
- Barnes, L.G. (1985a). *Fossil Pontoporiid Dolphins (Mammalia: Cetacea) from the Pacific coast of North America*. Contributions in Science 363. Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Los Angeles, California. 34 pp.
- Barnes, L.G. (1985b). Evolution, taxonomy, and antitropical distributions of the porpoises (Phocoenidae, Mammalia). *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 1: 149–165.
- Barnes, L.G. (1990). The fossil record and evolutionary relationships of the genus *Tursiops*. Pp. 3–26 in: Leatherwood & Reeves (1990).
- Barnes, L.G. & McLeod, S.A. (1984). The fossil record and phyletic relationships of gray whales. Pp. 3–32 in: Jones *et al.* (1984).
- Barnes, L.G., Doming, D.P. & Ray, C.E. (1985). Status of studies on fossil marine mammals. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 1: 15–53.
- Barnes, R.H. (1996). *Sea Hunters of Indonesia: Fishers and Weavers of Lamalera*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Barreto, A.S. & Rosas, F.C.W. (2006). Comparative growth analysis of two populations of *Pontoporia blainvilliei* on the Brazilian coast. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 22: 644–653.
- Barrett-Hamilton, G.E.H. (1902). *Mammalia. Report on the Collections of Natural History made in the Antarctic Regions during the Voyage of the Southern Cross, 1898–99*. British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Barrett-Lennard, L.G. (2000). *Population Structure and Mating Patterns of Killer Whales (Orcinus orca) as Revealed by DNA Analysis*. PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, British Columbia.
- Barros, N.B. & Odell, D.K. (1990). Food habits of bottlenose dolphins in the southeastern United States. Pp. 309–328 in: Leatherwood & Reeves (1990).
- Barros, N.B. & Wells, R.S. (1998). Prey and feeding patterns of resident bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) in Sarasota Bay, Florida. *J. Mammal.* 79: 1045–1059.
- Barros, N.B., Jefferson, T.A. & Parsons, E.C.M. (2004). Feeding habits of Indo-Pacific humpback dolphins (*Sousa chinensis*) stranded in Hong Kong. *Aquat. Mamm.* 30: 179–188.
- Bartholomew, C.A. (1952). Reproductive and social behavior of the northern elephant seal. *Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool.* 47: 369–472.
- Bartholomew, G.A. (1970). A model for the evolution of pinniped polygyny. *Evolution* 24: 546–559.
- Bashir, T., Khan, A., Gautam, P. & Behera, S.K. (2010). Abundance and prey availability assessment of Ganges river dolphin (*Platanista gangetica gangetica*) in a stretch of Upper Ganges River, India. *Aquat. Mamm.* 36: 19–26.

- Baumgartner, M.F. (1997). The distribution of Risso's dolphin (*Crampus griseus*) with respect to the physiography of the northern Gulf of Mexico. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 13: 614–638.
- Baumgartner, M.F. & Fratantoni, D.M. (2000). Diel periodicity in both sei whale vocalization rates and the vertical migration of their copepod prey observed from ocean gliders. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 53: 2197–2209.
- Baumgartner, M.F. & Mate, B.R. (2003). Summertime foraging ecology of North Atlantic right whales. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 264: 123–135.
- Baumgartner, M.F. & Mate, B.R. (2005). Summer and fall habitat of North Atlantic right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*) inferred from satellite telemetry. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 62: 527–543.
- Baumgartner, M.F., Cole, T.V.N., Campbell, R.G., Teegarden, G.J. & Durbin, E.G. (2003). Associations between North Atlantic right whales and their prey, *Calanus finmarchicus*, over diel and tidal time scales. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 264: 155–166.
- Baumgartner, M.F., Cole, T.V.N., Clapham, P.J. & Mate, B.R. (2003). North Atlantic right whale habitat in the lower Bay of Fundy and on the SW Scotian Shelf during 1999–2001. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 264: 137–154.
- Baumgartner, M.F., Mayo, C.A. & Kenney, R.D. (2007). Enormous carnivores, microscopic food, and a restaurant that's hard to find. Pp. 138–171 in: Kraus & Rolland (2007).
- Baylis, A.M.M., Page, B., McKenzie, J. & Goldsworthy, S.D. (2012). Individual foraging site fidelity in lactating New Zealand fur seals: Continental shelf vs. oceanic habitats. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 28: 276–294.
- Baylis, A.M.M., Page, B., Peters, K., McIntosh, R.R., McKenzie, J. & Goldsworthy, S.D. (2005). The ontogeny of diving behaviour in New Zealand fur seal pups (*Arctocephalus forsteri*). *Can. J. Zool.* 83: 1149–1161.
- Beale, T. (1839). *The Natural History of the Sperm Whale*. John Van Voorst, London.
- Beardsley, R.C., Epstein, A.W., Chen Changseng, Wisner, K.F., Macaulay, M.C. & Kenney, R.D. (1996). Spatial variability in zooplankton abundance near feeding right whales in the Great South Channel. *Deep Sea Res.* 1743: 1601–1625.
- Beard, G. (2000). First report of a common dolphin (*Delphinus delphis*) death following penetration of a biopsy dart. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 2: 217–221.
- Beardi, G., Fortuna, C. & Reeves, R.R. (2012). *Tursiops truncatus* (Mediterranean subpopulation). In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/16369383/0> (download 3 September 2012).
- Beardi, G., Holecer, D. & Notarbartolo di Sciarra, G. (2004). The role of historical dolphin takes and habitat degradation in shaping the present status of northern Adriatic cetaceans. *Aquat. Conserv. Mar. Freshw. Ecosyst.* 14: 363–379.
- Beardi, G., Politi, E., Agazzi, S. & Azzellino, A. (2006). Prey depletion caused by overfishing and the decline of marine megafauna in eastern Ionian Sea coastal waters (central Mediterranean). *Biol. Conserv.* 127: 373–382.
- Beardi, G., Politi, E., Agazzi, S., Bruno, S., Costa, M. & Bonizzoni, S. (2005). Occurrence and present status of coastal dolphins (*Delphinus delphis* and *Tursiops truncatus*) in the eastern Ionian Sea. *Aquat. Conserv. Mar. Freshw. Ecosyst.* 15: 243–257.
- Beardi, G., Reeves, R.R., Notarbartolo di Sciarra, G., Politi, E., Cañadas, A., Frantzi, A. & Musci, B. (2003). Ecology, status and conservation of short-beaked common dolphins *Delphinus delphis* in the Mediterranean Sea. *Mammal Rev.* 33: 224–252.
- Beardi, M. (2006). California sea lions use dolphins to locate food. *J. Mammal.* 87: 606–617.
- Beasley, I., Arnold, P. & Heinsohn, G.E. (2002). Geographical variation in skull morphology of the Irrawaddy dolphin, *Orcaella brevirostris* (Owen in Gray, 1866). *Pap. Zool. Suppl.* 10: 15–34.
- Beasley, I., Robertson, K.M. & Arnold, P. (2005). Description of a new dolphin, the Australian snubfin dolphin *Orcaella heinsohni* sp. n. (Cetacea, Delphinidae). *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 21: 365–400.
- Beatson, E. (2007). The diet of pygmy sperm whales, *Kogia breviceps*, stranded in New Zealand: implications for conservation. *Rev. Fish. Biol. Fish.* 17: 295–303.
- Beddard, F.E. (1901). Contribution towards a knowledge of the osteology of the pigmy whale (*Neobalaena marginata*). *Trans. Zool. Soc. London* 16: 87–114.
- Beentjes, M.P. (1989). Haul-out patterns, site fidelity and activity budgets of male Hooker's sea lions (*Phocarcus hookeri*) on the New Zealand mainland. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 5: 281–297.
- Beilis, A., Cetica, P. & Merani, M.S. (2000). Sperm morphology and morphometry of Burmeister's porpoise (*Phocoena spinipinnis*). *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 16: 636–639.
- Bejder, L. & Dawson, S.M. (2001). Abundance, residency, and habitat utilisation of Hector's dolphins (*Cephalorhynchus hectori*) in Porpoise Bay, New Zealand. *New Zeal. J. Mar. Freshw. Res.* 35: 277–287.
- Béland, P., DeGuise, S., Girard, C., Lagacé, A., Martineau, D., Michaud, R., Muir, D.C.G., Norstrom, R.J., Pelletier, É., Ray, S. & Shugart, L.R. (1993). Toxic compounds and health and reproductive effects in St. Lawrence beluga whales. *J. Great Lakes Res.* 19: 766–775.
- Belcher, R.J. & Lee, T.E. (2002). *Arctocephalus townsendii*. *Mammal. Species* 700: 1–5.
- Bengtson, J.L. (1981). *Ecology of Manatees (Trichechus manatus) in the St Johns River, Florida*. PhD thesis, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minnesota.
- Bengtson, J.L. (1983). Estimating food consumption of free-ranging manatees in Florida. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 47: 1186–1192.
- Bengtson, J.L. & Cameron, M.F. (2004). Seasonal haulout patterns of crab-eater seals (*Lobodon carcinophaga*). *Polar Biol.* 27: 344–349.
- Bengtson, J.L. & Siniff, D.B. (1981). Reproductive aspects of female crab-eater seals (*Lobodon carcinophaga*) along the Antarctic Peninsula. *Can. J. Zool.* 59: 92–102.
- Bengtson, J.L. & Stewart, B.S. (1992). Diving and haulout behavior of crab-eater seals in the Weddell Sea, Antarctica, during March 1986. *Polar Biol.* 12: 635–644.
- Bengtson, J.L. & Stewart, B.S. (1997). Diving patterns of a Ross seal (*Ommatophoca rossii*) near the eastern coast of the Antarctic Peninsula. *Polar Biol.* 18: 214–218.
- Bengtson, J.L., Hiruki-Raring, L.M., Simpkins, M.A. & Boveng, P.L. (2005). Ringed and bearded seal densities in the eastern Chukchi Sea, 1999–2000. *Polar Biol.* 28: 833–845.
- Bengtson, J.L., Laake, J.L., Boveng, P.L., Cameron, M.F., Hanson, M.B. & Stewart, B.S. (2011). Distribution, density, and abundance of pack-ice seals in the Amundsen and Ross Seas, Antarctica. *Deep Sea Res.* 1158: 1261–1276.
- Benoit-Bird, K. & Au, W.W.L. (2003). Hawaiian spinner dolphins aggregate midwater food resources through cooperative foraging. *J. Acoust. Soc. Am.* 114: 2300.
- Berggren, P. (1995). *Stocks, Status and Survival of Harbour Porpoises (Phocoena phocoena) in Swedish Waters*. PhD thesis, Stockholm University, Stockholm.
- Berggren, P. & Wang, J.Y. (2008). The Baltic harbour porpoise and the precautionary principle in conservation: a response to Palmé et al. *Oryx* 42: 489.
- Bernard, H.J. & Reilly, S.B. (1999). Pilot whales — *Globicephala* Lesson, 1828. Pp. 245–279 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1999).
- Berry, O., Spiller, L.C., Campbell, R., Hitchen, Y. & Kennington, W.J. (2012). Population recovery of the New Zealand fur seal in southern Australia: a molecular DNA analysis. *J. Mammal.* 93: 482–490.
- Berta, A. (2009a). Pinniped evolution. Pp. 861–868 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Berta, A. (2009b). Pinnipedia overview. Pp. 878–885 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Berta, A. & Churchill, M. (2012). Pinniped taxonomy: review of currently recognized species and subspecies, and evidence used for their description. *Mammal Rev.* 42: 207–234.
- Berta, A., Sumich, J.L. & Kovacs, K.M. (2006). *Marine Mammals: Evolutionary Biology*. 2nd edition. Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- Bertram, C.K.R. & Bertram, G.C.L. (1968). The Sirenia as aquatic meat-producing herbivores. *Symp. Zool. Soc. London* 21: 386–391.
- Bertram, G.C.L. & Bertram, C.K.R. (1968). Bionomics of dugongs and manatees. *Nature* 218: 423–426.
- Bérubé, M. (2009). Hybridism. Pp. 588–592 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Bérubé, M., Urbán, J., Dizon, A.E., Brownell, R.L. & Palsbøll, P.J. (2002). Genetic identification of a small and highly isolated population of fin whales (*Balaenoptera physalus*) in the Sea of Cortez, Mexico. *Conserv. Genet.* 3: 183–190.
- Berzin, A.A. (1972). *The Sperm Whale*. Israel Program for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem.
- Best, P.B. (1967). *The Sperm Whale (Physeter catodon) off the West Coast of South Africa. I. Ovarian Changes and their Significance*. Division of Sea Fisheries Investigational Report 61. South African Division of Sea Fisheries. 27 pp.
- Best, P.B. (1968). *The Sperm Whale (Physeter catodon) off the West Coast of South Africa. II. Reproduction in the Female*. Division of Sea Fisheries Investigational Report 66. South African Division of Sea Fisheries. 32 pp.
- Best, P.B. (1969a). *The Sperm Whale (Physeter catodon) off the West Coast of South Africa. III. Reproduction in the Male*. Division of Sea Fisheries Investigational Report 72. South African Division of Sea Fisheries. 20 pp.
- Best, P.B. (1969b). *The Sperm Whale (Physeter catodon) off the West Coast of South Africa. IV. Distribution and Movements*. Division of Sea Fisheries Investigational Report 78. South African Division of Sea Fisheries. 12 pp.
- Best, P.B. (1970). *The Sperm Whale (Physeter catodon) off the West Coast of South Africa. V. Age and Growth*. Division of Sea Fisheries Investigational Report 79. South African Division of Sea Fisheries. 27 pp.
- Best, P.B. (1982). Seasonal abundance, feeding, reproduction, age and growth in minke whales off Durban (with incidental observations from the Antarctic). *Rep. Int. Whal. Commn.* 32: 759–786.
- Best, P.B. (1983). Sperm whale stock assessments and the relevance of historical whaling records. *Rep. Int. Whal. Commn. (Spec. Issue)* 5: 41–55.
- Best, P.B. (1985). External characters of southern minke whales and existence of a diminutive form. *Sci. Rep. Whales Res. Inst.* 36: 1–33.
- Best, P.B. (1990). Natural markings and their use in determining calving intervals in right whales off South Africa. *S. Afr. J. Zool.* 25: 114–123.
- Best, P.B. (1994). Seasonality of reproduction and the length of gestation in southern right whales *Eubalaena australis*. *J. Zool.* 232: 175–189.
- Best, P.B. (2001). Distribution and population separation of Bryde's whale *Balaenoptera edeni* off southern Africa. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 220: 277–289.
- Best, P.B. (2007). *Whales and Dolphins of the Southern African Subregion*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Best, P.B. & Abernethy, R.B. (1994). Heaviside's dolphin — *Cephalorhynchus heavisidii* (Gray, 1828). Pp. 289–310 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1994).
- Best, P.B. & Schell, D.M. (1996). Stable isotopes in southern right whale (*Eubalaena australis*) baleen as indicators of seasonal movements, feeding and growth. *Mar. Biol.* 124: 483–494.
- Best, P.B. & Underhill, L.G. (1990). Estimating population size in southern right whales (*Eubalaena australis*) using naturally marked animals. *Rep. Int. Whal. Commn. (Spec. Issue)* 12: 183–189.
- Best, P.B., Brandão, A. & Butterworth, D.S. (2001). Demographic parameters of southern right whales off South Africa. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* (Spec. Issue) 2: 161–169.
- Best, P.B., Canham, P.A.S. & MacLeod, N. (1984). Patterns of reproduction in sperm whales, *Physeter macrocephalus*. *Rep. Int. Whal. Commn. (Spec. Issue)* 6: 51–79.
- Best, P.B., Payne, R., Rowntree, V.J., Palazzo, J.T. & Both, M.D.C. (1993). Long-range movements of South Atlantic right whales, *Eubalaena australis*. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 9: 227–234.
- Best, P.B., Schaeff, C.M., Reeb, D. & Palsbøll, P.J. (2003). Composition and possible function of social groupings of southern right whales in South African waters. *Behaviour* 140: 1469–1494.
- Best, R.C. (1981). Foods and feeding habits of wild and captive Sirenia. *Mammal Rev.* 11: 3–29.
- Best, R.C. (1982). Seasonal breeding in the Amazonian manatee, *Trichechus inunguis* (Mammalia: Sirenia). *Biotropica* 15: 61–64.
- Best, R.C. (1983). Apparent dry-season fasting in Amazonian manatees (Mammalia: Sirenia). *Biotropica* 15: 61–64.
- Best, R.C. (1984). The aquatic mammals and reptiles of the Amazon. Pp. 371–412 in: Sioli, H. ed. (1984). *The Amazon. Limnology and Landscape Ecology of a Mighty Tropical River and Its Basin*. Dr W. Junk Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
- Best, R.C. & da Silva, V.M.F. (1983). Distribution of freshwater dolphins and manatees in the upper Rios Negro and Orinoco. Page 9 in: Prescott, J.H. ed. (1983). *5th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, November 27–December 1, Boston*. (Abstract).
- Best, R.C. & da Silva, V.M.F. (1984). Preliminary analysis of reproductive parameters of the bottou, *Inia geoffrensis*, and the tucuzi, *Sotalia fluviatilis*, in the Amazon river system. *Rep. Int. Whal. Commn. (Spec. Issue)* 6: 361–369.
- Best, R.C. & da Silva, V.M.F. (1989a). Amazon river dolphin, boto *Inia geoffrensis* (de Blainville, 1817). Pp. 1–23 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1989).
- Best, R.C. & da Silva, V.M.F. (1989b). Biology, status and conservation of *Inia geoffrensis* in the Amazon and Orinoco River Basins. Pp. 23–34 in: Perrin et al. (1989).
- Best, R.C. & da Silva, V.M.F. (1993). *Inia geoffrensis*. *Mammal. Species* 426: 1–8.
- Bester, M.N. (1981). Seasonal changes in the population composition of the fur seal *Arctocephalus tropicalis* at Gough Island. *S. Afr. J. Wildl. Res.* 11: 49–55.
- Bester, M.N. (1982). Distribution, habitat selection and colony types of the Amsterdam Island fur seal *Arctocephalus tropicalis* at Gough Island. *J. Zool.* 196: 217–231.
- Bester, M.N. (1995). Reproduction in the female subantarctic fur seal, *Arctocephalus tropicalis*. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 11: 362–375.
- Bester, M.N. & Wilkinson, L.S. (1989). Field identification of Antarctic and Subantarctic fur seal pups. *S. Afr. J. Wildl. Res.* 19: 140–144.
- Bester, M.N., Ryan, P.G. & Dyer, B.M. (2003). Population numbers of fur seals at Prince Edward Island, Southern Ocean. *Afr. J. Mar. Sci.* 25: 549–554.
- Bester, M.N., Wilson, J.W., Burle, M.H. & Hofmeyr, G.J.G. (2006). Population trends of Subantarctic fur seals at Gough Island. *S. Afr. J. Wildl. Res.* 36: 191–194.
- Bianucci, G. (1997). The Odontoceti (Mammalia, Cetacea) from Italian Pliocene. The Ziphiidae. *Palaeontogr. Ital.* 84: 163–192.
- Bigg, M.A. (1969). *The Harbour Seal in British Columbia*. Bulletin 172. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, 33 pp.
- Bigg, M.A. (1981). Harbour seal *Phoca vitulina* Linnaeus, 1758 and *Phoca largha* Pallas, 1811. Pp. 1–27 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1981).
- Bigg, M.A., Olesik, P.F., Ellis, G.M., Ford, J.K.B. & Balcomb, K.C. (1990). Social organization and genealogy of resident killer whales (*Orcinus orca*) in coastal waters of British Columbia and Washington State. *Rep. Int. Whal. Commn. (Spec. Issue)* 12: 383–405.
- Biju Kumar, A., Srinithy, R. & Sathasivam, K. (2012). Dolphin-assisted cast net fishery in the Ashtamudi Estuary, south-west coast of India. *Indian J. Fish.* 59: 143–148.
- Bilandžić, N., Sedak, M., Đokic, M., Gomeric, M.D., Gomeric, T., Zadravec, M., Benic, M. & Crnic, A.P. (2012). Toxic element concentrations in the bottlenose (*Tursiops truncatus*), striped (*Stenella coeruleoalba*) and Risso's (*Crampus griseus*) dolphins stranded in the eastern Adriatic Sea. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 89: 467–473.
- Bilgmann, K., Möller, L.M., Harcourt, R.G., Gales, R. & Beheregaray, L.B. (2008). Common dolphins subject to fisheries impacts in Southern Australia are genetically differentiated: implications for conservation. *Anim. Conserv.* 11: 518–528.
- Bills, M.L., Samuelson, D.A. & Larkin, L.L.V. (2013). Anal glands of the Florida manatee, *Trichechus manatus latirostris*: A potential source of chemosensory signal expression. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 29: 280–292.
- Birkeland, A., Kovacs, K.M., Lydersen, C. & Grahl-Nielsen, O. (2005). Transfer of fatty acids from mothers to their calves during lactation in white whales *Delphinapterus leucas*. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 298: 287–294.
- Birkun, A. (2008). *Tursiops truncatus ssp. ponticus*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/133714/0> (download 31 August 2012).
- Birkun, A., Kuiken, T., Krivokhizhin, S., Haines, D.M., Osterhaus, A.D.M.E., van de Bildt, M.W.G., Joiris, C.R. & Siebert, U. (1999). Epizootic of morbilliviral disease in common dolphins (*Delphinus delphis ponticus*) from the Black Sea. *Vet. Rec.* 144: 85–92.
- Bisconti, M. (2008). Morphology and phylogenetic relationships of a new eschrichtiid genus (Cetacea: Mysticeti) from the Early Pliocene of northern Italy. *Zool. J. Linn. Soc.* 153: 161–186.
- Bisconti, M. (2010). New description of "Megaptera" hubachi Dathe, 1983 based on the holotype skeleton held in the Museum für Naturkunde, Berlin. *Quad. Mus. St. Nat. Livorno* 23: 37–68.
- Bisconti, M. (2012). Comparative osteology and phylogenetic relationships of *Micacpera pulchra*, the first fossil pygmy right whale genus and species (Cetacea, Mysticeti, Neobalaenidae). *Zool. J. Linn. Soc.* 166: 876–911.
- Bisconti, M. & Varola, A. (2006). The oldest eschrichtiid mysticete and a new morphological diagnosis of Eschrichtiidae (gray whales). *Riv. Ital. Paleontol. Strat.* 112: 447–457.
- Bisconti, M., Lambert, O. & Bosselaers, M. (2013). Taxonomic revision of *Isocetus dephnawii* (Mammalia, Cetacea, Mysticeti) and the phylogenetic relationships of archaic 'cetother' mysticetes. *Paleontol.* 56: 95–127.
- Bjørge, A. (2003). The harbour porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) in the North Atlantic: Variability in habitat use, trophic ecology and contaminant exposure. *NAMMOCO Sci. Publ.* 5: 223–229.
- Bjørge, A. & Donovan, G.P. (1995). Biology of the phocoenids: A collection of papers. *Rep. Int. Whal. Commn. (Spec. Issue)* 16: 1–552.



- Bjørge, A. & Tolley, K.A. (2009). Harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*). Pp. 530–533 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Black, N.A. (2009). Pacific white-sided dolphin (*Lagenorhynchus obliquidens*). Pp. 817–819 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- de Blainville, H.M.D. (1817). Dauphin de Geoffroy, *Delphinus geoffrensis*. Pp. 151–152 in: Desmarest, A.G. ed. (1817). *Nouveau Dictionnaire d'Histoire Naturelle, Appliquée aux Arts, à l'Agriculture, à l'Économie Rurale et Domestique, à la Médecine, etc. par une Société de Naturalistes et d'Agriculteurs*. Vol. 9. Deterville, Paris.
- Bloch, D. & Lastein, L. (1993). Morphometric segregation of long-finned pilot whales in eastern and western North Atlantic. *Ophelia* 38: 55–68.
- Bloch, D., Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., Steffansson, E., Mikkelsen, B., Ofstad, L.H., Dietz, R. & Anderson, L.W. (2003). Short-term movements of long-finned pilot whales *Globicephala melas* around the Faroe Islands. *Wildl. Biol.* 9: 47–58.
- Bloodworth, B. & Marshall, C.D. (2005). Feeding kinematics of *Kogia* and *Tursiops* (Odontoceti: Cetacea): characterization of suction and ram feeding. *J. Exp. Biol.* 208: 3721–3730.
- Blyth, E. (1859). Proceedings of the Asiatic Society: Report of the Curator, Zoological Department, for February to May meetings, 1859. *Asian Soc. Bengal* 3: 271–298.
- Bockstoce, J.R. & Burns, J.J. (1993). Commercial whaling in the North Pacific sector. Pp. 563–577 in: Burns et al. (1993).
- Boehme, L., Thompson, D., Fedak, M., Bowen, D., Hammill, M.O. & Stenson, G.B. (2012). How many seals were there? The global shelf loss during the last glacial maximum and its effect on the size and distribution of grey seal populations. *PLoS ONE* 7: e53000. 10 pp.
- Boessenecker, R.W. & Churchill, M. (2013). A reevaluation of the morphology, paleoecology, and phylogenetic relationships of the enigmatic walrus *Pelagiadictus*. *PLoS ONE* 8: e54311. 17 pp.
- Boltunov, A.N. & Belikov, S.E. (2002). Belugas (*Delphinapterus leucas*) of the Barents, Kara and Laptev seas. *NAM-MCO Sci. Publ.* 4: 149–168.
- Bonde, R.K. (2009). *Population Genetics and Conservation of the Florida Manatee: Past, Present and Future*. PhD thesis, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida.
- Boness, D.J. (1991). Determinants of mating systems in the Otariidae (Pinnipedia). Pp. 1–44 in: Renouf (1991).
- Boness, D.J. (2009). Sea lions: Overview. Pp. 998–1001 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Boness, D.J., Bowen, W.D. & Ofstead, O.T. (1988). Evidence of polygyny from spatial patterns of hooded seals (*Cystophora cristata*). *Can. J. Zool.* 66: 703–706.
- Bonner, W.N. (1981). Southern fur seals *Arctoccephalus* (Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire and Cuvier, 1826). Pp. 161–208 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1981).
- Bonner, W.N. (1982). *Seals and Man: A Study of Interactions*. University of Washington Press, Seattle, Washington.
- Bonner, W.N. (1990). *The Natural History of Seals*. Facts on File, New York.
- Bonner, W.N. (1994). *Seals and Sea Lions of the World*. Facts on File, New York.
- Bordino, P., Thompson, G. & Iniguez, M.A. (1999). Ecology and behaviour of the franciscana (*Pontoporia blainvillae*) in Bahía Anegada, Argentina. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 1: 213–222.
- Bordino, P., Wells, R.S. & Stammer, M.A. (2008). Satellite tracking of franciscana dolphins *Pontoporia blainvillae* in Argentina: preliminary information on ranging, diving and social patterns. Paper SC/60/SM14 presented to the International Whaling Commission Scientific Committee Meeting, Santiago, Chile, June 2008.
- Boren, L.J., Morrissey, M. & Gemmill, N.J. (2008). Motor vehicle collisions and the New Zealand fur seal in the Kaikoura region. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 24: 235–238.
- Born, E.W. (1984). Status of the Atlantic walrus *Odobenus rosmarus rosmarus* in the Svalbard area. *Polar Res.* 2: 27–45.
- Born, E.W., Andersen, L.W., Gjert, I. & Wiig, Ø. (2001). A review of the genetic relationships of Atlantic walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus rosmarus*) east and west of Greenland. *Polar Biol.* 24: 713–718.
- Born, E.W., Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., Larsen, F. & Martin, A.R. (1994). Abundance and stock composition of narwhals (*Monodon monoceros*) in Ingledfeld Breeding (NW Greenland). *Medd. Grønland Biosci.* 39: 51–68.
- Borrell, A. & Aguilar, A. (1993). DDT and PCB pollution in blubber and muscle of long-finned pilot whales from the Faroe Islands. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm. (Spec. Issue)* 14: 351–358.
- Borrell, A., Aguilar, A. & Pastor, T. (1997). Organochlorine pollutant levels in Mediterranean monk seals from the western Mediterranean and the Sahara coast. *Mar. Pollut. Bull.* 34: 505–510.
- Borrell, A., Aguilar, A., Zeljkovic, S., Brouwer, A., Besselink, H.T., Koopman, H., Read, A. & Reijnders, P.J.H. (2007). Post-mortem stability of blubber DLCs, PCB and DDT in by-caught harbour porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*). *Mar. Pollut. Bull.* 54: 1663–1672.
- Bossart, G.D., Hensley, G., Goldstein, J.D., Kroell, K., Manire, C.A., Defran, R.H. & Reif, J.S. (2007). Cardiomypathy and myocardial degeneration in stranded pygmy (*Kogia breviceps*) and Dwarf (*Kogia sima*) sperm whales. *Aquat. Mamm.* 33: 214–222.
- Bossart, G.D., Meisner, R.A., Rommel, S.A., Ghim, S.J. & Jensen, A.B. (2002). Pathological features of the Florida manatee cold stress syndrome. *Aquat. Mamm.* 29: 9–17.
- Botta, S., Secchi, E.R., Muelbert, M.M.C., Daniulewicz, D.S., Negri, M.F., Cappozzo, H.L. & Hohn, A.A. (2010). Age and growth of franciscana dolphins, *Pontoporia blainvillae* (Cetacea: Pontoporiidae) incidentally caught off southern Brazil and northern Argentina. *J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. UK* 90: 1493–1500.
- Bourassa, M.N. (2003). *Dénombrement et Tendance de la Population de Narvals (Monodon monoceros) au Nord de la Baie d'Hudson, de la Baie de Repulse au Chenal Foxe, Territoire du Nunavut, Canada*. MSc thesis, Université du Québec, Rimouski, Québec.
- Bourdas, H., Lesage, V., Hammill, M.O. & de March, B. (2002). *Impact of Harvesting on Population Trends of Beluga in Eastern Hudson Bay*. Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Research Document 2002/036. Fisheries and Oceans Canada. 46 pp.
- Boveng, P.L., Bengtson, J.L., Buckley, T.W., Cameron, M.F., Dahle, S.P., Megrey, B.A., Overland, J.E. & Williamson, N.J. (2008). *Status Review of the Ribbon Seal (Histriophoca fasciata)*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-191. US Department of Commerce, Springfield, Virginia.
- Boveng, P.L., Bengtson, J.L., Withrow, D.E., Cesarone, J.C., Simpkins, M.A., Frost, K.J. & Burns, J.J. (2003). The abundance of harbor seals in the Gulf of Alaska. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 19: 111–127.
- Boveng, P.L., Hiruki, L.M., Schwartz, M.K. & Bengtson, J.L. (1998). Population growth of Antarctic fur seals: limitation by a top predator, the leopard seal? *Ecology* 79: 2863–2877.
- Bowen, W.D. (1991). Behavioural ecology of pinniped neonates. Pp. 66–127 in: Renouf (1991).
- Bowen, W.D., Beck, C.A. & Austin, D.A. (2009). Pinniped ecology. Pp. 852–861 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Boy, C.C., Dellabianca, N., Goodall, R.N.P. & Schiavini, A.C.M. (2011). Age and growth in Peale's dolphin (*Lagenorhynchus australis*) in subtropical waters of southern South America. *Mammal Biol.* 76: 634–639.
- Boyce, W.M., Mena, I., Vochem, P.K., Gulland, F.M.D., Garcia-Sastre, A., Moreno, N., Perez, D.R., Gonzalez-Reiche, A.S. & Stewart, B.S. (2013). Influenza A(H1N1)pdm09 virus infection in marine mammals in California. *Emerg. Microbes Infect.* 2: e40. 2 pp.
- Boyd, I.L. (1991). Environmental and physiological factors controlling the reproductive cycles of pinnipeds. *Can. J. Zool.* 69: 1135–1148.
- Boyd, I.L. (1998). Time and energy constraints in pinniped lactation. *Am. Nat.* 152: 717–728.
- Boyd, I.L. (1999). Foraging and provisioning in Antarctic fur seals: interannual variability in time-energy budgets. *Behav. Ecol.* 10: 198–208.
- Boyd, I.L. (2009). Pinniped life history. Pp. 868–873 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Boyd, I.L. & Croxall, J.P. (1992). Diving behaviour of lactating Antarctic fur seals. *Can. J. Zool.* 70: 919–928.
- Boyd, I.L., Lunn, N.J. & Barton, T. (1991). Time budgets and foraging characteristics of lactating Antarctic fur seals. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 60: 577–592.
- Boyd, I.L., McCafferty, D.J., Reid, K., Taylor, R. & Walker, T.R. (1998). Dispersal of male and female Antarctic fur seals (*Arctoccephalus gazella*). *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 55: 845–852.
- Bräger, S., Dawson, S.M., Slooten, E., Smith, S., Stone, G.S. & Yoshinaga, A. (2002). Site fidelity and along-shore range in Hector's dolphin, an endangered marine dolphin from New Zealand. *Biol. Conserv.* 108: 281–287.
- Bräger, S., Harraway, J.A. & Manly, B.F.J. (2003). Habitat selection in a coastal dolphin species (*Cephalorhynchus hectori*). *Mar. Biol.* 143: 233–244.
- Braham, H.W. (1984). The bowhead whale, *Balaena mysticetus*. *Mar. Fish. Rev.* 46(4): 45–53.
- Braham, H.W. & Rice, D.W. (1984). The right whale, *Balaena glacialis*. *Mar. Fish. Rev.* 46(4): 38–44.
- Braje, T.J., Rick, T.C., DeLong, R.L. & Erdanson, J.M. (2011). Resilience and reorganization: archaeology and historical ecology of California Channel Island marine mammals. Pp. 273–296 in: Braje, T.J. & Rick, T.C. (2011). *Human Impacts on Seals, Sea Lions, and Sea Otters: Integrating Archaeology and Ecology in the Northeast Pacific*. University of California Press, Berkeley, California.
- Branch, T.A., Abubaker, E.M.N., Mkango, S. & Butterworth, D.S. (2007). Separating southern blue whale sub-species based on length frequencies of sexually mature females. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 23: 803–833.
- Branch, T.A., Matsuoka, K. & Miyashita, T. (2004). Evidence for increases in Antarctic blue whales based on Bayesian modelling. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 20: 726–754.
- Branch, T.A., Stafford, K.M., Palacios, D.M., Allison, C., Bannister, J.L., Burton, C.L.K., Cabrera, E., Carlson, C.A., Galletti Vernazzani, B., Gill, P.C., Hucke-Gaete, R., Jenner, K.C.S., Jenner, M.N.M., Matsuoka, K., Mikhalev, Y.A., Miyashita, T., Morrice, M.G., Nishiwaki, S., Sturrock, V.J., Tommosov, D., Anderson, R.C., Baker, A.N., Best, P.B., Borsari, P., Brownell, R.L., Childerhouse, S.J., Findlay, K.P., Gerrodette, T., Ilangakoon, A.D., Joergensen, M., Kahn, B., Ljungblad, D.K., Maughan, B., McCauley, R.D., McKay, S., Norris, T.F., Oman Whale and Dolphin Research Group, Rankin, S., Samaran, F., Thiele, D., Van Waerebeek, K. & Warneke, R.M. (2007). Past and present distribution, densities and movements of blue whales *Balaenoptera musculus* in the Southern Hemisphere and northern Indian Ocean. *Mammal Rev.* 37: 116–175.
- Brandon, J.R. & Wade, P.R. (2004). *Assessment of the Bering-Chukchi-Bearford Seas Stock of Bowhead Whales*. Report of the Scientific Committee, International Whaling Commission. 5 pp.
- Braulik, G.T. (2006). Status assessment of the Indus river dolphin, *Platanista gangetica minor*, March-April 2001. *Biol. Conserv.* 129: 579–590.
- Braulik, G.T. (2012). *Conservation Ecology and Phylogenetics of the Indus River Dolphin (Platanista gangetica minor)*. PhD thesis, University of St. Andrews, St. Andrews, UK.
- Braulik, G.T., Bhatti, Z.I., Ehsan, T., Hussain, B., Khan, A.R., Khan, A., Khan, U., Kumdi, K.U., Rajput, R., Reichert, A.P., Northridge, S.P., Bhagat, H.B. & Garstang, R. (2012). Robust abundance estimate for endangered river dolphin subspecies in South Asia. *Endang. Species Res.* 17: 201–215.
- Braulik, G.T., Reeves, R.R., Wang Ding, Ellis, S., Wells, R.S. & Dudgeon, D. (2005). *Report of the Workshop on Conservation of the Baiji and Yangtze Finless Porpoise*. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland. 50 pp.
- Braulik, G.T., Reichert, A.P., Ehsan, T., Khan, S., Northridge, S.P., Alexander, J.S. & Garstang, R. (2012). Habitat use by a freshwater dolphin in the low-water season. *Aquat. Conserv. Mar. Freshw. Ecosyst.* 22: 533–546.
- Breen, P.A., Hilborn, R., Maunder, M.N. & Kim, S.W. (2003). Effects of alternative control rules on the conflict between a fishery and a threatened sea lion (*Phocaros hookeri*). *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 60: 527–541.
- Brennin, R. (1992). *Population Genetic Structure of Beluga Whales, Delphinapterus leucas: Mitochondrial DNA Sequence Variation Within and Among North American Populations*. MSc thesis, McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario.
- Brennin, R., Murray, B.W., White, B.N., Clayton, J.W., Friesen, M.K. & Maier, L.D. (1997). Population genetic structure of beluga whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*): mitochondrial DNA sequence variation within and among North American populations. *Can. J. Zool.* 75: 795–802.
- Brodie, P. & Vikiingsson, G.A. (2009). On the feeding mechanisms of the sei whale (*Balaenoptera borealis*). *J. Northw. Atl. Fish. Sci.* 42: 49–54.
- Brodie, P.F. (1967). *The Biology of the Beluga, Delphinapterus leucas Pallas of Cumberland Sound, Baffin Island*. MSc thesis, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec.
- Brodie, P.F. (1970). *Life History of the White Whale, Delphinapterus leucas (Pallas) in the Waters of Baffin Island, Canada*. PhD thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia.
- Brodie, P.F. (1971). A reconsideration of aspects of growth, reproduction, and behavior of the white whale (*Delphinapterus leucas*), with reference to the Cumberland Sound, Baffin Island, population. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 28: 1309–1318.
- Brodie, P.F. (1972). Significance of accessory corpora lutea in odontocetes with reference to *Delphinapterus leucas*. *J. Mammal.* 53: 614–616.
- Brothers, N. & Pemberton, D. (1990). Status of Australian and New Zealand fur seals at Maatsuyker Island, southern Tasmania. *Wildl. Res.* 17: 563–569.
- Brown Gladden, J.G., Ferguson, M.M. & Clayton, J.W. (1997). Matriarchal genetic population structure of North American beluga whales *Delphinapterus leucas* (Cetacea: Monodontidae). *Mol. Ecol.* 6: 1033–1046.
- Brown Gladden, J.G., Ferguson, M.M., Friesen, M.K. & Clayton, J.W. (1999). Population structure of North American beluga whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*) based on nuclear DNA microsatellite variation and contrasted with the population structure revealed by mitochondrial DNA variation. *Mol. Ecol.* 8: 347–363.
- Brown, M.W., Kraus, S.D., Gaskin, D.E. & White, B.N. (1994). Sexual composition and analysis of reproductive females in the North Atlantic right whale, *Eubalaena glacialis*, population. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 10: 253–265.
- Brownell, R.L. (1975). *Phocoena dioptrica*. *Mammal Species* 66: 1–3.
- Brownell, R.L. (1983). *Phocoena sinus*. *Mammal Species* 198: 1–3.
- Brownell, R.L. (1984). Review of reproduction in pantanid dolphins. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm. (Spec. Issue)* 6: 149–158.
- Brownell, R.L. (1989). Franciscana, *Pontoporia blainvillae* (Cervais and d'Orbigny 1844). Pp. 45–67 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1989).
- Brownell, R.L. (1999). *Mortality of a Bowhead Whale in Fishing Gear in the Okhotsk Sea*. Report of the Scientific Committee, International Whaling Commission.
- Brownell, R.L. & Cipriano, F. (1999). Dusky dolphin — *Lagenorhynchus obscurus* (Gray, 1828). Pp. 85–104 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1999).
- Brownell, R.L. & Clapham, P.J. (1999a). Spectacled porpoise — *Phocoena dioptrica* Lahille, 1912. Pp. 379–392 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1999).
- Brownell, R.L. & Clapham, P.J. (1999b). Burmeister's porpoise — *Phocoena spinipinnis* Burmeister, 1865. Pp. 393–410 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1999).
- Brownell, R.L. & Donahue, M.A. (1999). Hourglass dolphin — *Lagenorhynchus cruciger* (Quoy and Gaimard, 1824). Pp. 121–136 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1999).
- Brownell, R.L. & Herald, E.S. (1972). *Lipotes vexillifer*. *Mammal Species* 10: 1–4.
- Brownell, R.L. & Praderi, R. (1984). *Phocoena spinipinnis*. *Mammal Species* 217: 1–4.
- Brownell, R.L. & Ralls, K. (1986). Potential for sperm competition in baleen whales. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm. (Spec. Issue)* 8: 97–112.
- Brownell, R.L., Clapham, P.J., Miyashita, T. & Kasuya, T. (2001). Conservation status of North Pacific right whales. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage. (Spec. Issue)* 2: 269–286.
- Brownell, R.L., Crespo, E.A. & Donahue, M.A. (1999). Peale's dolphin — *Lagenorhynchus australis* (Peale, 1848). Pp. 105–120 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1999).
- Brownell, R.L., Makeyev, C.A.F. & Rowles, T.K. (2007). Stranding trends for eastern gray whales, *Eschrichtius robustus*: 1975–2006. Paper SC/59/BRG41 presented to the International Whaling Commission Scientific Committee Meeting, Anchorage, Alaska, May 2007. 7 pp.
- Brownell, R.L., Walker, W.A. & Forney, K.A. (1999). Pacific white-sided dolphin — *Lagenorhynchus obliquidens* Gill, 1865. Pp. 57–84 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1999).
- Brun, S.M. (2011). *Invenção dos Golfinhos da Amazônia com a Pesca no Médio Solimões*. MSc thesis, Instituto Nacional de Pesquisas da Amazônia, Manaus, Brazil.
- Brunner, S. (2004). Fur seals and sea lions (Otariidae): identification of species and taxonomic review. *Syst. Biodiv.* 1: 339–439.
- de Bruyn, P.J.N., Bester, M.N., Mecenero, S., Kirkman, S.P., Roux, J.P. & Klages, N.T.W. (2003). Temporal variation of cephalopods in the diet of Cape fur seals in Namibia. *S. Afr. J. Wildl. Res.* 33: 85–96.
- de Bruyn, P.J.N., Hofmeyr, G.J.G. & de Villiers, M.S. (2006). First record of a vagrant Commerson's dolphin, *Cephalorhynchus commersonii*, at the southern African continental shelf. *Afr. Zool.* 41: 131–133.
- Bryden, M.M. & Felts, W.J.L. (1974). Quantitative anatomical observations on the skeletal and muscular systems of four species of Antarctic seals. *J. Anat.* 118: 589–600.
- Buchholz, E.A. (2011). Vertebral and rib anatomy in *Caperea marginata*: Implications for evolutionary patterning in the mammalian vertebral column. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 27: 382–397.
- Budge, S.M., Springer, A.M., Iverson, S.J., Sheffield, G. & Rosa, C. (2008). Blubber fatty acid composition of bowhead whales, *Balaena mysticetus*: Implications for diet assessment and ecosystem monitoring. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 359: 40–46.
- Budylenko, G.A., Panfilov, B.G., Pakhomova, A.A. & Sazhinov, E.G. (1973). New data on pygmy right whales *Neobalaena marginata* (Gray, 1848). *Tr. Atlanti. Nauchno-Issl. Inst. Ryb. Khoz. Okeanogr.* 51: 122–132.
- Burkanov, V.N. (2008). *Pusa sibirica*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2013.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/41676/0> (download 15 March 2014).
- Burkanov, V.N. & Loughlin, T.R. (2005). Distribution and abundance of Steller sea lions, *Eumetopias jubatus*, on the Asian coast, 1720's–2005. *Mar. Fish. Rev.* 67(2): 1–62.

- Burkanov, V.N. & Lowry, L.F. (2008). *Histriophoca fasciata*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2013.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/41670/0> (download 15 March 2014).
- Burmeister, H. (1865). Letter on a new species of whale *Balaenoptera patachonica* from Argentina. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1865: 190–195.
- Burns, J.J. (1970). Remarks on the distribution and natural history of pagophilic pinnipeds in the Bering and Chukchi seas. *J. Mammal.* 51: 445–454.
- Burns, J.J. (1981). Ribbon seal, *Phoca fasciata*. Pp. 89–109 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1981).
- Burns, J.J. (2009). Harbor seal and spotted seal (*Phoca vitulina* and *P. largha*). Pp. 533–542 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Burns, J.J. & Fay, F.H. (1970). Comparative morphology of the skull of the ribbon seal, *Histriophoca fasciata*, with remarks on systematics of Phocidae. *J. Zool.* 161: 363–394.
- Burns, J.J. & Seaman, G.A. (1985). *Investigations of Belukha Whales in Coastal Waters of Western and Northern Alaska. II. Biology and Ecology*. Final report to NOAA, Outer Continental Shelf Environmental Assessment Program, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Burns, J.J., Montague, J.J. & Cowles, C.J. eds. (1993). *The Bowhead Whale*. The Society for Marine Mammalogy & Allen Press, Lawrence, Kansas.
- Burns, J.M., Costa, D.P., Fedak, M.A., Hindell, M.A., Bradshaw, C.J.A., Gales, N.J., McDonald, B., Trumble, S.J. & Crocker, D.E. (2004). Winter habitat use and foraging behavior of crebrater seals along the Western Antarctic Peninsula. *Deep Sea Res.* 51: 2279–2303.
- Burns, W.C.G. & Wandesforde-Smith, G. (2002). The International Whaling Commission and the future of cetaceans in a changing world. *Rev. Ecol. Comm. Int. Environ. Law* 11: 199–210.
- Bustamante, P., Garrigue, C., Breau, L., Caurant, F., Dabin, W., Greaves, J. & Dodefont, R. (2003). Trace elements in two odontocete species (*Kogia breviceps* and *Globicephala macrorhynchus*) stranded in New Caledonia (South Pacific). *Environ. Pollut.* 124: 263–271.
- Caballero, S., Jackson, J., Mignucci-Giannoni, A.A., Barrios-Garrido, H., Beltrán-Pedrerros, S., Montiel-Villalobos, M.G., Robertson, K.M. & Baker, C.S. (2008). Molecular systematics of South American dolphins *Sotalia*: Sister taxa determination and phylogenetic relationships, with insights into a multi-locus phylogeny of the Delphinidae. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* 46: 252–268.
- Caballero, S., Trujillo, F., Vianna, J.A., Barrios-Garrido, H., Montiel, M.G., Beltrán-Pedrerros, S., Marmontel, M., Santos, M.C.O., Rossi-Santos, M.R., Santos, F.R. & Baker, C.S. (2007). Taxonomic status of the genus *Sotalia*: species level ranking for “tucuxi” (*Sotalia fluviatilis*) and “costero” (*Sotalia guianensis*) dolphins. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 23: 358–386.
- Caballero, S., Trujillo, F., Vianna, J.A., Barrios-Garrido, H., Montiel, M.G., Beltrán-Pedrerros, S., Marmontel, M., Santos, M.C.O., Rossi-Santos, M.R., Santos, F.R. & Baker, C.S. (2010). Mitochondrial DNA diversity, differentiation and phylogeography of the South American riverine and coastal dolphins *Sotalia fluviatilis* and *Sotalia guianensis*. *Lat. Am. J. Aquat. Mamm.* 8: 69–79.
- Cabrera, A. (1926). Cetáceos fósiles del Museo de La Plata. *Rev. Mus. La Plata* 29: 363–411.
- Caldwell, D.K. & Caldwell, M.C. (1989). Pygmy sperm whale, *Kogia breviceps* (de Balinville, 1838): dwarf sperm whale *Kogia simus* Owen, 1966. Pp. 235–260 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1989).
- Caldwell, M.C. & Caldwell, D.K. (1966). Epimeletic (care-giving) behavior in cetaceans. Pp. 755–789 in: Norris (1966).
- Caldwell, M.C. & Caldwell, D.K. (1972). Behavior of marine mammals. Pp. 419–465 in: Ridgway, S.H. ed. (1972). *Mammals of the Sea: Biology and Medicine*. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois.
- Call, K.A. & Ream, R.R. (2012). Prey selection of subadult male northern fur seals (*Callorhinus ursinus*) and evidence of dietary niche overlap with adult females during the breeding season. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 28: 1–15.
- Cameron, M.F. & Siniff, D.B. (2004). Age-specific survival, abundance, and immigration rates of a Weddell seal (*Leptonychotes weddellii*) population in McMurdo Sound, Antarctica. *Can. J. Zool.* 82: 601–615.
- Campagna, C. (1985). The breeding cycle of the southern sea lion, *Otaria byronia*. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 1: 210–218.
- Campagna, C. (2008a). *Arctocephalus australis*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2011.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/2055/0> (download 14 May 2012).
- Campagna, C. (2008b). *Otaria flavescens*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2011.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/41665/0> (download 14 May 2012).
- Campagna, C. (2008c). *Mirovanga angustirostris*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2013.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/13581/0> (download 15 March 2014).
- Campagna, C. (2008d). *Mirovanga leonina*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2013.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/13583/0> (download 15 March 2014).
- Campagna, C. & Le Boeuf, B.J. (1988a). Reproductive behaviour of southern sea lions. *Behaviour* 104: 233–261.
- Campagna, C. & Le Boeuf, B.J. (1988b). Thermoregulatory behaviour of southern sea lions and its effect on mating strategies. *Behaviour* 107: 72–89.
- Campagna, C., Cappozzo, H.L. & Le Boeuf, B.J. (1988). Pup abduction and infanticide in southern sea lions. *Behaviour* 107: 44–60.
- Campagna, C., Le Boeuf, B.J. & Cappozzo, H.L. (1988). Group raids: a mating strategy of male southern sea lions. *Behaviour* 105: 224–249.
- Campagna, C., Piola, A.R., Marin, M.R., Lewis, M., Zajackovski, U. & Fernández, T. (2007). Deep divers in shallow seas: Southern elephant seals on the Patagonian shelf. *Deep Sea Res.* 54: 1792–1814.
- Campagna, C., Werner, R., Karesch, W., Marin, M.R., Krontz, F., Cook, R. & Krontz, C. (2001). Movements and location at sea of South American sea lions (*Otaria flavescens*). *J. Zool.* 255: 205–220.
- Campbell, R.A., Chilvers, B.L., Childerhouse, S.J. & Gales, N.J. (2006). Conservation management issues and status of the New Zealand (*Phocarcus hookeri*) and Australian (*Neophoca cinerea*) sea lion. Pp. 455–469 in: Trites *et al.* (2006).
- Campbell, R.A., Gales, N.J., Lento, G.M. & Baker, C.S. (2008). Islands in the sea: extreme female natal site fidelity in the Australian sea lion, *Neophoca cinerea*. *Biol. Lett.* 4: 139–142.
- Camphuysen, K. (2004). The return of the harbour porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) in Dutch coastal waters. *Lutra* 47: 135–144.
- Cañadas, A. & Hammond, P.S. (2008). Abundance and habitat preferences of the short-beaked common dolphin *Delphinus delphis* in the southwestern Mediterranean: implications for conservation. *Endang. Species Res.* 4: 309–331.
- Cannier, A. & Petiau, E. (2006). Environmental variables affecting the residence of spinner dolphins (*Stenella longirostris*) in a bay of Tahiti (French Polynesia). *Aquat. Mamm.* 32: 202–211.
- Cantanhede, A.M., da Silva, V.M.F., Farias, L.P., Hrbek, T., Lazzarini, S.M. & Alves-Gomes, J. (2005). Phylogeography and population genetics of the endangered Amazonian manatee, *Trichechus inunguis* Natterer, 1883 (Mammalia, Sirenia). *Mol. Ecol.* 14: 401–413.
- Canto, J., Ruiz, P. & Cárdenas, J.C. (1991). Necropsy of ballena franca austral *Eubalaena australis* y consideraciones sobre manejo de la especie. *Bot. Mus. Nac. Hist. Nat. Chile* 42: 105–111.
- Cappozzo, H.L. & Perrin, W.F. (2009). South American sea lion (*Otaria flavescens*). Pp. 1076–1079 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Cardona-Maldonado, M.A. & Mignucci-Giannoni, A. (1999). Pygmy and dwarf sperm whales in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands, with a review of *Kogia* in the Caribbean. *Caribb. J. Sci.* 35: 29–37.
- Carliens, H., Lydersen, C., Krafft, B.A. & Kovacs, K.M. (2006). Spring haul-out behavior of ringed seals (*Pusa hispida*) in Kongsfjorden, Svalbard. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 22: 379–393.
- do Carmo, N.A.S. & da Silva, V.M.F. (2010). Estudo da população de *Inia geoffrensis* na área de influência do reservatório da UHE Tucuruí, Pará, Brasil. 14<sup>o</sup> Reunião de Trabalho de Especialistas em Mamíferos Aquáticos da América do Sul & 8<sup>o</sup> Congresso da Sociedade Latinoamericana de Especialistas em Mamíferos Aquáticos, Florianópolis, Brazil, October 24–28, 2010.
- Caron, L.M.J. & Smith, T.G. (1990). Philopatry and site tenacity of belugas, *Delphinapterus leucas*, hunted by the Inuit at the Nastapoka estuary, eastern Hudson Bay. Pp. 69–80 in: Smith *et al.* (1990).
- Carretta, J.V., Chivers, S.J. & Perryman, W.L. (2011). Abundance of the long-beaked common dolphin (*Delphinus capensis*) in California and western Baja California waters estimated from a 2009 ship-based line-transect survey. *Bull. South. Calif. Acad. Sci.* 110: 152–164.
- Carretta, J.V., Price, T., Petersen, D. & Read, R. (2004). Estimates of marine mammal, sea turtle, and seabird mortality in the California drift gillnet fishery for swordfish and thresher shark, 1996–2002. *Mar. Fish. Rev.* 66(2): 21–30.
- Carretta, J.V., Taylor, B.L. & Chivers, S.J. (2001). Abundance and depth distribution of harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) in northern California determined from a 1995 ship survey. *Fish. Bull.* 99: 29–39.
- Carrick, R. & Ingram, S.E. (1960). Ecological studies of the southern elephant seal, *Mirovanga leonina* (L.), at Macquarie Island and Heard Island. *Mammalia* 24: 325–341.
- Carrier, D.R., Dehan, S.M. & Otterstrom, J. (2002). The face that sank the Essex: potential function of the spermaceti organ in aggression. *J. Exp. Biol.* 205: 1755–1763.
- Carroll, E.L., Childerhouse, S.J., Christie, M., Lavery, S., Patenaude, N.J., Alexander, A., Constantine, R., Steel, D., Boren, I.J. & Baker, C.S. (2012). Paternity assignment and demographic closure in the New Zealand southern right whale. *Mol. Ecol.* 21: 3960–3973.
- Carroll, E.L., Rayment, W.J., Alexander, A.M., Baker, C.S., Patenaude, N.J., Steel, D., Constantine, R., Cole, R., Boren, I.J. & Childerhouse, S.J. (2014). Reestablishment of former winter grounds by New Zealand southern right whales. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 30: 206–220.
- Cassens, I., Van Waeerbeek, K., Best, P.B., Tzika, A., Van Helden, A.L., Crespo, E.A. & Milinkovitch, M.C. (2005). Evidence for male dispersal along the coasts but no migration in pelagic waters in dusky dolphins (*Lagenorhynchus obscurus*). *Mol. Ecol.* 14: 107–121.
- Cassens, I., Vicario, S., Waddell, V.G., Balchowsky, H., Van Belle, D., Wang Ding, Chen Fan, Lal Mohan, R.S., Simões-Lopes, P.C., Bastida, R., Meyer, A., Stanhope, M.J. & Milinkovitch, M.C. (2000). Independent adaptation to riverine habitats allowed survival of ancient cetacean lineages. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 97: 11343–11347.
- Cassini, M.H. & Fernández-Juricic, E. (2003). Costs and benefits of joining South American sea lion breeding groups: testing the assumption of a model of female breeding dispersion. *Can. J. Zool.* 81: 1154–1160.
- Castinel, A., Duignan, P.J., Pomroy, W.E., López-Villalobos, N., Gibbs, N.J., Chilvers, B.L. & Wilkinson, I.S. (2007). Neonatal mortality in New Zealand sea lions (*Phocarcus hookeri*) at Sandy Bay, Enderby Island, Auckland Islands from 1998 to 2005. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 43: 461–474.
- Caswell, H., Brault, S., Read, A.J. & Smith, T.D. (1998). Harbor porpoise and fisheries: an uncertainty analysis of incidental mortality. *Ecol. Appl.* 8: 1226–1238.
- Caurant, F. & Amiard-Triquet, C. (1995). Cadmium contamination in pilot whales *Globicephala melas*: Source and potential hazard to the species. *Mar. Pollut. Bull.* 30: 207–210.
- Chapski, K.K. (1940). Distribution of walrus in the Laptev and East Siberian Seas. *Probl. Arkt.* 6: 80–94. In Russian.
- Charlton-Robb, K., Gershin, L., Thompson, R., Austin, J., Owen, K., Austin, J., Owen, K. & McKechnie, S. (2011). A new dolphin species, the Burrunan dolphin *Tursiops australis* sp. nov., endemic to Southern Australian coastal waters. *PLoS ONE* 6: e24047. 17 pp.
- Charrier, I., Aubin, T. & Mathevon, N. (2010). Mother-calf vocal communication in Atlantic walrus: a first field experimental study. *Anim. Cogn.* 13: 471–482.
- Chen Peixun (1989). Baiji *Lipotes vexillifer* (Miller, 1918). Pp. 25–43 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1989).
- Chen Peixun & Hua Yuanyu (1989). Distribution, population size and protection of *Lipotes vexillifer*. Pp. 81–85 in: Perrin *et al.* (1989).
- Chen Peixun, Lin Kejie & Hua Yuanyu (1985). Preliminary study of biological characteristics of *Lipotes vexillifer*. *Acta Hydrobiol. Sinica* 9: 176–185.
- Chen Peixun, Liu Peilin, Liu Renjun, Lin Kejie & Pilleri, G. (1980). The distribution, ecology, behaviour and protection of dolphins in the middle reach of Changjiang River (Wuhan - Yuayang). *Invest. Cetacea* 10: 87–103.
- Chen Tao, Hung, S.K., Qiu Yongsong, Jia Xiaoping & Jefferson, T.A. (2010). Distribution, abundance, and individual movements of Indo-Pacific humpback dolphins (*Sousa chinensis*) in the Pearl River Estuary, China. *Mammalia* 74: 117–125.
- Childerhouse, S.J. & Gales, N.J. (1998). Historical and modern distribution and abundance of the New Zealand sea lion *Phocarcus hookeri*. *New Zeal. J. Zool.* 25: 1–16.
- Childerhouse, S.J., Dawson, S.M., Fletcher, D.J., Slooten, E. & Chilvers, B.L. (2010). Growth and reproduction of female New Zealand sea lions. *J. Mammal.* 91: 165–176.
- Chilvers, B.L. (2008). New Zealand sea lions *Phocarcus hookeri* and squid trawl fisheries: bycatch problems and management options. *Endang. Species Res.* 5: 193–204.
- Chilvers, B.L. (2012). Using life-history traits of New Zealand sea lions, Auckland Islands to clarify potential causes of decline. *J. Zool.* 287: 240–249.
- Chilvers, B.L. & Wilkinson, I.S. (2008). Philopatry and site fidelity of the New Zealand sea lion (*Phocarcus hookeri*). *Wildl. Res.* 35: 463–470.
- Chilvers, B.L., Amey, J.M., Huckstadt, L.A. & Costa, D.P. (2011). Investigating foraging utilization distribution of female New Zealand sea lions, Auckland Islands. *Polar Biol.* 34: 565–574.
- Chilvers, B.L., Delean, S., Gales, N.J., Holley, D.K., Lawler, I.R., Marsh, H. & Preen, A.R. (2004). Diving behaviour of dugongs, *Dugong dugon*. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 304: 203–224.
- Chilvers, B.L., Robertson, B.C., Wilkinson, I.S. & Duignan, P.J. (2007). Growth and survival of New Zealand sea lions, *Phocarcus hookeri*: birth to 3 months. *Polar Biol.* 30: 459–469.
- Chilvers, B.L., Robertson, B.C., Wilkinson, I.S., Duignan, P.J. & Gemmill, N.J. (2005). Male harassment of female New Zealand sea lions, *Phocarcus hookeri*: mortality, injury, and harassment avoidance. *Can. J. Zool.* 83: 642–648.
- Chilvers, B.L., Wilkinson, I.S. & Childerhouse, S.J. (2007). New Zealand sea lion, *Phocarcus hookeri*, pup production—1995 to 2006. *New Zeal. J. Mar. Freshw. Res.* 41: 205–213.
- Chilvers, B.L., Wilkinson, I.S., Duignan, P.J. & Gemmill, N.J. (2005). Summer foraging areas for lactating New Zealand sea lions *Phocarcus hookeri*. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 304: 235–247.
- Chilvers, B.L., Wilkinson, I.S., Duignan, P.J. & Gemmill, N.J. (2006). Diving to extremes: are New Zealand sea lions (*Phocarcus hookeri*) pushing their limits in a marginal habitat? *J. Zool.* 269: 233–240.
- Chivers, S.J. (2009). Cetacean life history. Pp. 215–220 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Chivers, S.J., Baird, R.W., McSweeney, D.J., Webster, D.L., Hedrick, N.M. & Salinas, J.C. (2007). Genetic variation and evidence for population structure in eastern North Pacific false killer whales (*Pseudorca crassidens*). *Can. J. Zool.* 85: 783–794.
- Chivers, S.J., LeDuc, R.G., Robertson, K.M., Barros, N.B. & Dizon, A.E. (2005). Genetic variation of *Kogia* spp. with preliminary evidence for two species of *Kogia sima*. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 21: 619–634.
- Chou Liensiang, Bright, A.M. & Yeh Sheanya (1995). Stomach contents of dolphins (*Delphinus delphis* and *Lisodelphis borealis*) from North Pacific Ocean. *Zool. Stud.* 34: 206–210.
- Christal, J., Whitehead, H. & Lettevall, E. (1998). Sperm whale social units: variation and change. *Can. J. Zool.* 76: 1431–1440.
- Christiansen, F., Vikingsson, G.A., Rasmussen, M.H. & Lusseau, D. (2013). Minke whales maximise energy storage on their feeding grounds. *J. Exp. Biol.* 216: 427–436.
- Churchill, M., Berta, A. & Deméré, T.A. (2012). The systematics of right whales (Mysticeti: Balaenidae). *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 28: 497–521.
- Cipriano, F. (2009). Atlantic white-sided dolphin (*Lagenorhynchus acutus*). Pp. 56–58 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Cipriano, F., Hevia, M. & Iñiguez, M. (2011). Genetic divergence over small geographic scales and conservation implications for Commerson's dolphins (*Cephalorhynchus commersonii*) in southern Argentina. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 27: 701–718.
- Citta, J.J., Burns, J.J., Quakenbush, L.T., Vanek, V., George, J.C., Small, R.J., Heide-Jørgensen, M.P. & Brower, H. (2014). Potential for bowhead whale entanglement in cod and crab pot gear in the Bering Sea. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 30: 445–459.
- Clapham, P.J. (1996). The social and reproductive biology of humpback whales: an ecological perspective. *Mammal Rev.* 26: 27–49.
- Clapham, P.J. (2001). Why do baleen whales migrate? A response to Corkeron and Connor. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 17: 432–436.
- Clapham, P.J. (2009). Humpback whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*). Pp. 582–585 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Clapham, P.J. & Mead, J.G. (1999). *Megaptera novaeangliae*. *Mammal Species* 604: 1–9.
- Clapham, P.J., Good, C., Quinn, S.E., Reeves, R.R., Scarff, J.E. & Brownell, R.L. (2004). Distribution of North Pacific right whales (*Eubalaena japonica*) as shown by 19<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> century whaling catch and sighting records. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 6: 1–6.
- Clapham, P.J., Sheldon, K. & Wade, P. (2005). *Review of Information Relating to Possible Critical Habitat for Eastern North Pacific Right Whales*. National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Seattle, Washington. 14 pp.
- Clapham, P.J., Young, S.B. & Brownell, R.L. (1999). Baleen whales: conservation issues and the status of the most endangered populations. *Mammal Rev.* 29: 35–60.
- Clark, C.W. & Johnson, J.H. (1984). The sounds of the bowhead whale, *Balaena mysticetus*, during the spring migrations of 1979 and 1980. *Can. J. Zool.* 62: 1436–1441.



- Clark, C.W., Ellison, W.T., Southall, B.L., Hatch, L., Van Parijs, S.M., Frankel, A. & Ponirakis, D. (2009). Acoustic masking in marine ecosystems: intuitions, analysis, and implication. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 395: 201–222.
- Clark, J.W. (1873). *Otaria hookeri*. *Proc. Zool. London* 1873: 754.
- Clarke, M.R. (1980). Cephalopoda in the diet of sperm whales of the Southern Hemisphere and their being on sperm whale biology. *Discov. Rep.* 37: 1–324.
- Clarke, M.R. (2003). Production and control of sound by the small sperm whales, *Kogia breviceps* and *K. sima* and their implications for other Cetacea. *J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. UK* 83: 241–263.
- Clarke, R. (1953). A great haul of ambergris. *Norsk Hvalf. Tid* 43: 450–453.
- Clarke, R. (2006). The origin of ambergris. *Lat. Am. J. Aquat. Mamm.* 5: 7–21.
- Clarke, R., Aguayo, A. & Paliza, O. (1968). Sperm whales of the southeast Pacific. Part I: Introduction. *Hvaldrådet Skrifter* 51: 1–80.
- Clarke, R., Aguayo, A. & Paliza, O. (1988). Sperm whales of the southeast Pacific. Part IV: Fatness, food and feeding. *Invest. Cetacea* 21: 53–195.
- Clarke, R., Aguayo, A. & Paliza, O. (1994). Sperm whales of the southeast Pacific. Part VI: Growth and breeding in the male. *Invest. Cetacea* 25: 99–224.
- Cleator, H.J., Stirling, I. & Smith, T.G. (1989). Underwater vocalizations of the bearded seal (*Erignathus barbatus*). *Can. J. Zool.* 67: 1900–1910.
- Clua, E. & Grosvallet, F. (2001). Mixed-species feeding aggregation of dolphins, large tunas and seabirds in the Azores. *Aquat. Living Resour.* 14: 11–18.
- Cockcroft, V.C. (1989). Biology of Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin (*Sousa plumbea*) off Natal, South Africa. Page 13 in: Anon. ed. (1989). *8th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Pacific Grove, California, December 7–11, 1989*. (Abstract).
- Colares, L.G. & Colares, E.P. (2002). Food plants eaten by Amazonian manatees (*Trichechus inunguis*, Mammalia: Sirenia). *Braz. Arch. Biol. Technol.* 45: 67–72.
- Cole, T.V.N., Hamilton, P., Henry, A.G., Duley, P., Pace, R.M., White, B.N. & Frasier, T. (2013). Evidence of a North Atlantic right whale *Eubalaena glacialis* mating ground. *Endang. Species Res.* 21: 55–64.
- Coltman, D.W., Stenson, G.B., Hammill, M.O., Haug, T., Davis, C.S. & Fulton, T.L. (2007). Panmictic population structure in the hooded seal (*Cystophora cristata*). *Mol. Ecol.* 16: 1639–1648.
- Constantine, R. (2009). Folklore and legends. Pp. 447–449 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Cooke, J.G., Rowntree, V.J. & Payne, R. (2001). Estimates of demographic parameters for southern right whales (*Eubalaena australis*) observed off Peninsula Valdés, Argentina. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* (Spec. Issue) 2: 125–132.
- Cooke, J.G., Rowntree, V.J. & Payne, R. (2003). *Analysis of Inter-annual Variation in Reproductive Success of South Atlantic Right Whales (Eubalaena australis) from Photo-identifications of Calving Females Observed off Peninsula Valdés, Argentina, during 1971–2000*. Report of the International Whaling Commission Scientific Committee. 16 pp.
- Cooke, J.G., Weller, D.W., Bradford, A.L., Burdick, A.M. & Brownell, R.L. (2007). Population assessment of the western gray whales in 2007. Paper SC/59/BRG41 presented to the International Whaling Commission Scientific Committee Meeting, Anchorage, Alaska, May 2007. 10 pp.
- Cooper, C.F. & Stewart, B.S. (1983). Demography of northern elephant seals, 1911–1982. *Science* 219: 969–971.
- Cooper, L.N., Berta, A., Dawson, S.D. & Reidenberg, J.S. (2007). Evolution of hyperphalangy and digit reduction in the cetacean manus. *Anat. Rec.* 209: 654–672.
- Cooper, M.H., Budge, S.M., Springer, A.M. & Sheffield, G. (2009). Resource partitioning by sympatric pagophilic seals in Alaska: monitoring effects of climate variation with fatty acids. *Polar Biol.* 32: 1137–1145.
- Corcueria, J., Monzó, F., Aguilar, A., Borrell, A., & Raga, J.A. (1995). Life history data, organochlorine pollutants and parasites from eight Burmeister's porpoises, *Phocoena spinipinnis*, caught in northern Argentine waters. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm.* (Spec. Issue) 16: 365–372.
- Corkeron, P.J. (2009). Captivity. Pp. 183–188 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Corkeron, P.J., Ensor, P. & Matsuoka, K. (1999). Observations of blue whales feeding in Antarctic waters. *Polar Biol.* 22: 213–215.
- Coscarella, M.A. (2005). *Ecología, Comportamiento y Evaluación del Impacto de Embarcaciones sobre Manadas de Tonina Otera Cephalorhynchus commersonii en Bahía Engaño, Chubut*. PhD thesis, Universidad de Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires.
- Coscarella, M.A., Dans, S.L., Crespo, E.A. & Pedraza, S.N. (2003). Potential impact of unregulated dolphin watching activities in Patagonia. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 5: 77–84.
- Coscarella, M.A., Pedraza, S.N. & Crespo, E.A. (2010). Behavior and seasonal variation in the relative abundance of Commerson's dolphin (*Cephalorhynchus commersonii*) in northern Patagonia, Argentina. *J. Ethol.* 28: 463–470.
- COSEWIC (2004). *COSEWIC Assessment and Update Status Report on the Beluga Whale (Delphinapterus leucas) in Canada*. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada, Ottawa, Ontario. 79 pp.
- Costa-Urrutia, P., Abud, C., Secchi, E.R. & Lessa, E.P. (2012). Population genetic structure and social kin associations of franciscana dolphin, *Pontoporia blainvillae*. *J. Hered.* 103: 92–102.
- Costa, A.F., Emin-Lima, R., Oliveira, L.R., Valiati, V., Silva, J.S. & Siciliano, S. (2013). How far does it go along the coast? Distribution and first genetic analyses of the boto (*Inia geoffensis*) along the coast of Pará, Amazon, Brazil. Paper SC/65a/SM17 presented to the International Whaling Commission Scientific Committee Meeting, Jeju, Korea, June 2013. 12 pp.
- Costa, D.P. & Gales, N.J. (2000). Foraging energetics and diving behavior of lactating New Zealand sea lions, *Phocartos hookeri*. *J. Exp. Biol.* 203: 3655–3665.
- Costa, D.P. & Gales, N.J. (2003). Energetics of a benthic diver: seasonal foraging ecology of the Australian sea lion, *Neophoca cinerea*. *Ecol. Monogr.* 73: 27–43.
- Costa, D.P., Croxall, J.P. & Duck, C.D. (1989). Foraging energetics of Antarctic fur seals in relation to changes in prey availability. *Ecology* 70: 596–606.
- Cotter, M.P., Maldini, D. & Jefferson, T.A. (2012). "Porpicide" in California: Killing of harbor porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) by coastal bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*). *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 28: E1–E15.
- Couperus, A.S. (1997). Interactions between Dutch midwater-trawl and Atlantic white-sided dolphins (*Lagenorhynchus acutus*) southwest of Ireland. *J. Northw. Atl. Fish. Sci.* 22: 209–218.
- Cowx, I.G., O'Grady, K.T. & Haimovici, M. (1998). Present state and perspectives for the southern Brazil shelf demersal fisheries. *Fish. Manage. Ecol.* 5: 277–289.
- Cox, T.M., Ragen, T.J., Read, A.J., Vos, E., Baird, R.W., Balcomb, K., Barlow, J., Caldwell, J., Cranford, T., Crum, L., D'Amico, A., D'Spain, G., Fernández, A., Finneran, J., Gearty, R., Gerth, W., Gulland, F., Hildebrand, J., Houser, D., Hullar, T., Jepson, P.D., Ketten, D.R., MacLeod, C.D., Miller, P., Moore, S., Mountain, D.C., Palka, D., Ponganis, P., Rommel, S.A., Rowles, T., Taylor, B.L., Tyack, P.L., Wartzok, D., Gisiner, R., Mead, J. & Benner, L. (2006). Understanding the impacts of anthropogenic sound on beaked whales. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 7: 177–187.
- Cozzuol, M.A. (1985). The Odontoceti of the "Mesopotamiense" of the Parana River ravines. Systematic review. *Invest. Cetacea* 17: 39–51.
- Cozzuol, M.A. (2010). Fossil records and the evolutionary history of Inioidea. Pp. 193–217 in: Ruiz-García & Shostell (2010).
- Craddock, J.E., Polloni, P.T., Hayward, B. & Wenzel, F. (2009). Food habits of Atlantic white-sided dolphins (*Lagenorhynchus acutus*) off the coast of New England. *Fish. Bull.* 107: 384–394.
- Cramer, K.L., Perryman, W.L. & Gerrodette, T. (2008). Declines in reproductive output in two dolphin populations depleted by the yellowfin tuna purse-seine fishery. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 369: 273–285.
- Cranford, T.W. (1999). The sperm whale's nose: sexual selection on a grand scale? *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 15: 1133–1157.
- Cranford, T.W., Amundin, M. & Norris, K.S. (1996). Functional morphology and homology in the odontocete nasal complex: implications for sound generation. *J. Morphol.* 228: 223–285.
- Cranford, T.W., Van Bonn, W.G., Chaplin, M.S., Carr, J.A., Kamolnick, T.A., Carder, D.A. & Ridgway, S.H. (1997). Visualizing dolphin sonar signal generation using high-speed video endoscopy. *J. Acoust. Soc. Am.* 102: 3123.
- Credle, V.R. (1988). *Magnetite and Magnetoreception in Dwarf and Pygmy Sperm Whales, Kogia simus and Kogia breviceps*. MSc thesis, University of Miami, Coral Gables, Florida.
- Cremer, M.J. & Simões-Lopes, P.C. (2005). The occurrence of *Pontoporia blainvillae* (Gervais & d'Orbigny) (Cetacea, Pontoporidae) in an estuarine area in southern Brazil. *Rev. Bras. Zool.* 22: 717–723.
- Crespo, E.A., Alonso, M.K., Dans, S.L., Garcia, N.A., Pedraza, S.N., Coscarella, M. & González, R. (2000). Incidental catches of dolphins in mid-water trawls for Argentine anchovy (*Engraulis anchoita*) off the Argentine shelf. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 2: 11–16.
- Crespo, E.A., Harris, G. & González, R. (1998). Group size and distributional range of the franciscana, *Pontoporia blainvillae*. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 14: 845–849.
- Crespo, E.A., Pedraza, S.N., Dans, S.L., Alonso, M.K., Reyes, L.M., García, N.A., Coscarella, M. & Schiavini, A.C.M. (1997). Direct and indirect effects of the high-seas fisheries on the marine mammal populations in the northern and central Patagonian coast. *J. Northw. Atl. Fish. Sci.* 22: 189–207.
- Crespo, E.A., Pedraza, S.N., Grandi, M.F., Dans, S.L. & Graffo, G.V. (2010). Abundance and distribution of endangered franciscana dolphins in Argentine waters and conservation implications. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 26: 17–35.
- Croll, D.A., Clark, C.W., Acevedo, A., Tershy, B.R., Flores, S., Gedamke, J. & Urbán, J. (2002). Only male fin whales sing loud songs. *Nature* 417: 809.
- Croll, D.A., Marinovic, B., Benson, S., Chavez, F.P., Black, N., Ternullo, R. & Tershy, B.R. (2005). From wind to whales: trophic links in a coastal upwelling system. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 289: 117–130.
- Cronin, M.A., Hills, S., Born, E.W. & Patton, J.C. (1994). Mitochondrial DNA variation in Atlantic and Pacific walrus. *Can. J. Zool.* 72: 1035–1043.
- Croxall, J.P. & Gentry, R.L. eds. (1987). *Status, Biology, and Ecology of Fur Seals. Proceedings of an International Symposium and Workshop, Cambridge, England, 23–27 April 1984*. NOAA Technical Report NMFS 51. US Department of Commerce, NOAA & NMFS.
- Croxall, J.P. & Hiby, L. (1983). Fecundity, survival and site fidelity in Weddell seals, *Leptonychotes weddellii*. *J. Appl. Ecol.* 20: 19–32.
- Croxall, J.P., Rodwell, S. & Boyd, I.L. (1990). Entanglement in man-made debris of Antarctic fur seals at Bird Island, South Georgia. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 6: 221–233.
- Culik, B.M. (2004). *Review of Small Cetaceans: Distribution, Behaviour, Migration and Threats*. Marine Mammal Action Plan/Regional Seas Reports and Studies 177. UNEP/CMS Secretariat, Bonn, Germany. 343 pp.
- Cummings, W.C. (1985a). Bryde's whale, *Balenoptera edeni* Anderson, 1878. Pp. 137–154 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1985).
- Cummings, W.C. (1985b). Right whales *Eubalaena glacialis* (Müller, 1776) and *Eubalaena australis* (Desmoulin, 1822). Pp. 275–304 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1985).
- Cunha, H.A. & Watts, P.C. (2007). Twelve microsatellite loci for marine and riverine tucuzi dolphins (*Sotalia guianensis* and *Sotalia uvaiensis*). *Mol. Ecol. Notes* 7: 1229–1231.
- Cunha, H.A., Moraes, L.C., Medeiros, B.V., Lailson-Brito, J., da Silva, V.M.F., Solé-Cava, A.M. & Schrago, C.G. (2011). Phylogenetic status and timescale for the diversification of *Sotalia* and *Steno* dolphins. *PLoS ONE* 6: e28297. 7 pp.
- Cunha, H.A., da Silva, V.M.F., Lailson-Brito, J., Santos, M.C.O., Flores, P.A.C., Martin, A.R., Azevedo, A.F., Frago, A.B.L., Zanelatto, R.C. & Solé-Cava, A.M. (2005). Riverine and marine ecotypes of *Sotalia* dolphins are different species. *Mar. Biol.* 148: 449–457.
- Currey, R.J.C., Dawson, S.M. & Slooten, E. (2011). *Tursiops truncatus* (Fiordland subpopulation). In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/194300/0> (download 3 September 2012).
- Curry, B.E. (1992). Facial anatomy and potential function of facial structures for sound production in the harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) and Dall's porpoise (*Phocoenoides dalli*). *Can. J. Zool.* 70: 2103–2114.
- Curry, B.E. & Smith, J. (1997). Phylogeographic structure of the bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*): stock identification and implications for management. Pp. 227–248 in: Dizon et al. (1997).
- Curry, B.E., Mead, J.G. & Purgue, A.P. (1994). The occurrence of calculi in the nasal diverticula of porpoises (*Phocoenidae*). *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 10: 81–86.
- Curtis, C., Stewart, B.S. & Karl, S.A. (2007). Sexing pinnipeds with ZFX and ZFY loci. *J. Hered.* 98: 280–285.
- Curtis, C., Stewart, B.S. & Karl, S.A. (2009). Pleistocene population expansion of Antarctic seals. *Mol. Ecol.* 18: 2112–2121.
- Cuvier, G. (1823). *Recherches sur les Ossements Fossiles, ou l'on Rétablit les Caractères de Plusieurs Animaux dont les Rédactions du Cuvier ont Détruit les Espèces*. G. Dufour et E. D'Ocagne Libraires, Paris.
- Czech-Damal, N.U., Liebschner, A., Miersch, L., Klauer, G., Hanke, F.D., Marshall, C., Dehnhardt, G. & Hanke, W. (2012). Electrorception in the Guiana dolphin (*Sotalia guianensis*). *Proc. Roy. Soc. London B, Biol. Sci.* 279: 663–668.
- D'Agrosa, C., Lennert-Cody, C.E. & Vidal, O. (2000). Vaquita bycatch in Mexico's artisanal gillnet fisheries: driving a small population to extinction. *Conserv. Biol.* 14: 1110–1119.
- Dahlheim, M., York, A., Towell, R., Waite, J. & Breiwick, J. (2000). Harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) abundance in Alaska: Bristol Bay to southeast Alaska, 1991–1993. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 16: 28–45.
- Dahlheim, M.E. & Heyning, J.E. (1999). Killer whale — *Orcinus orca* (Linnaeus, 1758). Pp. 281–322 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1999).
- Dahlheim, M.E. & Towell, R.G. (1994). Occurrence and distribution of Pacific white-sided dolphins (*Lagenorhynchus obliquidens*) in southeastern Alaska, with notes on an attack by killer whales (*Orcinus orca*). *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 10: 458–464.
- Dahlheim, M.E., Fisher, H.D. & Schempp, J.D. (1984). Sound production by the gray whale and ambient noise levels in Laguna San Ignacio, Baja California Sur, Mexico. Pp. 511–541 in: Jones et al. (1984).
- Dalebout, M.L., Baker, C.S., Anderson, R.C., Best, P.B., Cockcroft, V.G., Hinsz, H.L., Peddemors, V. & Pitman, R.L. (2003). Appearance, distribution, and genetic distinctiveness of Longman's beaked whale, *Indopacetus pacificus*. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 19: 421–461.
- Dalebout, M.L., Baker, C.S., Mead, J.G., Cockcroft, V.G. & Yamada, T.K. (2004). A comprehensive and validated molecular taxonomy of beaked whales, family Ziphiidae. *J. Hered.* 95: 459–473.
- Dalebout, M.L., Baker, C.S., Steel, D., Robertson, K.M., Chivers, S.J., Perrin, W.F., Mead, J.G., Grace, R.V. & Schofield, T.D. (2007). A divergent mtDNA lineage among *Mesoplodon* beaked whales: molecular evidence for a new species in the tropical Pacific? *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 23: 954–966.
- Dalebout, M.L., Baker, C.S., Steel, D., Thompson, K., Robertson, K.M., Chivers, S.J., Perrin, W.F., Goonatilake, M., Anderson, R.C., Mead, J.G., Potter, C.W., Thompson, L., Jupiter, D. & Yamada, T.K. (2014). Resurrection of *Mesoplodon hatakei* Deraniyagala 1963: A new species of beaked whale in the tropical Indo-Pacific. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* In Press. 28 pp.
- Dalebout, M.L., Mead, J.G., Baker, C.S., Baker, A.N. & van Helden, A.L. (2002). A new species of beaked whale *Mesoplodon perrini* sp. n. (Cetacea: Ziphiidae) discovered through phylogenetic analysis of mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 18: 577–608.
- Dalebout, M.L., Robertson, K.M., Frantzis, A., Engelhaupt, D., Mignucci-Giannoni, A.A., Rosario-Delestre, R.J. & Baker, C.S. (2005). World-wide structure of mtDNA diversity among Cuvier's beaked whales (*Ziphius cavirostris*): implications for threatened populations. *Mol. Ecol.* 14: 3353–3371.
- Daley, B., Griggs, F. & Marsh, H. (2008). Exploiting marine wildlife in Queensland: the commercial dugong and marine turtle fisheries, 1847–1969. *Aust. Econ. Hist. Rev.* 44: 227–265.
- Daniil, K. & Chivers, S.J. (2007). Growth and reproduction of female short-beaked common dolphins, *Delphinus delphis*, in the eastern tropical Pacific. *Can. J. Zool.* 85: 108–121.
- Danilewicz, D.S. (2003). Reproduction of female franciscana (*Pontoporia blainvillae*) in Rio Grande do Sul, southern Brazil. *Lat. Am. J. Aquat. Mamm.* 2: 67–78.
- Danilewicz, D.S., Claver, J.A., Pérez, A.L., Secchi, E.R. & Fontoura, N.F. (2004). Reproductive biology of male franciscanas (*Pontoporia blainvillae*) (Mammalia: Cetacea) from Rio Grande do Sul, southern Brazil. *Fish. Bull.* 102: 581–592.
- Danilewicz, D.S., Moreno, I.B., Ott, P.H., Tavares, M., Azevedo, A.F., Secchi, E.R. & Andriolo, A. (2010). Abundance estimate for a threatened population of franciscana dolphins in southern coastal Brazil: uncertainties and management implications. *J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. UK* 90: 1649–1657.
- Danilewicz, D.S., Rosas, F., Bastián, R., Marigo, J., Muelbert, M.M.C., Rodriguez, D., Lailson-Brito, J., Ruopolo, V., Ramos, R., Bassoi, M., Ott, P.H., Caon, G., da Rocha, K.M., Catao-Dias, J.L. & Secchi, E.R. (2002). Report of the working group on biology and ecology. *Lat. Am. J. Aquat. Mamm.* 1 (Spec. Issue 1): 25–42.
- Danilewicz, D.S., Secchi, E.R., Ott, P.H. & Moreno, I.B. (2000). Analysis of the age at sexual maturity and reproductive rates of franciscana (*Pontoporia blainvillae*) from Rio Grande do Sul, southern Brazil. *Com. Mus. Cién. Tecnol. FUCRS* 13: 89–98.
- Danilewicz, D.S., Secchi, E.R., Ott, P.H., Moreno, I.B., Bassoi, M. & Borges-Martins, M. (2009). Habitat use patterns of franciscana dolphins (*Pontoporia blainvillae*) off southern Brazil in relation to water depth. *J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. UK* 89: 943–949.
- Danilewicz, D.S., Zerbin, A.N., Andriolo, A., Secchi, E.R., Stucunza, F., Ferreira, E., Denuncio, D. P. & Flores, P.A.C. (2012). Abundance and distribution of an isolated population of franciscana dolphins (*Pontoporia blainvillae*) in southeastern Brazil: red alert for FMA? Paper SC/64/SM17 presented to the International Whaling Commission Scientific Committee Meeting, Panama City, June-July 2012. 11 pp.

- Dans, S.L., Alonso, M.K., Pedraza, S.N. & Crespo, E.A. (2003). Incidental catch of dolphins in trawling fisheries off Patagonia, Argentina: Can populations persist? *Ecol. Appl.* 13: 754–762.
- Dans, S.L., Crespo, E.A., Garcia, N.A., Reyes, L.M., Pedraza, S.N. & Alonso, M.K. (1997). Incidental mortality of Patagonian dusky dolphins in mid-water trawling: retrospective effects from the early 1980s. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm.* 47: 699–703.
- Darling, J.D., Jones, M.E. & Nicklin, C.P. (2006). Humpback whale songs: Do they organize males during the breeding season? *Behaviour* 143: 1051–1101.
- Darling, J.D., Keogh, K.E. & Steeves, T.E. (1998). Gray whale (*Eschrichtius robustus*) habitat utilization and prey species off Vancouver Island, B.C. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 14: 692–720.
- Dassis, M., Farenga, M., Bastida, R. & Rodriguez, D. (2012). At-sea behavior of South American fur seals: Influence of coastal hydrographic conditions and physiological implication. *Mammal. Biol.* 77: 47–52.
- Daura-Jorge, F.G., Wedekin, L.L. & Simões-Lopes, P.C. (2011). Feeding habits of the Guiana dolphin, *Sotalia guianensis* (Cetacea: Delphinidae), in Norte Bay, southern Brazil. *Sci. Mar.* 75: 163–169.
- David, J.H.M. (1987). South African fur seal, *Arctocephalus pusillus pusillus*. Pp. 65–71 in: Croxall & Gentry (1987).
- David, J.H.M. & Salmon, L. (2003). Records of the subantarctic fur seal *Arctocephalus tropicalis* from Rodrigues and Mauritius, Indian Ocean. *Afr. J. Mar. Sci.* 25: 403–405.
- David, J.H.M., Mercer, J. & Hunter, K. (1993). A vagrant Subantarctic fur seal *Arctocephalus tropicalis* found in the Comores. *S. Afr. J. Zool.* 28: 61–62.
- Davis, C.S., Delisle, I., Stirling, I., Siniff, D.B. & Strobeck, C. (2004). A phylogeny of the extant Phocidae inferred from complete mitochondrial DNA coding regions. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* 33: 363–377.
- Davis, L.E., Glanman, R.E. & Gleiter, K. (1997). *In Pursuit of Leviathan: Technology, Institutions, Productivity and Profits in American Whaling, 1816–1906*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois.
- Davis, R.W., Fargion, G.S., May, N., Leming, T.D., Baumgartner, M., Evans, W.E., Hansen, L.J. & Mullin, K. (1998). Physical habitat of cetaceans along the continental slope in the northcentral and western Gulf of Mexico. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 14: 490–507.
- Davis, R.W., Fuiman, L.A., Williams, T.M., Collier, S.O., Hagey, W.P., Kanatous, S.B., Kohin, S. & Horning, M. (1999). Hunting behavior of a marine mammal beneath the Antarctic fast ice. *Science* 283: 993–996.
- Dawbin, W.H. & Cato, D.H. (1992). Sounds of a pygmy right whale (*Capeera marginata*). *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 8: 213–219.
- Dawson, S.M. (2009). *Cephalorhynchus* dolphins (*C. heavisidii*, *C. eustropia*, *C. hectori*, and *C. commersonii*). Pp. 191–196 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Dawson, S.M., Pichler, F., Russell, K. & Baker, C.S. (2001). The North Island Hector's dolphin is vulnerable to extinction. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 17: 366–371.
- Dawson, W.W. (1980). The cetacean eye. Pp. 53–100 in: Herman, L.M. ed. (1980). *Cetacean Behavior: Mechanisms and Functions*. R.E. Krieger, New York.
- De Boer, M.N., Leaper, R., Keith, S. & Simmonds, M.P. (2008). Winter abundance estimates for the common dolphin (*Delphinus delphis*) in the western approaches of the English Channel and the effect of responsive movement. *J. Mar. Anim. Ecol.* 1: 15–21.
- De Guise, S., Martineau, D., Béland, P. & Fournier, M. (1995). Possible mechanisms of action of environmental contaminants on St. Lawrence beluga whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*). *Environ. Health Persp.* 103 (Suppl. 4): 73–77.
- De Villiers, D.J. & Roux, J.P. (1992). Mortality of newborn pups of the South African fur seal *Arctocephalus pusillus pusillus* in Namibia. *S. Afr. J. Mar. Sci.* 12: 881–889.
- Decker, D.J., Stewart, B.S. & Lehman, N. (2002). Major histocompatibility complex class II DOA sequences from three Antarctic seal species verify stabilizing selection on the DO locus. *Tissue Antigens* 60: 534–538.
- Deguchi, T., Goto, Y. & Sakurai, Y. (2004). Importance of walleye pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*) to wintering ribbon seals (*Phoca fasciata*) in Nemuro Strait, Hokkaido, Japan. *Mamm. Stud.* 29: 55–63.
- Dehn, L.A., Sheffield, G., Follmann, E.H., Duffy, L.K., Thomas, D.L. & O'Hara, T.M. (2007). Feeding ecology of phocid seals and some walrus in the Alaskan and Canadian Arctic as determined by stomach contents and stable isotope analysis. *Polar Biol.* 30: 167–181.
- Delarue, J., Martin, B. & Hannay, D. (2013). Mink whale boing sound detections in the northeastern Chukchi Sea. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 29: E333–E341.
- DeLour, F. (2007). Hawaiian spinner dolphins and the growing dolphin watching activity in Oahu. *J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. UK* 87: 109–112.
- Dellinger, T. & Trillich, F. (1999). Fish prey of the sympatric Galápagos fur seals and sea lions: seasonal variation and niche separation. *Can. J. Zool.* 77: 1204–1216.
- DeLong, R.L. & Stewart, B.S. (1991). Diving patterns of northern elephant seal bulls. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 7: 369–384.
- Deméré, T.A., Berta, A. & Adam, P.J. (2003). Pinnipedimorph evolutionary biogeography. *Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 279: 32–76.
- Deméré, T.A., Berta, A. & McGowen, M.R. (2005). The taxonomic and evolutionary history of fossil and modern balenopteroid mysticetes. *J. Mammal. Evol.* 12: 99–143.
- Deméré, T.A., McGowen, M.R., Berta, A. & Gatesy, J. (2008). Morphological and molecular evidence for a stepwise evolutionary transition from teeth to baleen in mysticete whales. *Syst. Biol.* 57: 15–37.
- Dendrinou, P., Karamanlidis, A.A., Kotomatas, S., Legakis, A., Tounta, E. & Matthiopoulos, J. (2007). Pupping habitat use in the Mediterranean monk seal: a long-term study. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 23: 615–628.
- Dennis, T.E. & Shaughnessy, P.D. (1996). Status of the Australian sea lion, *Neophoca cinerea*, in the Great Australian Bight. *Wildl. Res.* 23: 741–753.
- Desmarest, A.G. (1822). Mammifères. (Current edition, Pp. 512–516 in: de Miranda-Ribeiro, A. (1943). *Arquivos do Museu Nacional do Rio de Janeiro* 27).
- Deutsch, C.J., Reid, J.P., Bonde, R.K., Easton, D.E., Kochman, H.I. & O'Shea, T.J. (2003). Seasonal movements, migratory behavior, and site fidelity of West Indian manatees along the Atlantic Coast of the United States. *Wildl. Monogr.* 151: 1–77.
- DO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada) (2009). *Stock Assessment of Northern Quebec (Nunavik) Beluga (Delphinapterus leucas)*. Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Science Advisory Report 2009/016. Fisheries and Oceans Canada. 12 pp.
- Di Benedetto, A.P.M. & Ramos, R.M.A. (2001). Biology and conservation of the franciscana (*Pontoporia blainvilliei*) in the north of Rio de Janeiro State, Brazil. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 3: 185–192.
- Di Benedetto, A.P.M. & Ramos, R.M.A. (2004). Biology of the marine tucuzi dolphin (*Sotalia fluviatilis*) in southeastern Brazil. *J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. UK* 84: 1245–1250.
- Diamond, J.M. (1987). Extant unless proven extinct? Or, extinct unless proven extant? *Conserv. Biol.* 1: 77–79.
- Dickerson, J.R., Ream, R.R., Vignieri, S.N. & Bentzen, P. (2010). Population structures revealed by mtDNA and microsatellites in northern fur seals, *Callorhinus ursinus*, throughout their range. *PLoS ONE* 5: e10671. 9 pp.
- Dickie, G.S. & Dawson, S.M. (2003). Age, growth, and reproduction in New Zealand fur seals. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 19: 173–185.
- Dietz, R. & Heide-Jørgensen, M.P. (1995). Movements and swimming speed of narwhals, *Monodon monoceros*, equipped with satellite transmitters in Melville Bay, northwest Greenland. *Can. J. Zool.* 73: 2106–2119.
- Dietz, R., Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., Born, E.W. & Clahder, C.M. (1994). Occurrence of narwhals (*Monodon monoceros*) and white whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*) in East Greenland. *Medd. Grønland Biosci.* 39: 69–86.
- Dietz, R., Heide-Jørgensen, M.P. & Härkönen, T. (1989). Mass deaths of harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina*) in Europe. *Ambio* 18: 258–264.
- Dietz, R., Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., Richard, P.R. & Acquarone, M. (2001). Summer and fall movements of narwhals (*Monodon monoceros*) from northeastern Baffin Island towards northern Davis Strait. *Arctic* 54: 244–261.
- Dietz, R., Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., Richard, P.R., Orr, J.R., Laidre, K.L. & Schmidt, H.C. (2008). Movements of narwhals (*Monodon monoceros*) from Admiralty Inlet monitored by satellite telemetry. *Polar Biol.* 31: 1295–1306.
- Dietz, R., Shapiro, A.D., Bakhtiari, M., Orr, J.R., Tyack, P.L., Richard, P.R., Eskenen, I.G. & Marshall, G. (2007). Upside-down swimming behaviour of free-ranging narwhals. *BMC Ecol.* 7: 14. 10 pp.
- Dingle, H. (1996). *Migration: The Biology of Life on the Move*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Dizon, A.E., Chivers, S.J. & Perrin, W.F. eds. (1997). *Molecular Genetics of Marine Mammals*. The Society of Marine Mammalogy Special Publication 3. Allen Press, Lawrence, Kansas.
- Doan, K.H. & Douglas, C.W. (1953). *Beluga of the Churchill Region of Hudson Bay*. Bulletin 98. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario. 27 pp.
- Dodman, T., Diop, N.M.D. & Khady, S. eds. (2008). *Conservation Strategy for the West African Manatee*. United Nations Environmental Program & Wetlands International Africa, Nairobi, Kenya & Dakar, Senegal.
- Dojige, D.W. (1990a). Age-length and length-weight comparisons in the beluga, *Delphinapterus leucas*. Pp. 59–68 in: Smith *et al.* (1990).
- Dojige, D.W. (1990b). Integumentary heat loss and blubber distribution in the beluga, *Delphinapterus leucas*, with comparison to the narwhal. Pp. 129–140 in: Smith *et al.* (1990).
- Dojige, D.W. (1990c). *Age and Stage Based Analysis of the Population Dynamics of Beluga Whales*, *Delphinapterus leucas*, with Particular Reference to the Northern Quebec Population. PhD thesis, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec.
- Dojige, D.W. & Croxall, J.P. (1989). Factors affecting weaning weight in Antarctic fur seals *Arctocephalus gazella* at South Georgia. *Polar Biol.* 9: 155–160.
- Dojige, D.W., McCann, T.S. & Croxall, J.P. (1986). Attendance behaviour of Antarctic fur seals. Pp. 102–114 in: Gentry & Kooyman (1986).
- Dolar, M.L. (1999). *Abundance, Distribution and Feeding Ecology of Small Cetaceans in the Eastern Sulu Sea and Taron Strait, Philippines*. PhD dissertation, University of California, San Diego, California.
- Dolar, M.L. (2009). Fraser's dolphin (*Lagenodelphis hosei*). Pp. 469–471 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Dolar, M.L., Leatherwood, S.J., Wood, C.J., Alava, M.N.R., Hill, C.L. & Aragones, L.V. (1994). Directed fisheries for cetaceans in the Philippines. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm.* 44: 439–449.
- Dolar, M.L., Perrin, W.F., Taylor, B.L., Kooyman, G.L. & Alava, M.N.R. (2006). Abundance and distributional ecology of cetaceans in the central Philippines. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 8: 93–111.
- Dolar, M.L., Walker, W.A., Kooyman, G.L. & Perrin, W.F. (2003). Comparative feeding ecology of spinner dolphins (*Stenella longirostris*) and Fraser's dolphins (*Lagenodelphis hosei*) in the Sulu Sea. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 19: 1–19.
- Dolin, E.J. (2007). *Leviathan: The History of Whaling in America*. W.W. Norton & Company, New York.
- Domning, D.P. (1978). *Sirenian Evolution in the North Pacific Ocean*. University of California Publications in Geological Sciences 118. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 176 pp.
- Domning, D.P. (1980). Feeding position preference in manatees (*Trichechus*). *J. Mammal.* 61: 544–547.
- Domning, D.P. (1982). Evolution of manatees: a speculative history. *J. Paleontol.* 56: 599–619.
- Domning, D.P. (1994). A phylogenetic analysis of the Sirenia. Pp. 177–189 in: Berta, A. & Deméré, T.A. eds. (1994). *Contributions in Marine Mammal Paleontology Honoring Frank C. Whitmore, Jr.* San Diego Society of Natural History, San Diego, California.
- Domning, D.P. (1996). *Bibliography and Index of the Sirenia and Desmostylia*. Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology 80. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C. 611 pp.
- Domning, D.P. (1997). Sirenia. Pp. 383–391 in: Kay, R.F., Madden, R.H., Difelli, R.L. & Flynn, J.J. eds. (1997). *Vertebrate Paleontology in the Neotropics: the Miocene Fauna of La Venta, Colombia*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Domning, D.P. (2001). Evolution of the Sirenia and Desmostylia. Pp. 151–168 in: Mazin, J.M. & de Buffrénil, V. eds. (2001). *Secondary Adaptation of Tetrapods to Life in Water*. Verlag Dr. Friedrich Pfeil, Munich.
- Domning, D.P. (2005). Fossil Sirenia of the West Atlantic and Caribbean region: VII. Pleistocene *Trichechus manatus* Linnaeus, 1758. *J. Vertebr. Paleontol.* 25: 685–701.
- Domning, D.P. & Beatty, B.L. (2007). Use of tusks in feeding by dugongid sirenians: observations and tests of hypotheses. *Anat. Rec.* 290: 523–538.
- Domning, D.P. & Hayek, L.A.C. (1984). Horizontal tooth replacement in the Amazonian manatee (*Trichechus inunguis*). *Mammalia* 48: 105–127.
- Domning, D.P. & Hayek, L.A.C. (1986). Interspecific and intraspecific morphological variation in manatees (Sirenia: *Trichechus*). *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 2: 87–144.
- Domning, D.P., Thomason, J. & Corbett, D.G. (2007). Steller's sea cow in the Aleutian Islands. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 23: 976–983.
- Donahue, M.A. & Perryman, W.L. (2009). Pygmy killer whale (*Feresa attenuata*). Pp. 938–939 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Doniol-Valcroze, T., Lesage, V., Giard, J. & Michaud, R. (2011). Optimal foraging theory predicts diving and feeding strategies of the largest marine predator. *Behav. Ecol.* 22: 880–888.
- Donnelly, B.G. (1967). Observations on the mating behaviour of the southern right whale *Eubalaena australis*. *S. Afr. J. Sci.* 63: 176–181.
- Dorneles, P.R., Lailson-Brito, J., Eppe, G., Azevedo, A.F., Azevedo-Silva, C.E., Torres, J.P.M., Malm, O., Lepoint, G. & Das, K. (2008). PCDD, PCDF and PCB determination in dolphins was found a world hotspot for PCBs in Guanabara Bay, Brazil. *Organohalogen Comp.* 70: 1255–1258.
- Dorneles, P.R., Lailson-Brito, J., Fernandez, M.A.S., Vidal, L.G., Barbosa, L.A., Azevedo, A.F., Fragoso, A.B.L., Torres, J.P.M. & Malm, O. (2008). Evaluation of cetacean exposure to organotin compounds in Brazilian waters through hepatic total tin concentrations. *Environ. Pollut.* 156: 1268–1276.
- Dorneles, P.R., Lailson-Brito, J., Secchi, E.R., Bassoi, M., Lozinsky, C.P.C., Torres, J.P.M. & Malm, O. (2007). Cadmium concentrations in franciscana dolphin (*Pontoporia blainvilliei*) from south Brazilian coast. *Braz. J. Oceanogr.* 55: 179–186.
- Doroshenko, N.V. (2000). Soviet whaling for blue, gray, bowhead and right whales in the North Pacific Ocean, 1961–1979. Pp. 96–103 in: Yablokov, A.V. & Zemsky, V.A. eds. (2000). *Soviet Whaling Data (1949–1979)*. Center for Russian Environmental Policy, Moscow.
- Drago, M. & Cardona, L. (2011). Influence of colony size on pup fitness and survival in South American sea lions. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 27: 167–181.
- Driman, R.L. & Sadleir, R.M.E.S. (1981). The suckling behavior of a captive beluga (*Delphinapterus leucas*) calf. *Appl. Anim. Ethol.* 7: 179–185.
- Du Pasquier, T. (1986). Catch history of French right whaling mainly in the South Atlantic. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm.* (Spec. Issue) 10: 269–274.
- Duck, C.D. (1990). Annual variation in the timing of reproduction in Antarctic fur seals, *Arctocephalus gazella*, at Bird Island, South Georgia. *J. Zool.* 222: 103–116.
- Dudzinski, K., Thomas, J.A. & Gregg, J.D. (2009). Communication in marine mammals. Pp. 260–269 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Dungan, S.Z., Hung, S.K., Wang, J.Y. & White, B.N. (2012). Two social communities in the Pearl River Estuary population of Indo-Pacific humpback dolphins (*Sousa chinensis*). *Can. J. Zool.* 90: 1031–1043.
- Dunphy-Daly, M.M., Heithaus, M.R. & Claridge, D.E. (2008). Temporal variation in dwarf sperm whale (*Kogia sima*) habitat use and group size off Great Abaco Island, Bahamas. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 24: 171–182.
- Durban, J.W. & Pitman, R.L. (2012). Antarctic killer whales make rapid, round-trip movements to subtropical waters: evidence for physiological maintenance migrations? *Biol. Lett.* 8: 274–277.
- Dutra, N.C.L., da Silva, V.M.F., Hrbek, T. & Farias, I.P. (2013). Genetic structure of the boto (*Iniia D'Orbigny*) in the Negro and Amazon rivers. Unpublished MS.
- Dyke, A.S., Hooper, J., Harrington, C.R. & Savelle, J.M. (1999). The late Wisconsinan and Holocene record of walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus*) from North America: a review with new data from Arctic and Atlantic Canada. *Arctic* 52: 160–181.
- Eberhardt, L.L. & O'Shea, T.J. (1995). Integration of manatee life-history data and population modeling. Pp. 269–279 in: O'Shea *et al.* (1995).
- Edwards, H.H. & Schnell, G.D. (2001). Status and ecology of *Sotalia fluviatilis* in the Cayos Miskito Reserve, Nicaragua. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 17: 445–472.
- Ellis, R. (2011). *The Great Sperm Whale: A Natural History of the Ocean's Most Magnificent and Mysterious Creature*. University Press of Kansas, Lawrence, Kansas.
- Elliser, C.R. & Herzog, D.L. (2012). Community structure and cluster definition of Atlantic spotted dolphins, *Stenella frontalis*, in the Bahamas. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 28: E486–E502.
- Elwen, S.H. & Best, P.B. (2004a). Environmental factors influencing the distribution of southern right whales (*Eubalaena australis*) on the south coast of South Africa I: Broad scale patterns. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 20: 567–582.
- Elwen, S.H. & Best, P.B. (2004b). Environmental factors influencing the distribution of southern right whales (*Eubalaena australis*) on the south coast of South Africa II: Within bay distribution. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 20: 583–601.
- Elwen, S.H. & Gridley, T. (2013). Gray whale (*Eschrichtius robustus*) sighting in Namibia (SE Atlantic) – first record for Southern Hemisphere. Paper SC/65a/BRG30 presented to the International Whaling Commission Scientific Committee Meeting, Jeju, Korea, June 2013. 5 pp.
- Elwen, S.H., Meyer, M.A., Best, P.B., Kotze, P.G.H., Thornton, M. & Swanson, S. (2006). Range and movements of female Heaviside's dolphins (*Cephalorhynchus heavisidii*), as determined by satellite-linked telemetry. *J. Mammal.* 87: 866–877.



- Elwen, S.H., Reeb, D., Thornton, M. & Best, P.B. (2009). A population estimate of Heaviside's dolphins, *Cephalorhynchus heavisidii*, at the southern end of their range. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 25: 107–124.
- Elwen, S.H., Thornton, M., Reeb, D. & Best, P.B. (2010). Near-shore distribution of Heaviside's (*Cephalorhynchus heavisidii*) and dusky dolphins (*Lagenorhynchus obscurus*) at the southern limit of their range in South Africa. *Afr. Zool.* 45: 78–91.
- Endo, T., Haraguchi, K., Hotta, Y., Hisamichi, Y., Lavery, S., Dalebout, M.L. & Baker, C.S. (2005). Total mercury, methyl mercury, and selenium levels in the red meat of small cetaceans sold for human consumption in Japan. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 39: 5703–5708.
- Endo, T., Hisamichi, Y., Kimura, O., Haraguchi, K. & Baker, C.S. (2008). Contamination levels of mercury and cadmium in melon-headed whales (*Pejonomachus electra*) from a mass stranding on the Japanese coast. *Sci. Total Environ.* 401: 73–80.
- Erbe, C. (2000). Detection of whale calls in noise: Performance comparison between a beluga whale, human listeners, and a neural network. *J. Acoust. Soc. Am.* 108: 297–303.
- Erbe, C. (2002). Underwater noise of whale-watching boats and potential effects on killer whales (*Orcinus orca*), based on an acoustic impact model. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 18: 394–418.
- Erbe, C., King, A.R., Yedlin, M. & Farmer, D.M. (1999). Computer models for masked hearing experiments with beluga whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*). *J. Acoust. Soc. Am.* 105: 2967–2978.
- Erlanson, J.M. (2001). The archaeology of aquatic adaptations: paradigms for a new millennium. *J. Archaeol. Res.* 9: 287–350.
- Erst, S. & Rosenbaum, H.C. (2003). Habitat preference reflects social organization of humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) on a wintering ground. *J. Zool.* 260: 337–345.
- Escorza-Treviño, S., Archer, F.I., Rosales, M., Lang, A. & Dizon, A.E. (2005). Genetic differentiation and intraspecific structure of eastern tropical Pacific spotted dolphins, *Stenella attenuata*, revealed by DNA analyses. *Conserv. Genet.* 6: 587–600.
- Escorza-Treviño, S., Pastene, L.A. & Dizon, A.E. (2004). Molecular analyses of the truei and dalli morphotypes of Dall's porpoise (*Phocoenoides dalli*). *J. Mammal.* 85: 347–355.
- Estes, J.A. (2009). Ecological effects of marine mammals. Pp. 357–361 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Etheridge, K., Rathbun, G.B., Powell, J.A. & Kochman, H.I. (1985). Consumption of aquatic plants by the West Indian manatee. *J. Aquat. Plant Manage.* 23: 21–25.
- Etner, M.A. (2002). Occurrences of Guadalupe fur seals (*Arctocephalus townsendi*) on the Washington coast over the past 500 years. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 18: 551–557.
- Evans, D.L., Lautenbacher, C.C., Hogarth, W.T., England, G.R., Livingstone, S.M. & Johnson, H.T. (2001). *Joint Interim Report. Bahamas Marine Mammal Stranding Event of 14–16 March 2000*. NOAA & US Navy, Washington, D.C. 59 pp.
- Evans, K. (2008). *Sperm Whales: Life in Southern Australian Waters*. Verlag Dr. Müller, Saarbrücken, Germany.
- Evans, K., Kemper, C.M. & Hill, M. (2001). First records of the spectrally porpoise *Phocoena diostrica* in continental Australian waters. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 17: 161–170.
- Evans, W.E. (1994). Common dolphin, white-bellied porpoise — *Delphinus delphis* Linnaeus, 1758. Pp. 191–224 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1994).
- Evans, W.E. & Awbrey, F.T. (1988). Natural history aspects of marine mammal echolocation: feeding strategies and habitat. Pp. 521–534 in: Nachtigall, P.E. & Moore, P.W.B. eds. (1988). *Animal Sonar: Processes and Performance*. Plenum Press, New York.
- Everitt, R.D. & Krogman, B.D. (1979). Sexual behavior of bowhead whales observed off the north coast of Alaska. *Arctic* 32: 277–280.
- Fajardo-Mellor, L., Berta, A., Brownell, R.L., Boy, C.C. & Goodall, R.N.P. (2006). The phylogenetic relationships and biogeography of true porpoises (Mammalia: Phocoenidae) based on morphological data. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 22: 910–932.
- Fasick, J.I. & Robinson, P.R. (2000). Spectral-tuning mechanisms of marine mammal rhodopsins and correlations with foraging depth. *Visual Neurosci.* 17: 781–788.
- Faustino, C. & da Silva, V.M.F. (2006). Seasonal use of Amazon floodplains by the tucuxi *Sotalia fluviatilis* (Cervais 1853), in the central Amazon, Brazil. *Lat. Am. J. Aquat. Mamm.* 5: 95–104.
- Fay, F.H. (1960). Structure and function of the pharyngeal pouches of the walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus* L.). *Mammalia* 24: 361–371.
- Fay, F.H. (1981). Walrus *Odobenus rosmarus* (Linnaeus, 1758). Pp. 1–23 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1981).
- Fay, F.H. (1982). Ecology and biology of the Pacific walrus, *Odobenus rosmarus divergens* Illiger. *North Amer. Fauna* 74: 1–279.
- Fay, F.H. (1985). *Odobenus rosmarus*. *Mammal. Species* 238: 1–7.
- Fazio, A., Bertelotti, M. & Villanueva, C. (2012). Kelp gulls attack southern right whales: a conservation concern? *Mar. Biol.* 159: 1981–1990.
- Fedak, M.A., Wilson, B. & Pomeroy, P.P. (2009). Reproductive behavior. Pp. 943–955 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Feldhamer, G.A., Drickamer, L.C., Vessey, S.H., Merritt, J.F. & Krajewski, C. (2007). *Mammalogy: Adaptation, Diversity, Ecology*. The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland.
- Feldkamp, S.D., DeLong, R.L. & Antonelis, G.A. (1989). Diving patterns of California sea lions, *Zalophus californianus*. *Can. J. Zool.* 67: 872–883.
- Ferguson, S.H., Dueck, L., Loseto, L.L. & Luque, S.P. (2010). Bowhead whale *Balaena mysticetus* seasonal selection of sea ice. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 411: 285–297.
- Fernández-Juricic, E. & Cassini, M.H. (2007). Intra-sexual female agonistic behaviour of the South American sea lion (*Otaria flavescens*) in two colonies with different breeding substrates. *Acta Ethol.* 10: 23–28.
- Fernández, M., Berón-Vera, B., García, N.A., Raga, J.A. & Crespo, E.A. (2003). Food and parasites from two hourglass dolphins, *Lagenorhynchus cruciger* (Quoy and Gaimard, 1824), from Patagonian waters. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 19: 832–836.
- Ferrero, R.C. & Walker, W.A. (1993). Growth and reproduction of the northern right whale dolphin, *Lissodelphis borealis*, in the offshore waters of the North Pacific Ocean. *Can. J. Zool.* 71: 2335–2344.
- Ferrero, R.C. & Walker, W.A. (1999). Age, growth, and reproductive patterns of Dall's porpoise (*Phocoenoides dalli*) in the central North Pacific Ocean. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 15: 273–313.
- Ferrero, R.C., Hobbs, R.C. & VanBlaricom, G.R. (2002). Indications of habitat use patterns among small cetaceans in the central North Pacific based on fisheries observer data. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 4: 311–321.
- Fertl, D. & Rosel, P.E. (2009). Albinism. Pp. 24–26 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Fertl, D., Jefferson, T.A., Moreno, I.B., Zerbini, A.N. & Mullin, K.D. (2003). Distribution of the Clymene dolphin *Stenella clymene*. *Mammal Rev.* 33: 253–271.
- Fertl, D., Schiro, A.J. & Peake, D. (1997). Coordinated feeding by Clymene dolphins (*Stenella clymene*) in the Gulf of Mexico. *Aquat. Mamm.* 23: 111–112.
- Filatova, O.A., Witteveen, B.H., Goncharov, A.A., Tiunov, A.V., Goncharova, M.I., Burdin, A.M. & Hoyt, E. (2013). The diets of humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) on the shelf and oceanic feeding grounds in the western North Pacific inferred from stable isotope analysis. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 29: E253–E265.
- Finley, K.J. (1982). The estuarine habitat of the beluga or white whales, *Delphinapterus leucas*. *Cetus* 4: 4–5.
- Finley, K.J. (1990a). Isabella Bay, Baffin Island: an important historical and present-day concentration area for the endangered bowhead whale (*Balaena mysticetus*) of the eastern Canadian Arctic. *Arctic* 43: 137–152.
- Finley, K.J. (1990b). The impacts of vessel traffic on the behaviour of belugas. Pp. 133–140 in: Prescott, J.H. & Gauquelin, M. eds. (1990). *For the Future of the Beluga. Proceedings of the International Forum for the Future of the Beluga*. University of Quebec Press, Sillery, Quebec.
- Finley, K.J. (2001). Natural history and conservation of the Greenland whale, or bowhead, in the northwest Atlantic. *Arctic* 54: 55–76.
- Finley, K.J. & Gibb, E.J. (1982). Summer diet of the narwhal (*Monodon monoceros*) in Pond Inlet, northern Baffin Island. *Can. J. Zool.* 60: 3353–3363.
- Finley, K.J. & Renaud, W.E. (1980). Marine mammals inhabiting the Baffin Bay North Water in winter. *Arctic* 33: 724–738.
- Finley, K.J., Hickie, J.P. & Davis, R.A. (1987). Status of the beluga, *Delphinapterus leucas*, in the Beaufort Sea. *Can. Field Nat.* 101: 271–278.
- Finley, K.J., Miller, G.W., Allard, M., Davis, R.A. & Evans, C.R. (1982). *The Belugas (Delphinapterus leucas) of Northern Quebec: Distribution, Abundance, Stock Identity, Catch History and Management*. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 1123. Canada Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Winnipeg, Manitoba. 32 pp.
- Finley, K.J., Miller, G.W., Davis, R.A. & Greene, C.R. (1990). Reactions of belugas, *Delphinapterus leucas*, and narwhals, *Monodon monoceros*, to ice-breaking ships in the Canadian Arctic. Pp. 97–117 in: Smith *et al.* (1990).
- Fire, S.E., Wang Zhihong, Leighfield, T.A., Morton, S.L., McFee, W.E., McLellan, W.A., Litaker, R.W., Tester, P.A., Hohn, A.A., Lovewell, G., Harms, C., Rotstein, D.S., Barco, S.G., Costidis, A., Sheppard, B., Bossart, G.D., Stolen, M., Durden, W.N. & Van Dolah, F.M. (2009). Domoic acid exposure in pygmy and dwarf sperm whales (*Kogia* spp.) from southeastern and mid-Atlantic U.S. waters. *Harmful Algae* 8: 658–664.
- Fish, F.E. (1998). Biomechanical perspective on the origin of cetacean flukes. Pp. 303–324 in: Theissen, J.G.M. ed. (1998). *The Emergence of Whales: Evolutionary Patterns in the Origin of Cetacea*. Plenum Press, New York.
- Fish, F.E., Weber, P.W., Murray, M.M. & Howle, L.E. (2011). The tubercles on humpback whales' flippers: application of bio-inspired technology. *Integr. Comp. Biol.* 51: 203–213.
- Fish, M. & Mowbray, W. (1962). Production of underwater sounds by the white whale or beluga, *Delphinapterus leucas*. *J. Mar. Res.* 20: 149–162.
- Fitzgerald, E.M.G. (2005). Pliocene marine mammals from the Whalers Bluff Formation of Portland, Victoria, Australia. *Mem. Mus. Victoria* 62: 67–89.
- Fitzgerald, E.M.G. (2006). A bizarre new toothed mysticete (Cetacea) from Australia and the early evolution of baleen whales. *Proc. Roy. Soc. London B, Biol. Sci.* 273: 2955–2963.
- Fitzgerald, E.M.G. (2012). Possible neobalaenid from the Miocene of Australia implies a long evolutionary history for the pygmy right whale *Caperea marginata* (Cetacea, Mysticeti). *J. Vertebr. Paleontol.* 32: 976–980.
- Fitzgerald, E.M.G., Velez-Juarbe, J. & Wells, R.T. (2013). Miocene sea cow (Sirenia) from Papua New Guinea sheds light on sirenian evolution in the Indo-Pacific. *J. Vertebr. Paleontol.* 33: 956–963.
- Flach, L., Flach, P.A. & Chiarello, A.G. (2008). Density, abundance and distribution of the guiana dolphin, (*Sotalia guianensis* van Benedén, 1864) in Sepetiba Bay, southeast Brazil. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 10: 31–36.
- Fleischer, L.A. (1987). Guadalupe fur seal, *Arctocephalus townsendi*. Pp. 43–48 in: Croxall & Gentry (1987).
- Flores, P.A.C. (1999). Preliminary results of a photoidentification study of the marine tucuxi, *Sotalia fluviatilis*, in southern Brazil. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 15: 840–847.
- Flores, P.A.C. & Bazzalo, M. (2004). Home ranges and movements patterns of the marine tucuxi dolphin, *Sotalia fluviatilis*, in Baía Norte, southern Brazil. *Lat. Am. J. Aquat. Mamm.* 3: 37–52.
- Flores, P.A.C. & da Silva, V.M.F. (2009). Tucuxi and Guiana dolphin (*Sotalia fluviatilis* and *S. guianensis*). Pp. 1188–1192 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Flower, W.H. (1883). *On the Characters and Divisions of the Family Delphinidae*. Zoological Society of London, London.
- Foley, H.J., Holt, R.C., Hardee, R.E., Nilsson, P.B., Jackson, K.A., Read, A.J., Pabst, D.A. & McLellan, W.A. (2011). Observations of a western North Atlantic right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*) birth offshore of the protected southeast U.S. critical habitat. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 27: E234–E240.
- Folkow, L.P. & Blix, A.S. (1999). Diving behaviour of hooded seals (*Cystophora cristata*) in the Greenland and Norwegian Seas. *Polar Biol.* 22: 61–74.
- Folkow, L.P., Nordøy, E.S. & Blix, A.S. (2010). Remarkable development of diving performance and migrations of hooded seals (*Cystophora cristata*) during their first year of life. *Polar Biol.* 33: 956–963.
- Fontaine, P.M. & Barrette, C. (1997). Megatestes: anatomical evidence for sperm competition in the harbor porpoise. *Mammalia* 61: 65–71.
- Forcada, J. & Staniland, I.J. (2009). Antarctic fur seal *Arctocephalus gazella*. Pp. 36–42 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Forcada, J., Hammond, P.S. & Aguilar, A. (1999). Status of the Mediterranean monk seal *Monachus monachus* in the Western Sahara and the implications of mass mortality event. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 188: 249–261.
- Forcada, J., Trathan, P.N., Boveng, P.L., Boyd, L.L., Burns, J.M., Costa, D.P., Fedak, M., Rogers, T.L. & Southwell, C.J. (2012). Responses of Antarctic pack-ice seals to environmental change and increasing krill fishing. *Biol. Conserv.* 149: 40–50.
- Ford, J.K.B. (2009). Killer whale (*Orcinus orca*). Pp. 650–657 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Ford, J.K.B. & Ellis, G.M. (2006). Selective foraging by fish-eating killer whales *Orcinus orca* in British Columbia. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 316: 185–199.
- Ford, J.K.B., Ellis, G.M. & Balcomb, K.C. (2000). *Killer Whales*. University of British Columbia Press, Vancouver, British Columbia.
- Ford, J.K.B., Ellis, G.M., Barrett-Lennard, L.G., Morton, A.B., Palm, R.S. & Balcomb, K.C. (1998). Dietary specialization in two sympatric populations of killer whales (*Orcinus orca*) in coastal British Columbia and adjacent waters. *Can. J. Zool.* 76: 1456–1471.
- Fordey, R.E. (1989). Origins and evolution of Arctic marine mammals. *Spec. Publ. Geol. Soc. London* 47: 269–281.
- Fordey, R.E. (1994). *Waipatia maeruehema*, new genus and new species (Waipatiidae, new family), an archaic Late Oligocene dolphin (Cetacea: Odontoceti: Platanistoidae) from New Zealand. *Proc. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist.* 29: 147–176.
- Fordey, R.E. (2009). Cetacean fossil record. Pp. 207–215 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Fordey, R.E. & Barnes, L.G. (1994). The evolutionary history of whales and dolphins. *Annu. Rev. Earth Planet. Sci.* 22: 419–455.
- Fordey, R.E. & Marx, F.G. (2012). The pygmy right whale *Caperea marginata*: the last of the cetotheres. *Proc. Roy. Soc. London B, Biol. Sci.* 280: 20122645. 6 pp.
- Fordey, R.E., Barnes, L.G. & Miyazaki, N. (1994). General aspects of the evolutionary history of whales and dolphins. *Island Arc* 3: 373–391.
- Forestell, P.H. (2009). Popular culture and literature. Pp. 898–913 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Forney, K.A. (1999). Trends in harbour porpoise abundance off central California, 1986–95: evidence for inter-annual changes in distribution? *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 1: 73–80.
- Forney, K.A. & Barlow, J. (1998). Seasonal patterns in the abundance and distribution of California cetaceans, 1991–1992. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 14: 460–489.
- Fortune, S.M.E., Trites, A.W., Mayo, C.A., Rosen, D.A.S. & Hamilton, P.K. (2013). Energetic requirements of North Atlantic right whales and the implications for species recovery. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 478: 253–272.
- Fortune, S.M.E., Trites, A.W., Perryman, W.L., Moore, M.J., Pettis, H.M. & Lynn, M.S. (2012). Growth and rapid early development of North Atlantic right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*). *J. Mammal.* 93: 1342–1354.
- Foster, E., Franks, D.W., Mazzi, S., Darden, S.K., Balcomb, K.C., Ford, J.K.B. & Croft, D.P. (2012). Adaptive prolonged postreproductive life span in killer whales. *Science* 337: 1313.
- Fowler, C.W. (1987). Marine debris and northern fur seals: A case study. *Mar. Pollut. Bull.* 18: 326–335.
- Fraker, M.A. (1980). Status and harvest of the Mackenzie stock of white whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*). *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm.* 30: 451–458.
- Fraker, M.A., Gordon, C.D., McDonald, J.W., Ford, J.K.B. & Cambers, G. (1979). *White Whale (Delphinapterus leucas) Distribution and Abundance and the Relationship to Physical and Chemical Characteristics of the Mackenzie Estuary*. Fisheries and Marine Service Technical Report 863. Fisheries and Marine Service, Winnipeg, Manitoba. 59 pp.
- Francis, D. (1977). Whaling on the Eastmain. *The Beaver* 308: 14–19.
- Francis, J.M. & Boness, D.J. (1991). The effect of thermoregulatory behaviour on the mating system of the Juan Fernández fur seal, *Arctocephalus philippii*. *Behaviour* 119: 104–126.
- Francis, J.M. & Heath, C.B. (1991). Population abundance, pup mortality, and population frequency in the California sea lion in relation to the 1983 El Niño. Pp. 119–128 in: Trillmich, F. & Ono, K.A. eds. (1991). *Pinnipeds and El Niño: Responses to Environmental Stress*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Francis, J.M., Boness, D. & Ochoa-Acuña, H. (1998). A protracted foraging and attendance cycle in female Juan Fernández fur seals. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 14: 552–574.
- Francour, P., Marchessaux, D., Argiolas, A., Campredon, P. & Vuignier, G. (1990). La population de phoque moine (*Monachus monachus*) de Mauritanie. *Terre et Vie* 45: 55–64.
- Frank, S.M. (2009). Scrimshaw. Pp. 993–998 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Frankel, A.S. (2009). Sound production. Pp. 1056–1071 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Frantzis, A. (1998). Does acoustic testing strand whales? *Nature* 392: 29.
- Frantzis, A. & Herzog, D. (2002). Mixed-species associations of striped dolphins (*Stenella coeruleoalba*), short-beaked common dolphins (*Delphinus delphis*), and Risso's dolphins (*Grampus griseus*) in the Gulf of Corinth (Greece, Mediterranean Sea). *Aquat. Mamm.* 28: 188–197.
- Frantzis, A., Gordon, J.J., Hassidis, G. & Komnenou, A. (2001). The enigma of harbor porpoise presence in the Mediterranean Sea. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 17: 937–944.
- Fraser, E.C. & Purves, P.E. (1960). Hearing in cetaceans. Evolution of the accessory air sacs and the structure and function of the outer and middle ear in recent cetaceans. *Bull. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist., Zool.* 7: 1–140.

- Frasier, T.R., Hamilton, P.K., Brown, M.W., Conger, L.A., Knowlton, A.R., Marx, M.K., Slay, C.K., Kraus, S.D. & White, B.N. (2007). Patterns of male reproductive success in a highly promiscuous whale species: the endangered North Atlantic right whale. *Mol. Ecol.* 16: 5277–5293.
- Frasier, T.R., McLeod, B.A., Gillett, R.M., Brown, M.W. & White, B.N. (2007). Right whales past and present as revealed by their genes. Pp. 200–231 in: Kraus & Rolland (2007).
- Frazer, J.F.D. & Huggett, A.G. (1973). Specific foetal growth rates of cetaceans. *J. Zool.* 169: 111–126.
- Freeland, W.J. & Bayliss, P. (1989). The Irrawaddy river dolphin (*Orcaella brevirostris*) in coastal waters of the Northern Territory, Australia: distribution, abundance and seasonal changes. *Mammalia* 53: 49–58.
- Frère, C.H., Seddon, J., Palmer, C., Porter, L. & Parra, G.J. (2011). Multiple lines of evidence for an Australasian geographic boundary in the Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin (*Sousa chinensis*): population or species divergence? *Conserv. Genet.* 12: 1633–1638.
- Friday, N.A., Waite, J.M., Zerbini, A.N. & Moore, S.E. (2012). Cetacean distribution and abundance in relation to oceanographic domains on the eastern Bering Sea shelf: 1999–2004. *Deep Sea Res.* 116: 260–272.
- Fritz, L.W. & Hinckley, S. (2005). A critical review of the regime shift 'junk food'—nutritional stress hypothesis for the decline of the western stock of Steller sea lion. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 21: 476–518.
- Frost, K.J. & Lowry, L.F. (1980). Feeding of ribbon seals (*Phoca fasciata*) in the Bering Sea in spring. *Can. J. Zool.* 58: 1601–1607.
- Frost, K.J. & Lowry, L.F. (1990). Distribution, abundance, and movements of beluga whales, *Delphinapterus leucas*, in coastal waters of western Alaska. Pp. 39–57 in: Smith et al. (1990).
- Frost, K.J., Lowry, L.F. & Burns, J.J. (1983). Distribution of marine mammals in the coastal zone of the eastern Chukchi Sea during summer and autumn. Pp. 563–650 in: Anon. (1983). *Environmental Assessment of the Alaskan Continental Shelf. Final Reports of Principal Investigators* 20. US Department of Commerce, NOAA, OCSEAP & US Department of the Interior. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Frost, K.J., Lowry, L.F. & Carroll, G. (1993). Beluga whale and spotted seal use of a coastal lagoon system in the northeastern Chukchi Sea. *Arctic* 46: 8–16.
- Frost, K.J., Lowry, L.F. & Nelson, R.R. (1984). Belukha whale studies in Bristol Bay, Alaska. Pp. 187–200 in: Melteff, B. (1984). *Proceedings of the Workshop on Biological Interactions among Marine Mammals and Commercial Fisheries in the Southeastern Bering Sea. Anchorage, Alaska, October 18–21, 1983.* Alaska Sea Grant Report 84(1). University of Alaska Press, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Frost, K.J., Lowry, L.F. & Nelson, R.R. (1985). Radiotelemetry studies of belukha whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*) in Bristol Bay, Alaska. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 1: 191–202.
- Fujiwara, M. & Caswell, H. (2001). Demography of the endangered North Atlantic right whale. *Nature* 414: 537–541.
- Fullard, K.J., Early, G., Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., Bloch, D., Rosing-Asvid, A. & Amos, W. (2000). Population structure of long-finned pilot whales in the North Atlantic: a correlation with sea surface temperature? *Mol. Ecol.* 9: 949–958.
- Fulton, T.L. & Strobeck, C. (2010). Multiple fossil calibrations, nuclear loci and mitochondrial genomes provide new insight into biogeography and divergence timing for true seals (Phocidae, Pinnipedia). *J. Biogeogr.* 37: 814–829.
- Gaines, C.A., Hare, M.P., Beck, S.E. & Rosenbaum, H.C. (2005). Nuclear markers confirm taxonomic status and relationships among highly endangered and closely related right whale species. *Proc. Roy. Soc. London B, Biol. Sci.* 272: 533–542.
- Galatius, A., Berta, A., Frandsen, M.S. & Goodall, R.N.P. (2011). Interspecific variation of otology and skull shape among porpoises (Phocoenidae). *J. Morphol.* 272: 136–148.
- Gales, N.J. (2008). *Phococtes hookeri*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2011.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/17026/0> (download 14 May 2012).
- Gales, N.J. (2009). New Zealand sealion (*Phococtes hookeri*). Pp. 763–765 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Gales, N.J. & Costa, D.P. (1997). The Australian sea lion: a review of an unusual life history. Pp. 78–87 in: Hindell, M.A. & Kemper, C.M. eds. (1997). *Marine Mammal Research in the Southern Hemisphere*. Vol. 1. Surrey Beatty & Sons, Chipping Norton, New South Wales.
- Gales, N.J. & Fletcher, D.J. (1999). Abundance, distribution and status of the New Zealand sea lion, *Phococtes hookeri*. *Wildl. Res.* 26: 35–52.
- Gales, N.J., Coughran, D. & Queale, L.F. (1992). Records of Subantarctic fur seals *Arctocephalus tropicalis* in Australia. *Aust. Mammal.* 15: 135–138.
- Gales, N.J., Shaughnessy, P.D. & Dennis, T.E. (1994). Distribution, abundance and breeding cycle of the Australian sea lion *Neophoca cinerea* (Mammalia: Pinnipedia). *J. Zool.* 234: 353–370.
- Galletti Verazzani, B., Arroyo, P. & Palma, A. (2013). *Conservation Management Plan for Eastern South Pacific Southern Right Whale Population* (Eubalaena australis). Report IWC/64/CC9 of the International Whaling Commission Conservation Committee. 23 pp.
- Gallivan, G.J. & Best, R.C. (1980). Metabolism and respiration of the Amazonian manatee (*Trichechus inunguis*). *Physiol. Zool.* 53: 245–253.
- Gallivan, G.J., Best, R.C. & Kanwisher, J.W. (1983). Temperature regulation in the Amazonian manatee (*Trichechus inunguis*). *Physiol. Zool.* 56: 255–262.
- Gambell, R. (1985a). Sei whale, *Balaenoptera borealis* Lesson, 1828. Pp. 155–170 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1985).
- Gambell, R. (1985b). Fin whale, *Balaenoptera physalus* (Linnaeus, 1758). Pp. 171–192 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1985).
- Gamel, C.M., Davis, R.W., David, J.H.M., Meyer, M.A. & Brandon, E. (2005). Reproductive energetics and female attendance patterns of Cape fur seals (*Arctocephalus pusillus pusillus*) during early lactation. *Am. Mid. Nat.* 153: 152–170.
- Gannon, D.P., Read, A.J., Craddock, J.E., Frstrup, K.M. & Nicolas, J.R. (1997). Feeding ecology of long-finned pilot whales *Globicephala melas* in the western North Atlantic. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 148: 1–10.
- Gao Anli & Zhou Kaiya (1993). Growth and reproduction of three populations of finless porpoise, *Nephiocarpa phocaenoides*, in Chinese waters. *Aquat. Mamm.* 19: 3–12.
- Gao Anli & Zhou Kaiya (1995a). Geographical variation of external measurements and three subspecies of *Nephiocarpa phocaenoides* in Chinese waters. *Acta Theriol. Sinica* 15: 81–92.
- Gao Anli & Zhou Kaiya (1995b). Geographical variations of skull among the populations of *Nephiocarpa* in Chinese waters. *Acta Theriol. Sinica* 15: 161–169.
- Gao Anli & Zhou Kaiya (1995c). Geographical variations of postcranial skeleton among the populations of *Nephiocarpa* in Chinese waters. *Acta Theriol. Sinica* 15: 246–253.
- García-Aguilar, M.C. & Auriolles-Gamboa, D. (2003). Breeding season of the California sea lion (*Zalophus californianus*) in the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Aquat. Mamm.* 29: 67–76.
- García-Godos, I., Van Waerebeek, K., Reyes, J.C., Alfaro-Shigueto, J. & Arias-Schreiber, M. (2007). Prey occurrence in the stomach contents of four small cetacean species in Peru. *Lat. Am. J. Aquat. Mamm.* 6: 171–183.
- García-Martínez, J., Barrio, E., Raga, J.A. & Latorre, A. (1995). Mitochondrial DNA variability of striped dolphins (*Stenella coeruleoalba*) in the Spanish Mediterranean waters. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 11: 183–199.
- García-Rodríguez, A.I., Bowen, B.W., Domning, D., Mignucci-Giannoni, A.A., Marmontel, M., Montoya-Ospina, R.A., Morales-Vela, B., Rudin, M., Bonde, R.K. & McGuire, P.M. (1998). Phylogeography of the West Indian manatee (*Trichechus manatus*): how many populations and how many taxa? *Mol. Ecol.* 7: 1137–1149.
- Garde, E., Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., Hansen, S.H. & Forchhammer, M.C. (2007). Age-specific growth and remarkable longevity in narwhals (*Monodon monoceros*) from West Greenland as estimated by aspartic acid racemization. *J. Mammal.* 88: 49–58.
- Garrigue, C. & Ross, G. (1996). A record of the subantarctic fur seal, *Arctocephalus tropicalis*, from Madagascar, Indian Ocean. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 12: 624–627.
- Gaskin, D.E. (1972). *Whales, Dolphins and Seals*. St. Martin's Press, New York.
- Gaskin, D.E. (1992a). Status of the harbour porpoise, *Phocoena phocoena*, in Canada. *Can. Field Nat.* 106: 36–54.
- Gaskin, D.E. (1992b). Status of the Atlantic white-sided dolphin, *Lagenorhynchus acutus*, in Canada. *Can. Field Nat.* 106: 64–72.
- Gaskin, D.E., Arnold, F.W. & Blair, B.A. (1974). *Phocoena phocoena*. *Mammal Species* 42: 1–8.
- Gaskin, D.E., Smith, G.J.D., Watson, A.P., Yasui, W.Y. & Yurick, D.B. (1984). Reproduction in the porpoises (Phocoenidae): implications for management. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm.* (Spec. Issue) 6: 135–148.
- Gaskin, D.E., Yamamoto, S. & Kawamura, A. (1993). Harbor porpoise, *Phocoena phocoena* (L.), in coastal waters of northern Japan. *Fish. Bull.* 91: 440–454.
- Gazo, M., Lydersen, C. & Aguilar, A. (2006). Diving behaviour of Mediterranean monk seal pups during lactation and post weaning. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 308: 303–309.
- Geisler, J.H. & Sanders, A.E. (2003). Morphological evidence for the phylogeny of Cetacea. *J. Mammal. Evol.* 10: 23–129.
- Geisler, J.H. & Uhen, M.D. (2005). Phylogenetic relationships of extinct cetartiodactyls: results of simultaneous analyses of molecular, morphological, and stratigraphic data. *J. Mammal. Evol.* 12: 145–160.
- Gelatt, T. & Lowry, L.F. (2008a). *Callorhinus ursinus*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2011.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/3590/0> (download 14 May 2012).
- Gelatt, T. & Lowry, L.F. (2008b). *Eximotopius jubatus*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2011.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/8239/0> (download 14 May 2012).
- Gelatt, T. & Southwell, C.J. (2008). *Leptonycholes weddellii*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2013.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/11696/0> (download 15 March 2014).
- Gentry, R.L. (1998). *Behavior and Ecology of the Northern Fur Seal*. Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey.
- Gentry, R.L. (2009a). Eared seals (Otariidae). Pp. 339–342 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Gentry, R.L. (2009b). Northern fur seal (*Callorhinus ursinus*). Pp. 788–791 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Gentry, R.L. & Kooyman, G.L. eds. (1986). *Fur Seals: Maternal Strategies on Land and at Sea*. Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey.
- George, J.C. & Bockstoce, J.R. (2008). Two historical weapon fragments as an aid to estimating the longevity and movements of bowhead whales. *Polar Biol.* 31: 751–754.
- George, J.C. & Suydam, R.S. (2006). Length estimates of bowhead whale (*Balaena mysticetus*) calves. Paper SC/58/BRG23 presented to the International Whaling Commission Scientific Committee.
- George, J.C., Bada, J., Zeh, J., Scott, L., Brown, S.E., O'Hara, T. & Suydam, R. (1999). Age and growth estimates of bowhead whales (*Balaena mysticetus*) via aspartic acid racemization. *Can. J. Zool.* 77: 571–580.
- George, J.C., Follmann, E., Zeh, J., Sousa, M., Tarpley, R., Suydam, R. & Horstmann-Dehn, L. (2011). A new way to estimate the age of bowhead whales (*Balaena mysticetus*) using ovarian corpora counts. *Can. J. Zool.* 89: 840–852.
- George, J.C., Philo, L.M., Hazard, K., Withrow, D., Carroll, G.M. & Suydam, R. (1994). Frequency of killer whale (*Orcinus orca*) attacks and ship collisions based on scarring on bowhead whales (*Balaena mysticetus*) of the Bering-Chukchi-Beaufort seas stock. *Arctic* 47: 247–255.
- Georges, J.-Y. & Guinet, C. (2000). Maternal care in subantarctic fur seals on Amsterdam Island. *Ecology* 81: 295–308.
- Georges, J.-Y., Tremblay, Y. & Guinet, C. (2000). Seasonal diving behaviour in lactating subantarctic fur seals on Amsterdam Island. *Polar Biol.* 23: 59–69.
- Geraci, J.R., St. Aubin, D.J. & Hicks, B.D. (1986). The epidermis of odontocetes: a view from within. Pp. 3–21 in: Bryden, M.M. & Harrison, R.J. eds. (1986). *Research on Dolphins*. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Gerber, L.R. & VanBlaricom, G.R. (2001). Implications of three viability models for the conservation status of the western population of Steller sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*). *Biol. Conserv.* 102: 261–269.
- Gerber, L.R., González-Suárez, M., Hernández-Camacho, C.J., Young, J.K. & Sabo, J.L. (2010). The cost of male aggression and polygyny in California sea lions (*Zalophus californianus*). *PLoS ONE* 5: e12230. 8 pp.
- Gero, S., Engelhaupt, D., Rendell, L. & Whitehead, H. (2009). Who cares? Between-group variation in alloparental caregiving in sperm whales. *Behav. Ecol.* 20: 838–843.
- Gero, S., Engelhaupt, D. & Whitehead, H. (2008). Heterogeneous social associations within a sperm whale, *Physeter macrocephalus*, unit reflect pairwise relatedness. *Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol.* 63: 143–151.
- Gerrodette, T. & Forcada, J. (2005). Non-recovery of two spotted and spinner dolphin populations in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 291: 1–21.
- Gerrodette, T. & Gilmarin, W.G. (1990). Demographic consequences of changed pupping and hauling sites of the Hawaiian monk seal. *Conserv. Biol.* 4: 423–430.
- Gerrodette, T. & Rojas-Bracho, L. (2011). Estimating the success of protected areas for the vaquita, *Phocoena sinuata*. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 27: E101–E125.
- Gerrodette, T., Taylor, B.L., Swift, R., Rankin, S., Jaramillo-Legorreta, A.M. & Rojas-Bracho, L. (2011). A combined visual and acoustic estimate of 2008 abundance, and change in abundance since 1997, for the vaquita, *Phocoena sinuata*. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 27: E79–E100.
- Gervais, M.P. (1855). Description des trois espèces de dauphins qui vivent dans la région du haut Amazone. Pp. 90–92 in: de Castelnau, F. (1855). *Expédition dans les Parties Centrales de l'Amérique du Sud: Rio de Janeiro à Lima, et de Lima au Para.* Vol. 7. Zoologie. P. Bertrand, Paris.
- Gheerbrant, E., Doming, D.P. & Tassy, P. (2005). Paenungulata (Sirenia, Proboscidea, Hyracoidea, and relatives). Pp. 84–105 in: Rose, K.D. & Archibald, J.D. eds. (2005). *The Rise of Placental Mammals*. The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland.
- Gill, P.C., Kemper, C.M., Talbot, M. & Lyons, S.A. (2008). Large group of pygmy right whales seen in a shelf upwelling region of Victoria, Australia. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 24: 962–968.
- Gill, P.C., Ross, G.J.B., Dawbin, W.H. & Wapstra, H. (2000). Confirmed sightings of dusky dolphins (*Lagenorhynchus obscurus*) in southern Australian waters. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 16: 452–459.
- Gjert, I. (1991). The narwhal, *Monodon monoceros*, in the Norwegian High Arctic. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 7: 402–408.
- Gjert, I. & Wiig, Ø. (1994). Distribution and catch of white whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*) at Svalbard. *Medd. Grønland Biosci.* 39: 93–97.
- Gjert, I., Kovacs, K.M., Lydersen, C. & Wiig, Ø. (2000a). Movements and diving of bearded seal (*Erignathus barbatus*) mothers and pups during lactation and post-weaning. *Polar Biol.* 23: 559–566.
- Gjert, I., Kovacs, K.M., Lydersen, C. & Wiig, Ø. (2000b). Movements and diving of adult ringed seals (*Phoca hispida*) in Svalbard. *Polar Biol.* 23: 651–656.
- Glover, K.A., Kanda, N., Haug, T., Pastene, L.A., Øien, N., Goto, M., Seliusen, B.B. & Skaug, H.J. (2010). Migration of Antarctic minke whales to the Arctic. *PLoS ONE* 5: e15197. 6 pp.
- Goddard, P.D. & Rugh, D.J. (1998). A group of right whales seen in the Bering Sea in July 1996. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 14: 344–349.
- Goldbogen, J.A. (2010). The ultimate mouthful: lunge feeding in orca whales. *Amer. Scientist* 98: 124–131.
- Goldbogen, J.A., Calambokidis, J., Oleson, E., Potvin, J., Pyenson, N.D., Schorr, G. & Shadwick, R.E. (2011). Mechanics, hydrodynamics and energetics of blue whale lunge feeding: efficiency dependence on krill density. *J. Exp. Biol.* 214: 131–146.
- Goldbogen, J.A., Calambokidis, J., Shadwick, R.E., Oleson, E.M., McDonald, M.A. & Hildebrand, J.A. (2006). Kinematics of foraging dives and lunge-feeding in fin whales. *J. Exp. Biol.* 209: 1231–1244.
- Goldsworthy, S.D. (1999). Maternal attendance behaviour of sympatrically breeding Antarctic and subantarctic fur seals, *Arctocephalus* spp., at Macquarie Island. *Polar Biol.* 21: 316–325.
- Goldsworthy, S.D. (2006). Maternal strategies of the New Zealand fur seal: evidence for interannual variability in provisioning and pup growth strategies. *Aust. J. Zool.* 54: 31–44.
- Goldsworthy, S.D. & Gales, N.J. (2008a). *Arctocephalus forsteri*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2011.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/41664/0> (download 14 May 2012).
- Goldsworthy, S.D. & Gales, N.J. (2008b). *Nephiocarpa cinerea*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2011.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/14549/0> (download 14 May 2012).
- Goldsworthy, S.D. & Page, B. (2007). A risk-assessment approach to evaluating the significance of seal bycatch in two Australian fisheries. *Biol. Conserv.* 139: 269–285.
- Goldsworthy, S.D. & Shaughnessy, P.D. (1989a). Counts of the Antarctic fur seal *Arctocephalus gazella* and location of colonies at Heard Island in the 1987–1988 summer. *ANARE Res. Notes* 72: 1–25.
- Goldsworthy, S.D. & Shaughnessy, P.D. (1989b). Subantarctic fur seals *Arctocephalus tropicalis* at Heard Island. *Polar Biol.* 9: 337–339.
- Goldsworthy, S.D. & Shaughnessy, P.D. (1994). Breeding biology and haul-out pattern of the New Zealand fur seal, *Arctocephalus forsteri*, at Cape Gantheaume, South Australia. *Wildl. Res.* 21: 365–375.
- Goldsworthy, S.D., McKenzie, J., Page, B., Lancaster, M.L., Shaughnessy, P.D., Wynen, L.P., Robinson, S.A., Peters, K.J., Baylis, A.M.M. & McIntosh, R.R. (2009). Fur seals at Macquarie Island: post-sealing colonisation, trends in abundance and hybridisation of three species. *Polar Biol.* 32: 1473–1486.
- Gomicic, T., Huber, D., Gomicic, M.D. & Gomicic, H. (2011). Presence of the Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) in the Croatian part of the Adriatic Sea. *Aquat. Mamm.* 37: 243–247.
- Gómez de Segura, A., Crespo, E.A., Pedraza, S.N., Hammond, P.S. & Raga, J.A. (2006). Abundance of small cetaceans in waters of the central Spanish Mediterranean. *Mar. Biol.* 150: 149–160.
- Gómez-Campos, E., Borrell, A., Cardona, L., Forcada, J. & Aguilar, A. (2011). Overfishing of small pelagic fishes increases trophic overlap between immature and mature striped dolphins in the Mediterranean sea. *PLoS ONE* 6: e24554. 9 pp.



- Gomez-Salazar, C., Trujillo, F., Portocarrero-Aya, M. & Whitehead, H. (2012). Population, density estimates, and conservation of river dolphins (*Inia and Sotalia*) in the Amazon and Orinoco river basins. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 28: 124–153.
- Gonzales, B.J. & Matillano, M.V. (2008). Irrawaddy dolphin conservation in the fisheries of Malampaya inner sound, Palawan, Philippines. *Mem. Fac. Fish. Kagoshima Univ.* 2008 (Spec. Issue): 16–25.
- González, L.M. (2013). *Monachus monachus* Mediterranean monk seal. Pp. 134–137 in: Kingdon, J. & Hoffmann, M. eds. (2013). *Mammals of Africa*. Vol. 5. Carnivores, pangolins, equids and rhinoceroses. Bloomsbury Publishing, London.
- González, L.M. & Fernández de Larrinoa, P. (2013). Mediterranean monk seal *Monachus monachus* distribution and fisheries interactions in the Atlantic Sahara during the second half of the 20th century. *Mammalia* 77: 41–49.
- Gonzalez, N. (2001). Inuit traditional ecological knowledge of the Hudson Bay narwhal (tuugaalik) population. Unpublished report for Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Iqaluit, Nunavut. 26 pp.
- Goodall, R.N.P. (1994a). Commerson's dolphin — *Cephalorhynchus commersonii* (Lacépède, 1804). Pp. 241–268 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1994).
- Goodall, R.N.P. (1994b). Chilean dolphin — *Cephalorhynchus eutropia* (Gray, 1846). Pp. 269–288 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1994).
- Goodall, R.N.P. (1995). An annotated bibliography of the spectacled porpoise, *Australophocaena dioptrica*. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm.* (Spec. Issue) 16: 454–473.
- Goodall, R.N.P. (2009a). Peake's dolphin (*Lagenorhynchus australis*). Pp. 844–847 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Goodall, R.N.P. (2009b). Hourglass dolphin (*Lagenorhynchus cruciger*). Pp. 573–576 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Goodall, R.N.P. (2009c). Spectacled porpoise (*Phocoena dioptrica*). Pp. 1087–1091 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Goodall, R.N.P. & Schiavini, A.C.M. (1995). On the biology of the spectacled porpoise, *Australophocaena dioptrica*. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm.* (Spec. Issue) 16: 411–453.
- Goodall, R.N.P., Norris, K.S., Harris, G., Oporto, J.A. & Castello, H.P. (1995). Notes on the biology of the Burmeister's porpoise, *Phocoena spinipinnis*, off southern South America. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm.* (Spec. Issue) 16: 317–347.
- Goodall, R.N.P., Würsig, B., Würsig, M., Harris, G. & Norris, K.S. (1995). Sightings of Burmeister's porpoise, *Phocoena spinipinnis*, off southern South America. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm.* (Spec. Issue) 16: 297–316.
- Goodman-Lowe, G.D. (1998). Diet of the Hawaiian monk seal (*Monachus schauinslandi*) from the Northwestern Hawaiian Islands during 1991 to 1994. *Mar. Biol.* 132: 535–546.
- Goodson, A.D. & Sturivant, C.R. (1996). Sonar characteristics of the harbour porpoise (*Phocoena phocaena*): source levels and spectrum. *JCES J. Mar. Sci.* 53: 465–472.
- Goold, J.C. & Jefferson, T.A. (2002). Acoustic signals from free-ranging finless porpoises (*Neophocaena phocaenoides*) in the waters around Hong Kong. *Raffles Bull. Zool. Suppl.* 10: 131–139.
- Gosho, M.E., Rice, D.W. & Brewick, J.M. (1984). The sperm whale, *Physeter macrocephalus*. *Mar. Fish. Rev.* 46(4): 54–64.
- Gosselin, J.F. (2005). *Abundance Indices of Beluga in James Bay and Eastern Hudson Bay in Summer 2004*. Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Research Document 2005/011. Fisheries and Oceans Canada. 26 pp.
- Gosselin, J.F., Lesage, V. & Hammill, M.O. (2009). *Index Estimates of Abundance for Beluga in Eastern Hudson Bay, James Bay and Ungava Bay in Summer 2008*. Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Research Document 2009/006. Fisheries and Oceans Canada. 25 pp.
- Gosselin, J.F., Lesage, V., Hammill, M.O. & Bourdages, H. (2002). *Abundance Indices of Beluga in James Bay, Eastern Hudson Bay and Ungava Bay in Summer 2001*. Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Research Document 2002/042. Fisheries and Oceans Canada. 28 pp.
- Gosselin, J.F., Lesage, V. & Robillard, A. (2001). *Population Index Estimate for the Beluga of the St. Lawrence Estuary in 2000*. Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Research Document 2001/049. Fisheries and Oceans Canada. 21 pp.
- Gowans, S. & Rendell, L. (1999). Head-butting in northern bottlenose whales (*Hyperoodon amplexidens*): a possible function for big heads? *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 15: 1342–1350.
- Gowans, S., Whitehead, H. & Hooker, S.K. (2001). Social organization in northern bottlenose whales, *Hyperoodon amplexidens*: not driven by deep-water foraging? *Anim. Behav.* 62: 369–377.
- Grachev, A.A., Kumarev, V.P., Mamaev, L.V., Zorin, V.L., Baranova, L.V., Denikina, N.N., Belikov, S.I., Petrov, E.A., Kolesnik, V.S., Kolesnik, R.S., Dorofeev, V.M., Beim, A.M., Kudelin, V.N., Nagieva, F.G. & Sidorov, V.N. (1989). Distemper virus in Baikal seals. *Nature* 338: 209.
- Gravena, W. (2013). *O Botocó Vermelho (Inia sp.) nos Rios Madeira, Mamoré e Guaporé: Distribuição, Evolução e Estrutura Populacional*. PhD thesis, Instituto Nacional de Pesquisas da Amazônia, Manaus, Brazil.
- Gravena, W., Hrbek, T., da Silva, V.M.F. & Farias, L.P. (2008). Amazon river dolphin love fetishes: From folklore to molecular forensics. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 24: 969–978.
- Gray, J.E. (1846). On the cetaceous animals. Pp. 13–53 in: Richardson, J. & Gray, E.J. eds. (1846). *The Zoology of the Voyage of the H.M.S. Erebus and Terror under the Command of Captain Sir James Clark Ross, R.N., F.R.S. during the Years 1839–1843*. Vol. 1. Mammalia, Birds. E. W. Janson, London.
- Gray, J.E. (1850). *Catalogue of the Specimens of Mammalia in the Collection of the British Museum. Part 1. Cetacea*. Richard and John E. Taylor, London.
- Gray, J.E. (1864). On the Cetacea which have been observed in the seas surrounding the British Islands. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1864: 195–248.
- Gray, J.E. (1866). *Catalogue of Seals and Whales in the British Museum*. British Museum Trustees, London.
- Gray, J.E. (1870). Notes on the skull of *Balaena marginata*, the type of a new genus, *Neobalaena*. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 6: 154–157.
- Gray, J.E. (1873). Remarks on some of the species in the foregoing paper. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 11: 107–112.
- Green, A. & Marsh, H. (2008). Rapid assessment of risks to a mobile marine mammal in an ecosystem-scale marine protected area. *Conserv. Biol.* 22: 711–720.
- Green, K. & Burton, H.R. (1988). Annual and diurnal variations in the underwater vocalizations of Weddell seals. *Polar Biol.* 8: 161–164.
- Green, K., Williams, R. & Burton, H.R. (1991). The diet of Antarctic fur seals during the late autumn and early winter around Heard Island. *Antarct. Sci.* 3: 359–361.
- Green, M.L. (2008). *Assessment of Genetic Population Structure, Promiscuity, and Paternity in Free-ranging Atlantic Spotted Dolphins, Stenella frontalis, in the Bahamas*. PhD dissertation, Florida Atlantic University, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Green, M.L., Herzog, D.L. & Baldwin, J.D. (2011). Reproductive success of male Atlantic spotted dolphins (*Stenella frontalis*) revealed by noninvasive genetic analysis of paternity. *Can. J. Zool.* 89: 239–253.
- Greene, C.H. & Pershing, A.J. (2004). Climate and the conservation biology of North Atlantic right whales: the right whale at the wrong time? *Front. Ecol. Environ.* 2: 29–34.
- Gregg, E.J. (2010). Insights into North Pacific right whale habitat from historic whaling records. Page 13 in: *Alaska Marine Science Symposium*. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Gregg, E.J. (2011). Insights into North Pacific right whale *Eubalaena japonica* habitat from historic whaling records. *Endang. Species Res.* 15: 223–239.
- Gregg, E.J. & Coyle, K.O. (2009). The biogeography of the North Pacific right whale (*Eubalaena japonica*). *Prog. Oceanogr.* 80: 188–198.
- Gregg, E.J. & Trites, A.W. (2001). Predictions of critical habitat for five whale species in the waters of coastal British Columbia. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 58: 1265–1285.
- Griffin, R.B. & Griffin, N.J. (2004). Temporal variation in Atlantic spotted dolphin (*Stenella frontalis*) and bottlenose dolphin (*Stenella frontalis*) densities on the West Florida continental shelf. *Aquat. Mamm.* 30: 380–390.
- Grigione, M.M. (1996). Observations on the status and distribution of the West African manatee in Cameroon. *Afr. J. Ecol.* 34: 189–195.
- Guerrero-Ruiz, M., Garcia-Godos, I. & Urbán, J. (2005). Photographic match of a killer whale (*Orcinus orca*) between Peruvian and Mexican waters. *Aquat. Mamm.* 31: 438–441.
- Guinet, C. & Bouvier, J. (1995). Development of intentional stranding hunting techniques in killer whale (*Orcinus orca*) calves at Crozet Archipelago. *Can. J. Zool.* 73: 27–33.
- Guinet, C., Domenici, P., De Stephanis, R., Barrett-Lennard, L., Ford, J.K.B. & Verborgh, P. (2007). Killer whale predation on bluefin tuna: exploring the hypothesis of the endurance-exhaustion technique. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 347: 111–119.
- Guinet, C., Jouventin, P. & Georges, J.Y. (1994). Long term population changes of fur seals *Arctocephalus gazella* and *Arctocephalus tropicalis* on subantarctic (Crozet) and subtropical (St. Paul and Amsterdam) islands and their possible relationship to El Niño Southern Oscillation. *Antarct. Sci.* 6: 473–478.
- Guinet, C., Lea, M.A. & Goldsworthy, S.D. (2000). Mass change in Antarctic fur seal (*Arctocephalus gazella*) pups in relation to maternal characteristics at the Kerguelen Islands. *Can. J. Zool.* 78: 476–483.
- Gulland, F.M.D. & Hall, A.J. (2005). The role of infectious diseases in influencing status and trends. Pp. 47–61 in: Reynolds et al. (2005).
- Gurevich, V.S. (1980). Worldwide distribution and migration patterns of the white whale (beluga), *Delphinapterus leucas*. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm.* 30: 465–480.
- Haase, T.J. (2007). Suckling an additional pup to weaning in the New Zealand fur seal. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 23: 176–183.
- Haelters, J., Kerckhof, F., Jauniaux, T. & Degraer, S. (2012). The grey seal (*Halichoerus grypus*) as a predator of harbour porpoises (*Phocoena phocaena*)? *Aquat. Mamm.* 38: 343–353.
- Haimovici, M., Martins, A.S. & Vieira, P.C. (1996). Distribuição e abundância de peixes teleosteos demersais sobre a plataforma continental do sul do Brasil. *Rev. Bras. Biol.* 56: 27–50.
- Haldiman, J.T. & Tarpley, R.J. (1993). Anatomy and physiology. Pp. 71–156 in: Burns et al. (1993).
- Hale, H.M. (1947). The pigmy sperm whale (*Kogia breviceps*, Blainville) on south Australian coasts. *Rec. S. Aust. Mus.* 8: 531–546.
- Hale, P. (1997). Conservation of inshore dolphins in Australia. *Asian Mar. Biol.* 14: 83–91.
- Hall, A.J. & Thompson, D. (2009). Gray seal (*Halichoerus grypus*). Pp. 500–503 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Hall, J.E. (1940). On the history of the elephant seal, *Mirogona leonina* (Linn.). *Proc. Linn. Soc. London* 152: 33–37.
- Hamilton, H., Caballero, S., Collins, A.G. & Brownell, R.L. (2001). Evolution of river dolphins. *Proc. Roy. Soc. London B, Biol. Sci.* 268: 549–556.
- Hamilton, P.K. & Cooper, L.A. (2010). Changes in North Atlantic right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*) cow-calf association times and use of the calving ground: 1993–2005. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 26: 896–916.
- Hamilton, P.K., Knowlton, A.R., Marx, M.K. & Kraus, S.D. (1998). Age structure and longevity in North Atlantic right whales *Eubalaena glacialis* and their relation to reproduction. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 171: 285–292.
- Hamilton, P.K., Marx, M.K. & Kraus, S.D. (1995). Weaning in North Atlantic right whales. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 11: 386–390.
- Hammill, M.O. (2001). *Beluga in Northern Quebec: Impact of Harvesting on Population Trends of Beluga in Eastern Hudson Bay*. Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Research Document 2001/025. Fisheries and Oceans Canada. 19 pp.
- Hammill, M.O. (2009). Ringed seal (*Pusa hispida*). Pp. 972–975 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Hammill, M.O., Lesage, V., Gosselin, J.F., Bourdages, H., de March, B.G.E. & Kingsley, M.C.S. (2004). Evidence for a decline in Northern Quebec (Nunavut) belugas. *Arctic* 57: 183–195.
- Hammond, P.S., Bearzi, G., Bjørge, A., Forney, K., Karczmarski, L., Kasuya, T., Perrin, W.F., Scott, M.D., Wang, J.Y., Wells, R.S. & Wilson, B. (2008a). *Lagenorhynchus albobirostris*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/11142/0> (download 13 July 2012).
- Hammond, P.S., Bearzi, G., Bjørge, A., Forney, K., Karczmarski, L., Kasuya, T., Perrin, W.F., Scott, M.D., Wang, J.Y., Wells, R.S. & Wilson, B. (2008b). *Lagenorhynchus acutus*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/11141/0> (download 12 July 2012).
- Hammond, P.S., Bearzi, G., Bjørge, A., Forney, K., Karczmarski, L., Kasuya, T., Perrin, W.F., Scott, M.D., Wang, J.Y., Wells, R.S. & Wilson, B. (2008c). *Lagenorhynchus australis*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/11143/0> (download 14 July 2012).
- Hammond, P.S., Bearzi, G., Bjørge, A., Forney, K., Karczmarski, L., Kasuya, T., Perrin, W.F., Scott, M.D., Wang, J.Y., Wells, R.S. & Wilson, B. (2008d). *Lagenorhynchus cruciger*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/11144/0> (download 12 July 2012).
- Hammond, P.S., Bearzi, G., Bjørge, A., Forney, K., Karczmarski, L., Kasuya, T., Perrin, W.F., Scott, M.D., Wang, J.Y., Wells, R.S. & Wilson, B. (2008e). *Lagenorhynchus obliquidens*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/11145/0> (download 22 July 2012).
- Hammond, P.S., Bearzi, G., Bjørge, A., Forney, K., Karczmarski, L., Kasuya, T., Perrin, W.F., Scott, M.D., Wang, J.Y., Wells, R.S. & Wilson, B. (2008f). *Lagenorhynchus obscurus*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/11146/0> (download 22 July 2012).
- Hammond, P.S., Bearzi, G., Bjørge, A., Forney, K., Karczmarski, L., Kasuya, T., Perrin, W.F., Scott, M.D., Wang, J.Y., Wells, R.S. & Wilson, B. (2008g). *Delphinus delphis*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/6336/0> (download 20 June 2012).
- Hammond, P.S., Bearzi, G., Bjørge, A., Forney, K., Karczmarski, L., Kasuya, T., Perrin, W.F., Scott, M.D., Wang, J.Y., Wells, R.S. & Wilson, B. (2008h). *Delphinus capensis*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/6337/0> (download 20 June 2012).
- Hammond, P.S., Bearzi, G., Bjørge, A., Forney, K., Karczmarski, L., Kasuya, T., Perrin, W.F., Scott, M.D., Wang, J.Y., Wells, R.S. & Wilson, B. (2008i). *Lagenodelphis hosei*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/11140/0> (download 24 July 2012).
- Hammond, P.S., Bearzi, G., Bjørge, A., Forney, K., Karczmarski, L., Kasuya, T., Perrin, W.F., Scott, M.D., Wang, J.Y., Wells, R.S. & Wilson, B. (2008j). *Stenella attenuata*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/20729/0> (download 23 July 2012).
- Hammond, P.S., Bearzi, G., Bjørge, A., Forney, K., Karczmarski, L., Kasuya, T., Perrin, W.F., Scott, M.D., Wang, J.Y., Wells, R.S. & Wilson, B. (2008k). *Stenella clymene*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/20730/0> (download 23 July 2012).
- Hammond, P.S., Bearzi, G., Bjørge, A., Forney, K., Karczmarski, L., Kasuya, T., Perrin, W.F., Scott, M.D., Wang, J.Y., Wells, R.S. & Wilson, B. (2008l). *Stenella coeruleoalba*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/20731/0> (download 24 July 2012).
- Hammond, P.S., Bearzi, G., Bjørge, A., Forney, K., Karczmarski, L., Kasuya, T., Perrin, W.F., Scott, M.D., Wang, J.Y., Wells, R.S. & Wilson, B. (2008m). *Stenella frontalis*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/20732/0> (download 23 July 2012).
- Hammond, P.S., Bearzi, G., Bjørge, A., Forney, K., Karczmarski, L., Kasuya, T., Perrin, W.F., Scott, M.D., Wang, J.Y., Wells, R.S. & Wilson, B. (2008n). *Stenella longirostris*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/20733/0> (download 24 July 2012).
- Hammond, P.S., Bearzi, G., Bjørge, A., Forney, K., Karczmarski, L., Kasuya, T., Perrin, W.F., Scott, M.D., Wang, J.Y., Wells, R.S. & Wilson, B. (2008o). *Stenella longirostris ssp. orientalis*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/133712/0> (download 24 July 2012).
- Hammond, P.S., Bearzi, G., Bjørge, A., Forney, K., Karczmarski, L., Kasuya, T., Perrin, W.F., Scott, M.D., Wang, J.Y., Wells, R.S. & Wilson, B. (2008p). *Steno bredanensis*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/20738/0> (download 24 July 2012).
- Hammond, P.S., Bearzi, G., Bjørge, A., Forney, K., Karczmarski, L., Kasuya, T., Perrin, W.F., Scott, M.D., Wang, J.Y., Wells, R.S. & Wilson, B. (2008q). *Tursiops truncatus*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/22563/0> (download 30 August 2012).
- Hammond, P.S., Bearzi, G., Bjørge, A., Forney, K., Karczmarski, L., Kasuya, T., Perrin, W.F., Scott, M.D., Wang, J.Y., Wells, R.S. & Wilson, B. (2008r). *Tursiops aduncus*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/41714/0> (download 29 August 2012).
- Hammond, P.S., Bearzi, G., Bjørge, A., Forney, K., Karczmarski, L., Kasuya, T., Perrin, W.F., Scott, M.D., Wang, J.Y., Wells, R.S. & Wilson, B. (2008s). *Lissodelphis peronii*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/12126/0> (download 2 July 2012).
- Hammond, P.S., Bearzi, G., Bjørge, A., Forney, K., Karczmarski, L., Kasuya, T., Perrin, W.F., Scott, M.D., Wang, J.Y., Wells, R.S. & Wilson, B. (2008t). *Lissodelphis borealis*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/12125/0> (download 2 July 2012).
- Hammond, P.S., Berggren, P., Benke, H., Borchers, D.L., Collett, A., Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., Heimlich, S., Hiby, A.R., Leopold, M.F. & Øien, N. (2002). Abundance of harbour porpoise and other cetaceans in the North Sea and adjacent waters. *J. Appl. Ecol.* 39: 361–376.
- Hammond, P.S., Hall, A.J. & Prime, J.H. (1994a). The diet of grey seals around Orkney and other island and mainland sites in north-eastern Scotland. *J. Appl. Ecol.* 31: 340–350.
- Hammond, P.S., Hall, A.J. & Prime, J.H. (1994b). The diet of grey seals in the Inner and Outer Hebrides. *J. Appl. Ecol.* 31: 737–746.
- Hamner, W.M., Stone, G.S. & Obst, B.S. (1988). Behavior of southern right whales, *Eubalaena australis*, feeding on the Antarctic krill, *Euphausia superba*. *Fish. Bull.* 86: 143–150.
- Handley, C.O. (1966). A synopsis of the genus *Kogia* (pygmy sperm whales). Pp. 62–69 in: Norris (1966).

- Hanggi, E.B. & Schusterman, R.J. (1992). Underwater acoustic displays by male harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina*): Initial results. Pp. 449–457 in: Thomas et al. (1992).
- Hanson, M.B. & Baird, R.W. (1998). Dall's porpoise reactions to tagging attempts using a remotely-deployed suction-cup tag. *Mar. Technol. Soc. J.* 32: 18–23.
- Haque, A.K.M.A., Nishiwaki, M., Kasuya, T. & Tobayama, T. (1977). Observations on the behaviour and other biological aspects of the Ganges sun, *Platanista gangetica*. *Sci. Rep. Whales Res. Inst.* 29: 87–94.
- Harcourt, R.G. (1993). Individual variation in predation on fur seals by southern sea lions (*Otaria byronia*) in Peru. *Can. J. Zool.* 71: 1908–1911.
- Harcourt, R.G., Kingston, J.J., Waas, J.R. & Hindell, M.A. (2007). Foraging while breeding: alternative mating strategies by male Weddell seals? *Aquat. Conserv. Mar. Freshw. Ecosyst.* 17: S68–S78.
- Hardy, M.H., Roff, E., Smith, T.G. & Ryg, M. (1991). Facial skin glands of ringed and grey seals, and their possible function as odoriferous organs. *Can. J. Zool.* 69: 189–200.
- Harrington, C.R. (2008). The evolution of arctic marine mammals. *Ecol. Appl.* 18 (Suppl.): S23–S40.
- Härkönen, T. (2008). *Pusa caspica*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2013.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/41669/0> (download 15 March 2014).
- Härkönen, T., Harding, K.C., Wilson, S., Baimukanov, M., Dimitrieva, L., Svensson, C.J. & Goodman, S.J. (2012). Collapse of a marine mammal species driven by human impacts. *PLoS ONE* 7: e43130. 9 pp.
- Härkönen, T., Jüssi, M., Baimukanov, M., Bignert, A., Dmitrieva, L., Kasimbekov, Y., Verevkin, M., Wilson, S. & Goodman, S.J. (2008). Pup production and breeding distribution of the Caspian seal (*Phoca caspica*) in relation to human impacts. *Ambio* 17: 356–361.
- Harlin-Cognato, A.D. & Honeycutt, R.L. (2006). Multi-locus phylogeny of dolphins in the subfamily Lissodelphininae: character synergy improves phylogenetic resolution. *BMC Evol. Biol.* 6: 87. 16 pp.
- Harrison, R.J. (1972). Reproduction and reproductive organs in *Platanista indi* and *Platanista gangetica*. *Invest. Cetacea* 4: 71–82.
- Hartman, D.S. (1979). *Ecology and Behavior of the Manatee (Trichechus manatus) in Florida*. American Society of Mammalogists Special Publication 5. American Society of Mammalogists, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. 153 pp.
- Hartman, K.L., Visser, F. & Hendriks, A.J.E. (2008). Social structure of Risso's dolphins (*Grampus griseus*) at the Azores: a stratified community based on highly associated social units. *Can. J. Zool.* 86: 294–306.
- Harwood, J. (1998). What killed the monk seals? *Nature* 393: 17–18.
- Harwood, J. (2001). Marine mammals and their environment in the twenty-first century. *J. Mammal.* 82: 630–640.
- Harwood, J. & Greenwood, J.J.D. (1985). Competition between British grey seal and fisheries. Pp. 153–169 in: Beddington, J.R., Beverton, R.J.H. & Lavigne, D.M. eds. (1985). *Marine Mammals and Fisheries*. George Allen & Unwin, London.
- Harwood, L.A., Innes, S., Norton, P. & Kingsley, M.C.S. (1996). Distribution and abundance of beluga whales in the Mackenzie Estuary, southeast Beaufort Sea, and west Amundsen Gulf during late July 1992. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 53: 2262–2273.
- Harwood, L.A., Norton, P., Day, B. & Hall, P. (2000). *The Harvest of Beluga Whales in Canada's Western Arctic: Hunter-Based Monitoring of the Size and Composition of the Catch*. Canadian Stock Assessment Secretariat Research Document 2000/141. Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Ottawa, Ontario. 24 pp.
- Harwood, L.A., Norton, P., Day, B. & Hall, P.A. (2002). The harvest of beluga whales in Canada's western Arctic: hunter-based monitoring of the size and composition of the catch. *Arctic* 55: 10–20.
- Hatch, L.T., Clark, C.W., Van Parijs, S.M., Frankel, A.S. & Ponirakis, D.W. (2012). Quantifying loss of acoustic communication space for right whales in and around a U.S. national marine sanctuary. *Conserv. Biol.* 26: 983–994.
- Hattori, K., Inono, T., Wada, A. & Yamamura, O. (2009). The distribution of Steller sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*) in the Sea of Japan off Hokkaido, Japan: A preliminary report. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 25: 949–954.
- Haug, T., Lindström, U. & Nilssen, K.T. (2002). Variations in minke whale (*Balaenoptera acutorostrata*) diet and body condition in response to ecosystem changes in the Barents Sea. *Sarsia* 87: 409–422.
- Haug, T., Nilssen, K.T., Lindblom, L. & Lindström, U. (2007). Diets of hooded seals (*Cystophora cristata*) in coastal waters and drift ice waters along the east coast of Greenland. *Mar. Biol. Res.* 3: 123–133.
- Hawkins, E.R. & Gartside, D.F. (2008). Social and behavioural characteristics of Indo-Pacific bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops aduncus*) in northern New South Wales, Australia. *Aust. Mammal.* 30: 71–82.
- Hay, K.A. (1984). *Population Biology of the Narwhal (Monodon monoceros L.) in the Eastern Canadian Arctic*. PhD thesis, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec.
- Hayano, A., Yoshioka, M., Tanaka, M. & Amano, M. (2004). Population differentiation in the Pacific white-sided dolphin *Lagenorhynchus obliquidens* inferred from mitochondrial DNA and microsatellite analyses. *Zool. Sci.* 21: 989–999.
- Hayes, S.A., Costa, D.P., Harvey, J.T. & Le Bouef, B.J. (2004). Aquatic mating strategies of the male Pacific harbor seal (*Phoca vitulina richardi*): Are males defending the hotspot? *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 20: 639–656.
- Hazard, K. (1988). Beluga whale (*Delphinapterus leucas*). Pp. 195–235 in: Lentfer (1988).
- Heath, C.B. & Perrin W.F. (2009). California, Galapagos, and Japanese sea lions (*Zalophus californianus*, *Z. wollebaeki*, and *Z. japonicus*). Pp. 170–176 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Hector, J. (1870). List of the bones of seals and whales in the Colonial Museum, Wellington, New Zealand. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 5: 220–224.
- Hector, J. (1873). Notes on the whales and dolphins of New-Zealand seas. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 11: 104–107.
- Heide-Jørgensen, M.P. (1990). Small cetaceans in Greenland: hunting and biology. *N. Atl. Stud.* 2: 55–58.
- Heide-Jørgensen, M.P. (1994). Distribution, exploitation, and population status of white whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*) and narwhals (*Monodon monoceros*) in West Greenland. *Medd. Grønland Biosci.* 39: 135–150.
- Heide-Jørgensen, M.P. (2009). Narwhal (*Monodon monoceros*). Pp. 754–758 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Heide-Jørgensen, M.P. & Acquarone, M. (2002). Size and trends of the bowhead whale, beluga and narwhal stocks wintering off West Greenland. *NAMMCO Sci. Publ.* 4: 191–210.
- Heide-Jørgensen, M.P. & Laidre, K.L. (2004). Declining extent of open-water refugia for top predators in Baffin Bay and adjacent waters. *Ambio* 13: 488–495.
- Heide-Jørgensen, M.P. & Laidre, K.L. (2006). *Greenland's Winter Whales: the Beluga, the Narwhal and the Bowhead Whale*. Ilmuusiorfik Undervisningsmiddelelforlag, Nuuk, Greenland.
- Heide-Jørgensen, M.P. & Lockyer, C. (1999). The biology of harbour porpoises from West Greenland. *Eur. Res. Cetaceans* 12: 111.
- Heide-Jørgensen, M.P. & Rosing-Asvid, A. (2002). Catch statistics for belugas in West Greenland 1862 to 1999. *NAMMCO Sci. Publ.* 4: 127–142.
- Heide-Jørgensen, M.P. & Teilmann, J. (1994). Growth, reproduction, age structure and feeding habits of white whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*) in West Greenland waters. *Medd. Grønland Biosci.* 39: 195–212.
- Heide-Jørgensen, M.P. & Wiig, Ø. (2002). Belugas in the North Atlantic and the Russian Arctic. Introduction. *NAMMCO Sci. Publ.* 4: 9–15.
- Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., Bloch, D., Stefansson, E., Mikkelsen, B., Ofstad, L.H. & Dietz, R. (2002). Diving behaviour of long-finned pilot whales *Globicephala melas* around the Faroe Islands. *Wildl. Biol.* 8: 307–313.
- Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., Dietz, R., Laidre, K.L., Nicklen, P., Garde, E., Richard, P.R. & Orr, J.R. (2008). Resighting of a narwhal (*Monodon monoceros*) instrumented with a satellite transmitter. *Arctic* 61: 395–398.
- Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., Dietz, R., Laidre, K.L. & Richard, P.R. (2002). Autumn movements, home ranges, and winter density of narwhals (*Monodon monoceros*) tagged in Tremblay Sound, Baffin Island. *Polar Biol.* 25: 331–341.
- Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., Dietz, R., Laidre, K.L., Richard, P.R., Orr, J.R. & Schmidt, H.C. (2003). The migratory behaviour of narwhals (*Monodon monoceros*). *Can. J. Zool.* 81: 1298–1305.
- Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., Hammeken, N., Dietz, R., Orr, J.R. & Richard, P.R. (2001). Surfacing times and dive rates for narwhals (*Monodon monoceros*) and belugas (*Delphinapterus leucas*). *Arctic* 54: 284–298.
- Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., Jensen, J., Larsen, A.H., Teilmann, J. & Neurohr, B. (1994). Age estimation of white whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*) from Greenland. *Medd. Grønland Biosci.* 39: 187–193.
- Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., Laidre, K.L., Borchers, D., Marques, T.A., Stern, H. & Simon, M.J. (2010). The effect of sea-ice loss on beluga whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*) in West Greenland. *Polar Res.* 29: 198–208.
- Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., Laidre, K.L., Jensen, M.V., Dueck, L. & Postma, L.D. (2006). Dissolving stock discreteness with satellite tracking: bowhead whales in Baffin Bay. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 22: 34–45.
- Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., Laidre, K.L., Quakenbush, L.T. & Citta, J.J. (2012). The Northwest Passage opens for bowhead whales. *Biol. Lett.* 8: 270–273.
- Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., Laidre, K.L., Wiig, Ø., Postma, L.D., Dueck, L. & Bachmann, L. (2010). Large-scale sexual segregation of bowhead whales. *Endang. Species Res.* 13: 73–78.
- Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., Richard, P.R., Dietz, R., Laidre, K.L., Orr, J.R. & Schmidt, H.C. (2003). An estimate of the fraction of belugas (*Delphinapterus leucas*) in the Canadian high Arctic that winter in West Greenland. *Polar Biol.* 26: 318–326.
- Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., Richard, P.R., Ramsay, M. & Akeegok, S. (2002). Three recent ice entrapments of Arctic cetaceans in West Greenland and the eastern Canadian High Arctic. *NAMMCO Sci. Publ.* 4: 143–148.
- Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., Richard, P.R. & Rosing-Asvid, A. (1998). Dive patterns of beluga (*Delphinapterus leucas*) in waters near eastern Devon Island. *Arctic* 51: 17–26.
- Heinrich, S. (2006). *Ecology of Chilean Dolphins and Peale's Dolphins at Isla Chiloé, Southern Chile*. PhD thesis, University of St. Andrews, St. Andrews, UK.
- Heinrich, S., Fuentes, R.M. & Hammond, P.S. (2008). Conservation status of small cetaceans in the Chiloe Archipelago, southern Chile. Paper SC/60/SM23 presented to the International Whaling Commission Scientific Committee Meeting, Santiago, Chile, June 2008.
- Heise, K. (1997a). Diet and feeding behaviour of Pacific white-sided dolphins (*Lagenorhynchus obliquidens*) as revealed through the collection of prey fragments and stomach content analyses. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm.* 47: 807–815.
- Heise, K. (1997b). Life history and population parameters of Pacific white-sided dolphins (*Lagenorhynchus obliquidens*). *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm.* 47: 817–825.
- Helbig, R., Boag, P.T. & White, B.N. (1990). Stock identification of beluga whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*) using mitochondrial DNA markers: preliminary results. *Musk-Ox* 37: 122–128.
- Holden, A.L., Baker, A.N., Dalebout, M.L., Reyes, J.C., Van Waerebeek, K. & Baker, C.S. (2002). Resurrection of *Mesoplodon traversii* (Gray, 1874), senior synonym of *M. bahamondi* Reyes, Van Waerebeek, Cárdenas and Yáñez, 1995 (Cetacea: Ziphiidae). *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 18: 609–621.
- Henderson, D.A. (1972). *Men and Whales at Scammon's Lagoon*. Dawson's Book Shop, Los Angeles, California.
- Henderson, D.A. (1984). Nineteenth Century gray whaling: grounds, catches and kills, practices and depletion of whale population. Pp. 159–185 in: Jones et al. (1984).
- Herald, E.S., Brownell, R.L., Frye, E.L., Morris, E.J., Evans, W.E. & Scott, A.B. (1969). Blind river dolphin: first side-swimming cetacean. *Science* 166: 1408–1410.
- Herman, L.M. (2009). Language learning and cognitive skills. Pp. 665–672 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Hernández-Camacho, C.J., Auriolos-Gamboa, D. & Gerber, L.R. (2008). Age-specific birth rates of California sea lions (*Zalophus californianus*) in the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 24: 664–676.
- Hernández-García, V. (2002). Contents of the digestive tract of a false killer whale (*Pseudorca crassidens*) stranded in Gran Canaria (Canary Islands, Central East Atlantic). *Bull. Mar. Sci.* 71: 967–969.
- Hernández-García, V. & Martín, V. (1994). *Stomach Contents of two Short-Finned Pilot Whales (Globicephala macro-rhynchus Gray, 1846) (Cetacea, Delphinidae) off the Canary Islands: a Preliminary Note*. ICES Council Meeting Papers. 9 pp.
- Hernandez, P., Reynolds, J.E., Marsh, H. & Marmontel, M. (1995). Age and seasonality in spermatogenesis of Florida manatees. Pp. 84–97 in: O'Shea et al. (1995).
- Hershkovitz, P. (1966). Catalog of living whales. *US Natl. Mus. Bull.* 246: 1–259.
- Herzing, D.L., Moewe, K. & Brunnick, B.J. (2003). Interspecies interactions between Atlantic spotted dolphins, *Stenella frontalis* and bottlenose dolphins, *Tursiops truncatus*, on Great Bahama Bank, Bahamas. *Aquat. Mamm.* 29: 335–341.
- Heyning, J.E. (1984). Functional morphology involved in intraspecific fighting of the beaked whale, *Mesoplodon carhibubsi*. *Can. J. Zool.* 62: 1645–1654.
- Heyning, J.E. (1989a). *Comparative Facial Anatomy of Beaked Whales (Ziphiidae) and a Systematic Revision among the Families of Extant Odontoceti*. Contributions in Science 405. Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Los Angeles, California. 64 pp.
- Heyning, J.E. (1989b). Cuvier's beaked whale *Ziphius cavirostris* G Cuvier, 1823. Pp. 289–308 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1989).
- Heyning, J.E. (1997). Sperm whale phylogeny revisited: analysis of the morphological evidence. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 13: 596–613.
- Heyning, J.E. & Lentz, G.M. (2002). The evolution of marine mammals. Pp. 38–72 in: Hoelzel, A.R. ed. (2002). *Marine Mammal Biology: an Evolutionary Approach*. Blackwell Publishing, Oxford.
- Heyning, J.E. & Mead, J.G. (1996). *Suction Feeding in Beaked Whales: Morphological and Observational Evidence*. Contributions in Science 464. Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Los Angeles, California. 12 pp.
- Heyning, J.E. & Mead, J.G. (1997). Thermoregulation in the mouths of feeding gray whales. *Science* 278: 1138–1139.
- Heyning, J.E. & Perrin, W.F. (1994). *Evidence for two Species of Common Dolphins (Genus Delphinus) from the Eastern North Pacific*. Contributions in Science 442. Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Los Angeles, California. 35 pp.
- Hickie, B.E., Ross, P.S., Macdonald, R.W. & Ford, J.K.B. (2007). Killer whales (*Orcinus orca*) face protracted health risks associated with lifetime exposure to PCBs. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 41: 6613–6619.
- Higdon, J.W., Bininda-Emonds, O.R.P., Beck, R.M.D. & Ferguson, S.H. (2007). Phylogeny and divergence of the pinnipeds (Carnivora: Mammalia) assessed using a multigene dataset. *BMC Evol. Biol.* 7: 216. 19 pp.
- Higdon, J.W., Hauser, D.D.W. & Ferguson, S.H. (2012). Killer whales (*Orcinus orca*) in the Canadian Arctic: Distribution, prey items, group sizes, and seasonality. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 28: E93–E109.
- Higgins, L.V. (1993). The nonannual, nonseasonal breeding cycle of the Australian sea lion, *Neophoca cinerea*. *J. Mammal.* 74: 270–274.
- Higgins, L.V. & Gass, L. (1993). Birth to weaning: parturition, duration of lactation, and attendance cycles of Australian sea lions (*Neophoca cinerea*). *Can. J. Zool.* 71: 2047–2055.
- Highsmith, R.C., Coyle, K.O., Bluhm, B.A. & Kona, B. (2006). Gray whales in the Bering and Chukchi Seas. Pp. 303–313 in: Estes, J.A., DeMaster, D.P., Doak, D.F., Williams, T.M. & Brownell, R.L. eds. (2006). *Whales, Whaling, and Ocean Ecosystems*. University of California Press, Berkeley, California.
- Hindell, M.A. (2008). To breathe or not to breathe: optimal strategies for finding prey in a dark, three-dimensional environment. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 77: 847–849.
- Hindell, M.A., Bradshaw, C.J.A., Summer, M.D., Michael, K.J. & Burton, H.R. (2003). Dispersal of female southern elephant seals and their prey consumption during the austral summer: relevance to management and oceanographic zones. *J. Appl. Ecol.* 40: 703–715.
- Hobbs, R.C., Laidre, K.L., Vos, D.J., Mahoney, B.A. & Eagleton, M. (2005). Movements and area use of belugas, *Delphinapterus leucas*, in a subarctic Alaskan estuary. *Arctic* 58: 331–340.
- Hobbs, R.C., Rugh, D.J. & DeMaster, D.P. (1998). *Abundance of Beluga Whales in Cook Inlet, Alaska, 1994–1998*. Draft report, National Marine Fisheries Lab/NOAA.
- Hoelzel, A.R., Dahlheim, M. & Stern, S.J. (1998). Low genetic variation among killer whales (*Orcinus orca*) in the eastern North Pacific and genetic differentiation between foraging specialists. *J. Hered.* 89: 121–128.
- Hoffman, J.I. & Forcada, J. (2012). Extreme natal philopatry in female Antarctic fur seals (*Arctocephalus gazella*). *Mammal. Biol.* 77: 71–73.
- Hofmeyr, G.J.G. & Gales, N.J. (2008). *Arctocephalus pusillus*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2011.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/2060/0> (download 14 May 2012).
- Hofmeyr, G.J.G. & Kovacs, K.M. (2008). *Arctocephalus tropicalis*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2011.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/2062/0> (download 14 May 2012).
- Hofmeyr, G.J.G., Bester, M.N. & Kirkman, S.P. (2006). Vagrant Subantarctic fur seals at Bouvøyes. *Afr. Zool.* 41: 145–146.
- Hofmeyr, G.J.G., De Maïne, M., Bester, M.N., Kirkman, S.P., Pistorius, P.A. & Makhado, A.B. (2002). Entanglement of pinnipeds at Marion Island, Southern Ocean, 1991–2001. *Aust. Mammal.* 24: 141–146.
- Hohn, A.A. & Lockyer, C. (1999). Growth layer patterns in teeth from two known-history beluga whales: re-consideration of deposition rates. Paper SC/51/SM4 presented to the International Whaling Commission Scientific Committee Meeting, Grenada, May 1999. 17 pp.
- Hohn, A.A., Read, A.J., Fernandez, S., Vidal, O. & Findley, L.T. (1996). Life history of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus* (Phocoenidae, Cetacea). *J. Zool.* 239: 235–251.
- Hollatz, C., Flach, L., Baker, C.S. & Santos, F.R. (2011). Microsatellite data reveal fine genetic structure in Brazil Guiana dolphins (*Sotalia guianensis*) in two geographically close embayments at south-eastern coast of Brazil. *Mar. Biol.* 158: 927–933.
- Holmes, E.E., Fritz, L.W., York, A.E. & Sweeney, K. (2007). Age-structured modeling reveals long-term declines in the natality of western Steller sea lions. *Ecol. Appl.* 17: 2214–2232.



- Hombron, J.B. & Jacquinot, H. (1853). Lobodon carcino-phaga – *Lobodon carcino-phaga*. Pp. 27–31 in: Hombron, J.B. & Jacquinot, H. (1853). *Voyage au Pole Sud et dans l'Océanie sur les Corvettes l'Australie et la Zélée; exécuté par Ordre du Roi pendant les Années 1837–1838–1839–1840, sous le Commandement de M.J. Dumont-D'Urville, Capitaine de Vaisseau*. Vol. 3. Zoologie. Gide et J. Baudry, Éditeurs, Paris.
- Home, E. (1818). A description of the teeth of the *Delphinus gangeticus*. *Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. London* 108: 417–419.
- Hooker, S.K. (2009). Toothed whales, overview. Pp. 1173–1179 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Hooker, S.K. & Baird, R.W. (1999a). Deep-diving behaviour of the northern bottlenose whale, *Hydrodon amphilatus* (Cetacea: Ziphiidae). *Proc. Roy. Soc. London B., Biol. Sci.* 266: 671–676.
- Hooker, S.K. & Baird, R.W. (1999b). Observations of Sowerby's beaked whales, *Mesoplodon bidens*, in the Gully, Nova Scotia. *Can. Field Nat.* 113: 273–277.
- Hooker, S.K. & Gerber, L.R. (2004). Marine reserves as a tool for ecosystem-base management: the potential importance of megafauna. *BioScience* 54: 27–39.
- Hooker, S.K., Whitehead, H. & Gowans, S. (1999). Marine protected area design and the spatial and temporal distribution of cetaceans in a submarine canyon. *Conserv. Biol.* 13: 592–602.
- Hooker, S.K., Whitehead, H., Gowans, S. & Baird, R.W. (2002). Fluctuations in distribution and patterns of individual range use of northern bottlenose whales. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 225: 287–297.
- van der Hoop, J.M., Moore, M.J., Barco, S.G., Cole, T.V.N., Daoust, P.Y., Henry, A.G., McAlpine, D.F., McLellan, W.A., Wimmer, T. & Solow, A.R. (2013). Assessment of management to mitigate anthropogenic effects on large whales. *Conserv. Biol.* 27: 121–133.
- Hoover, A.A. (1988). Stellar sealion, *Eumetopias jubatus*. Pp. 159–194 in: Lentfer (1988).
- Horikawa, H. (1994). A primitive odobenine walrus of early Pliocene age from Japan. *Act. J. Sci.* 309: 309–328.
- Horning, M. & Trillmich, F. (1999). Lunar cycles in diel prey migrations exert a stronger effect on the diving of juveniles than adult Galápagos fur seals. *Proc. Roy. Soc. London B., Biol. Sci.* 266: 1127–1132.
- Horwood, J. (1987). *Sei Whale: Population Biology, Ecology & Management*. Croom Helm, London.
- Horwood, J. (1990). *Biology and Exploitation of the Minke Whale*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Horwood, J. (2009). Sei whale (*Balaenoptera borealis*). Pp. 1001–1003 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Houck, W.J. & Jefferson, T.A. (1999). Dall's porpoise — *Phocoenoides dalli* (True, 1885). Pp. 443–472 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1999).
- Hoy, C.M. (1923). The "white-flag" dolphin of the Tung Ting Lake. *China J. Sci. Arts Shanghai I*: 154–157.
- Hoyt, E. (2009a). Marine protected areas. Pp. 696–705 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Hoyt, E. (2009b). Whale watching. Pp. 1223–1227 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Hrbek, T., da Silva, V.M.F., Dutra, N., Gravena, W., Martin, A.R. & Farias, J.P. (2014). A new species of river dolphin from Brazil: or how little do we know our biodiversity. *PLoS ONE* 9: e83623. 12 pp.
- Hua Yuanyu, Zhao Qingzhong & Zhang Guocheng (1989). The habitat and behavior of *Lipotes vexillifer*. Pp. 92–98 in: Perrin et al. (1989).
- Huang Jiasheng, Jia Xiaoping & Gan Juli (2007). Distribution and toxicity assessment of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in tissues of rough-toothed dolphin (*Steno bredanensis*) from Dapeng Bay, Guangdong, China. *J. Fish. Sci. China* 14: 974–980.
- Hubbs, C.L. & Norris, K.S. (1971). Original teeming abundance, supposed extinction, and survival of the Juan Fernández fur seal. Pp. 35–52 in: Burt, W.H. (1971). *Antarctic Pinnipedia*. Antarctic Research Series. Vol. 18. American Geophysical Union, Washington, D.C.
- Huber, H.R. (1987). Nataly and weaning success in relation to age of first reproduction in northern elephant seals. *Can. J. Zool.* 65: 1311–1316.
- Hung, S.K. (2008). *Habitat Use of Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphins (Sousa chinensis) in Hong Kong*. PhD thesis, University of Hong Kong, Hong Kong.
- Hunter, M.E., Aul-Gomez, N.E., Tucker, K.P., Bonde, R.K., Powell, J. & McGuire, P.M. (2010). Low genetic variation and evidence of limited dispersal in the regionally important Belize manatee. *Anim. Conserv.* 13: 592–602.
- Huntington, H.P. & The Communities of Buckland, Elim, Koyuk, Point Lay & Shaktolik (1999). Traditional knowledge of the ecology of beluga whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*) in the eastern Chukchi and northern Bering seas, Alaska. *Arctic* 52: 49–61.
- Husar, S.L. (1978). *Trichechus senegalensis*. *Mammal. Species* 89: 1–3.
- Husson, A.M. & Holthuis, L.B. (1974). *Physeter macrocephalus* Linnaeus, 1758, the valid name for the sperm whale. *Zool. Med. Liden* 48: 205–217.
- Ichihara, T. (1966). The pygmy blue whale, *Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda*, a new subspecies from the Antarctic. Pp. 79–113 in: Norris (1966).
- Ichishima, H., Sato, E., Sagayama, T. & Kimura, M. (2006). The oldest record of Eschrichtiidae (Cetacea: Mysticeti) from the Late Pliocene, Hokkaido, Japan. *J. Paleontol.* 80: 367–379.
- Illiger, J.K.W. (1811). *Prodromus Systematis Mammalium et Avium Additis Terminis Zoographicis utriusque Classis*. Sumptibus C. Salfeld, Berlin.
- Itiguez, M.A. & Tossenberger, V.P. (2007). Commerson's dolphins (*Cephalorhynchus commersoni*) off Ría Desadado, Patagonia, Argentina. *Aquat. Mamm.* 33: 276–285.
- Innes, S. & Stewart, R.E.A. (2002). Population size and yield of Baffin Bay beluga (*Delphinapterus leucas*) stocks. *NAMMCO Sci. Publ.* 4: 225–238.
- Innes, S., Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., Laake, J.L., Laidre, K.L., Cleator, H., Richard, P.R. & Stewart, R.E.A. (2002). Surveys of belugas and narwhals in the Canadian High Arctic in 1996. *NAMMCO Sci. Publ.* 4: 169–190.
- Innes, S., Muir, D.C.G., Stewart, R.E.A., Heide-Jørgensen, M.P. & Dietz, R. (2002). Stock identity of beluga (*Delphinapterus leucas*) in Eastern Canada and West Greenland based on organochlorine contaminants in their blubber. *NAMMCO Sci. Publ.* 4: 51–68.
- Iredale, T. & Troughton, E.L.G. (1934). A check-list of the mammals recorded from Australia. *Aust. Mus. Mem.* 6: 1–122.
- Irvine, A.B. (1983). Manatee metabolism and its influence on distribution in Florida. *Biol. Conserv.* 25: 315–334.
- Issa, A.M. (2008). Niger. Pp. 82–86 in: Dodman et al. (2008).
- Ivashchenko, Y.V. & Clapham, P.J. (2012). Soviet catches of right whales *Eubalaena japonica* and bowhead whales *Balaena mysticetus* in the North Pacific Ocean and the Okhotsk Sea. *Endang. Species Res.* 18: 201–217.
- Ivashchenko, Y.V., Clapham, P.J. & Brownell, R.L. (2011). Soviet illegal whaling: The devil and the details. *Mar. Fish. Res.* 73(3): 1–19.
- Ivashin, M.V., Shevchenko, V.I. & Yuchov, V.L. (1972). The pygmy right whale *Caperea marginata* (Cetacea). *Zool. Zh.* 51: 1715–1723.
- Ivkovich, T., Filatova, O.A., Burdin, A.M., Sato, H. & Hoyt, E. (2010). The social organization of resident-type killer whales (*Orcinus orca*) in Avacha Gulf, Northwest Pacific, as revealed through association patterns and acoustic similarity. *Mammal. Biol.* 75: 198–210.
- IWC (International Whaling Commission) (1977). Report of the special meeting of the Scientific Committee on sei and Bryde's whales. La Jolla, California, December, 1974. *Refr. Int. Whal. Commn.* (Spec. Issue) 1: 1–156.
- IWC (International Whaling Commission) (2001a). Annex K. Report of the standing sub-committee on small cetaceans. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 3 (Suppl.): 263–291.
- IWC (International Whaling Commission) (2001b). Report of the workshop on the comprehensive assessment of right whales: a worldwide comparison. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* (Spec. Issue) 2: 1–60.
- IWC (International Whaling Commission) (2011). Report of the Scientific Committee. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 12 (Suppl.): 1–88.
- IWC (International Whaling Commission) (2012). Report of the Scientific Committee. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 13 (Suppl.): 1–130.
- IWC (International Whaling Commission) (2013). Report of the IWC Workshop on the assessment of southern right whales. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 14 (Suppl.): 439–462.
- Jacobsen, K.O., Marx, M.K. & Øien, N. (2004). Two-way trans-Atlantic migration of a North Atlantic right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*). *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 20: 161–166.
- Jansen, O.E., Leopold, M.F., Meesters, E.H.W.G. & Smeenk, C. (2010). Are white-beaked dolphins *Lagenorhynchus albobirostris* food specialists? Their diet in the southern North Sea. *J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. UK* 90: 1501–1508.
- Jaramillo-Legorreta, A.M. (2008). *Estatus Actual de una Especie en Peligro de Extinción, la Vaquita (Phocoena sinus): una Aproximación Poblacional con Métodos Acústicos y Biológicos*. PhD thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Ensenada, Mexico.
- Jaramillo-Legorreta, A.M., Rojas-Bracho, L., Brownell, R.L., Read, A.J., Reeves, R.R., Ralls, K. & Taylor, B.L. (2007). Saving the vaquita: immediate action, not more data. *Conserv. Biol.* 21: 1653–1655.
- Jaramillo-Legorreta, A.M., Rojas-Bracho, L. & Gerrodette, T. (1999). A new abundance estimate for vaquitas: first step for recovery. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 15: 957–973.
- JCNB (2004). *The Ninth Meeting of the Canada/Greenland Joint Commission on Conservation and Management of Narwhal and Beluga*, Montreal, 3–6 February, 2004. 79 pp.
- JCNB (2006). *The Tenth Meeting of the Canada/Greenland Joint Commission on Conservation and Management of Narwhal and Beluga*, Iqaluit, Nunavut, April 9–11, 2006. 83 pp.
- Jefferson, T.A. (1988). *Phocoenoides dalli*. *Mammal. Species* 319: 1–7.
- Jefferson, T.A. (1990). Sexual dimorphism and development of external features in Dall's porpoise *Phocoenoides dalli*. *Fish. Bull.* 88: 119–132.
- Jefferson, T.A. (1991). Observations on the distribution and behaviour of Dall's porpoise (*Phocoenoides dalli*) in Monterey Bay, California. *Aquat. Mamm.* 17: 12–19.
- Jefferson, T.A. (2000). Population biology of the Indo-Pacific hump-backed dolphin in Hong Kong waters. *Wildl. Monogr.* 144: 1–65.
- Jefferson, T.A. (2002). Preliminary analysis of geographic variation in cranial morphometrics of the finless porpoise (*Neophocaena phocaenoides*). *Raffles Bull. Zool. Suppl.* 10: 3–14.
- Jefferson, T.A. (2009a). Clymene dolphin (*Stenella clymene*). Pp. 241–243 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Jefferson, T.A. (2009b). Rough-toothed dolphin (*Steno bredanensis*). Pp. 990–992 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Jefferson, T.A. (2009c). Dall's porpoise (*Phocoenoides dalli*). Pp. 296–298 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Jefferson, T.A. & Barros, N.B. (1997). *Peponocephala electra*. *Mammal. Species* 553: 1–6.
- Jefferson, T.A. & Braulik, G.T. (1999). Preliminary report on the ecology of the finless porpoise in Hong Kong waters. *IBI Reports* 9: 41–54.
- Jefferson, T.A. & Curry, B.E. (1994). A global review of porpoise (Cetacea: Phocoenidae) mortality in gillnets. *Biol. Conserv.* 67: 167–183.
- Jefferson, T.A. & Hung, S.K. (2004). *Neophocaena phocaenoides*. *Mammal. Species* 746: 1–12.
- Jefferson, T.A. & Karczmarski, L. (2001). *Sousa chinensis*. *Mammal. Species* 655: 1–9.
- Jefferson, T.A. & Van Waerebeek, K. (2002). The taxonomic status of the nominal dolphin species *Delphinus tropicalis* Van Bree, 1971. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 18: 787–818.
- Jefferson, T.A., Curry, B.E. & Kinoshita, R. (2002). Mortality and morbidity of Hong Kong finless porpoises, with emphasis on the role of environmental contaminants. *Raffles Bull. Zool. Suppl.* 10: 161–171.
- Jefferson, T.A., Fertl, D., Bolaños-Jiménez, J. & Zerbin, A.N. (2009). Distribution of common dolphins (*Delphinus* spp.) in the western Atlantic Ocean: a critical re-examination. *Mar. Biol.* 156: 1109–1124.
- Jefferson, T.A., Fertl, D., Michael, M. & Fagin, T.D. (2006). An unusual encounter with a mixed school of melon-headed whales (*Peponocephala electra*) and rough-toothed dolphins (*Steno bredanensis*) at Rota, Northern Mariana Islands. *Micronesia* 38: 239–244.
- Jefferson, T.A., Hung, S.K., Law, L., Torey, M. & Tregenza, N. (2002). Distribution and abundance of finless porpoises in Hong Kong and adjacent waters of China. *Raffles Bull. Zool. Suppl.* 10: 43–55.
- Jefferson, T.A., Hung, S.K., Robertson, K.M. & Archer, E.I. (2012). Life history of the Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin in the Pearl River Estuary, southern China. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 28: 84–104.
- Jefferson, T.A., Karczmarski, L., Krieb, D., Laidre, K.L., O'Corry-Crowe, G., Reeves, R.R., Rojas-Bracho, L., Secchi, E.R., Slioten, E., Smith, B.D., Wang, J.Y. & Zhou Kaiya (2000). *Orcaella brevirostris* (Mahakam River subpopulation). In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/39428/0> (download 26 June 2012).
- Jefferson, T.A., Karczmarski, L., Laidre, K.L., O'Corry-Crowe, G., Reeves, R.R., Rojas-Bracho, L., Secchi, E.R., Slioten, E., Smith, B.D., Wang, J.Y. & Zhou Kaiya (2008a). *Delphinapterus leucas*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2011.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/6335/0> (download 30 March 2012).
- Jefferson, T.A., Karczmarski, L., Laidre, K.L., O'Corry-Crowe, G., Reeves, R.R., Rojas-Bracho, L., Secchi, E.R., Slioten, E., Smith, B.D., Wang, J.Y. & Zhou Kaiya (2008b). *Monodon monoceros*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2011.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/13704/0> (download 30 March 2012).
- Jefferson, T.A., Newcomer, M.W., Leatherwood, S. & Van Waerebeek, K. (1994). Right whale dolphins — *Lissodelphis borealis* (Peale, 1848) and *Lissodelphis peronii* (Lacépède, 1804). Pp. 335–362 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1994).
- Jefferson, T.A., Odell, D.K. & Prunier, K.T. (1995). Notes on the biology of the Clymene dolphin (*Stenella clymene*) in the northern Gulf of Mexico. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 11: 564–573.
- Jefferson, T.A., Olson, P.A., Kieckhefer, T.R. & Rojas-Bracho, L. (2009). Photo-identification of the vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*): the World's most endangered cetacean. *Lat. Am. J. Aquat. Mamm.* 7: 55–56.
- Jefferson, T.A., Robertson, K.M. & Wang, J.Y. (2002). Growth and reproduction of the finless porpoise in southern China. *Raffles Bull. Zool. Suppl.* 10: 105–113.
- Jefferson, T.A., Webber, M.A. & Pitman, R.L. (2008). *Marine Mammals of the World: A Comprehensive Guide to their Identification*. Academic Press, London.
- Jeffries, S., Huber, H., Calambokidis, J. & Laake, J. (2003). Trends and status of harbor seals in Washington State: 1978–1999. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 67: 207–218.
- Jeglinski, J.W.E., Werner, C., Robinson, P.W., Costa, D.P. & Trillmich, F. (2012). Age, body mass and environmental variation shape the foraging ontogeny of Galápagos sea lions. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 453: 279–296.
- Jepson, P.D., Bennett, P.M., Deaville, R., Allchin, C.R., Baker, J.R. & Law, R.J. (2005). Relationships between polychlorinated biphenyls and health status in harbor porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) stranded in the United Kingdom. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 24: 238–248.
- John, S., Sivakumar, K., Choudhury, B.C. & Khan, M. (2012). Observation of Bryde's whale *Balaenoptera edeni* / *brydei* (Cetartiodactyla: Balaenoptiidae) in the offshore waters of southern Odisha, eastern India. *J. Threat. Taxa* 4: 2924–2927.
- Johnson, M., Madsen, P.T., Zimmer, W.M.X., Aguilar, N. & Tyack, P.L. (2004). Beaked whales echolocate on prey. *Proc. Roy. Soc. London B., Biol. Sci.* 271 (Suppl. 6): S383–S386.
- Johnston, C. & Berta, A. (2011). Comparative anatomy and evolutionary history of suction feeding in cetaceans. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 27: 493–513.
- Jones, K.E. & Goswami, A. (2010). Morphometric analysis of cranial morphology in pinnipeds (Mammalia, Carnivora): convergence, ecology, ontogeny, and dimorphism. Pp. 342–373 in: Goswami, A. & Frisica, A. eds. (2010). *Carnivoran Evolution: New Views on Phylogeny, Form and Function*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Jones, M.L. & Swartz, S.L. (1984). Demography and phenology of gray whales and evaluation of whale-watching activities in Laguna San Ignacio, Baja California Sur, Mexico. Pp. 309–372 in: Jones et al. (1984).
- Jones, M.L. & Swartz, S.L. (2009). Gray whale *Eschrichtius robustus*. Pp. 503–511 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Jones, M.L., Swartz, S.L. & Leatherwood, S. eds. (1984). *The Gray Whale Eschrichtius robustus*. Academic Press, Orlando, Florida.
- Jonkel, C.J. (1969). White whales wintering in James Bay. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 26: 2205–2207.
- Junge, G.C.A. (1950). On a specimen of the rare fin whale, *Balaenoptera edeni* Anderson, stranded on Puli Sugi near Singapore. *Zool. Verhandl.* 9: 1–26.
- Kajiwara, H. (1985). Opportunistic feeding by the Northern fur seal (*Callorhinus ursinus*). Pp. 200–318 in: Beddington, J.R., Beverton, R.J.H. & Lavigne, D.M. eds. (1985). *Marine Mammals and Fisheries*. George Allen & Unwin, London.
- Kajiwara, N., Kamikawa, S., Amano, M., Hayano, A., Yamada, T.K., Miyazaki, N. & Tanabe, S. (2008). Polybrominated diphenyl ethers (PBDEs) and organochlorines in melon-headed whales, *Peponocephala electra*, mass stranded along the Japanese coasts: maternal transfer and temporal trend. *Environ. Pollut.* 156: 106–114.
- Kajiwara, N., Kunisue, T., Kamikawa, S., Ochi, Y., Yano, S. & Tanabe, S. (2006). Organohalogen and organotin compounds in killer whales mass-stranded in the Shiretoko Peninsula, Hokkaido, Japan. *Mar. Pollut. Bull.* 52: 1066–1076.
- Kajiwara, N., Matsuoka, S., Iwata, H., Tanabe, S., Rosas, F.C.W., Fillmann, G. & Readman, J.W. (2004). Contamination by persistent organochlorines in cetaceans incidentally caught along Brazilian coastal waters. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 46: 124–134.
- Kajiwara, N., Watanabe, M., Tanabe, S., Nakamatsu, K., Amano, M. & Miyazaki, N. (2002). Specific accumulation and temporal trends of organochlorine contaminants in Dall's porpoises (*Phocoenoides dalli*) from Japanese coastal waters. *Mar. Pollut. Bull.* 44: 1089–1099.

- Kaliszewska, Z.A., Seger, J., Rowntree, V.J., Barco, S.G., Benegas, R., Best, P.B., Brown, M.W., Brownell, R.L., Carribero, A., Harcourt, R.G., Knowlton, A.R., Marshall-Tilias, K., Patenaude, N.J., Rivarola, M., Schaeff, C.M., Sironi, M., Smith, W.A. & Yamada, T.K. (2005). Population histories of right whales (Cetacea: *Eubalaena*) inferred from mitochondrial sequence diversities and divergences of their whale lice (Amphipoda: *Cyamus*). *Mol. Ecol.* 14: 3439–3456.
- Kanaji, Y., Okamura, H. & Miyashita, T. (2011). Long-term abundance trends of the northern form of the short-finned pilot whale (*Globicephala macrorhynchus*) along the Pacific coast of Japan. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 27: 477–492.
- Kaplan, C.C., White, G.C. & Noon, B.R. (2008). Neonatal survival of Steller sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*). *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 24: 443–461.
- Karczmarski, L., Würsig, B., Gailey, C., Larson, K.W. & Vanderlip, C. (2005). Spinner dolphins in a remote Hawaiian atoll: social grouping and population structure. *Behav. Ecol.* 16: 675–685.
- Kasamatsu, F. & Joyce, G.G. (1995). Current status of odontocetes in the Antarctic. *Antarct. Sci.* 7: 365–379.
- Kasamatsu, F., Ensor, P. & Joyce, G.G. (1998). Clustering and aggregations of minke whales in the Antarctic feeding grounds. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 168: 1–11.
- Kastelein, R.A. (2009). Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus*). Pp. 1212–1217 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Kastelein, R.A., de Haan, D., Staal, C., Nieuwstraten, S.H. & Verboom, W.C. (1995). Entanglement of harbour porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) in fishing nets. Pp. 91–156 in: Nachtigall *et al.* (1995).
- Kasuya, T. (1972). Some information on the growth of the Ganges dolphin with a comment of the Indus dolphin. *Sci. Rep. Whales Res. Inst.* 24: 87–108.
- Kasuya, T. (1973). Systematic consideration of recent toothed whales based on the morphology of tympanoperiotic bone. *Sci. Rep. Whales Res. Inst.* 25: 1–103.
- Kasuya, T. (1978). The life history of Dall's porpoise with special reference to the stock off the Pacific coast of Japan. *Sci. Rep. Whales Res. Inst.* 30: 1–64.
- Kasuya, T. (1999a). Examination of the reliability of catch statistics in the Japanese coastal sperm whale fishery. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 1: 109–122.
- Kasuya, T. (1999b). Finless porpoise — *Neophocaena phocaenoides* (G. Cuvier, 1829). Pp. 411–442 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1999).
- Kasuya, T. (1999c). Review of the biology and exploitation of striped dolphins in Japan. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 1: 81–100.
- Kasuya, T., Sergeant, D.E. & Tanaka, K. (1988). Re-examination of life history parameters of long-finned pilot whales in the Newfoundland waters. *Sci. Rep. Whales Res. Inst.* 39: 103–109.
- Kasuya, T., Yamamoto, Y. & Iwatsuki, T. (2002). Abundance decline in the finless porpoise population in the inland sea of Japan. *Papiles Bull. Zool. Suppl.* 10: 57–65.
- Kato, H. & Perrin, W.F. (2009). Bryde's whales (*Balaenoptera edeni* / *B. brydei*). Pp. 158–162 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Katona, S.K., Rough, V. & Richardson, D.T. (1983). *A Field Guide to the Whales, Porpoises and Seals of the Gulf of Maine and Eastern Canada*. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.
- Kawakami, T. (1980). A review of sperm whale food. *Sci. Rep. Whales Res. Inst.* 32: 199–218.
- Keener, W., Szczepaniak, I., Adam, U., Webber, M.A. & Stern, J. (2011). First records of anomalously white harbor porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) from the Pacific Ocean. *J. Mar. Anim. Ecol.* 4: 19–24.
- Keith, L.C. & Collins, T. (2007). West African manatee (*Trichechus senegalensis*) 2006 survey activities in Gabon. *Sirenia* 47: 10–11.
- Kelkar, N., Krishnaswamy, J., Choudhary, S. & Sutar, D. (2010). Coexistence of fisheries with river dolphin conservation. *Conserv. Biol.* 24: 1130–1140.
- Keller, C.A., Garrison, L., Baumstark, R., Ward-Geiger, L.I. & Hines, E. (2012). Application of a habitat model to define calving habitat of the North Atlantic right whale in the southeastern United States. *Endang. Species Res.* 18: 73–87.
- Keller, C.A., Ward-Geiger, L.L., Brooks, W.B., Slay, C.K., Taylor, C.R. & Zoodsma, B.J. (2006). North Atlantic right whale distribution in relation to sea-surface temperature in the southeastern United States calving grounds. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 22: 426–445.
- Kelly, B.P. (1988). Ribbon seal. Pp. 97–106 in: Lentfer (1988).
- Kelly, B.P. & Quakenbush, L.T. (1990). Spatiotemporal use of lairs by ringed seals (*Phoca hispida*). *Can. J. Zool.* 68: 2503–2512.
- Kelly, B.P. & Wartozk, D. (1996). Ringed seal diving behavior in the breeding season. *Can. J. Zool.* 74: 1547–1555.
- Kemp, C. (2012). *Floating Gold: A Natural (& Unnatural) History of Ambergris*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois.
- Kemper, C.M. (2002). Distribution of the pygmy right whale, *Caperea marginata*, in the Australasian region. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 18: 99–111.
- Kemper, C.M. (2008). Pygmy right whale. Pp. 790–791 in: Van Dyck, S. & Strahan, R. eds. (2008). *The Mammals of Australia*. Reed New Holland, Sydney.
- Kemper, C.M. (2009). Pygmy right whale (*Caperea marginata*). Pp. 939–941 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Kemper, C.M. & Leppard, P. (1999). Estimating body length of pygmy right whales (*Caperea marginata*) from measurements of the skeleton and baleen. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 15: 683–700.
- Kemper, C.M., Coughran, D., Warneke, R.M., Pirzl, R., Watson, M., Gales, R. & Gibbs, S. (2008). Southern right whale (*Eubalaena australis*) mortalities and human interactions in Australia, 1950–2006. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 10: 1–8.
- Kemper, C.M., Dutton, J., Foster, B. & McGuire, R. (1997). Sightings and strandings of the pygmy right whale *Caperea marginata* near Port Lincoln, South Australia and a review of other Australasian sightings. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Aust.* 121: 79–82.
- Kemper, C.M., Gibbs, P., Obendorf, D., Marvanek, S. & Lenghaus, C. (1994). A review of heavy metal and organochlorine levels in marine mammals in Australia. *Sci. Total Environ.* 154: 129–139.
- Kemper, C.M., Middleton, J.F. & van Ruth, P.D. (2013). Association between pygmy right whales (*Caperea marginata*) and areas of high marine productivity off Australia and New Zealand. *New Zeal. J. Zool.* 40: 102–128.
- Kendall, W.L., Langtimm, C.A., Beck, C.A. & Runge, M.C. (2004). Capture-recapture analysis for estimating manatee reproductive rates. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 20: 424–437.
- Kennedy, A.S., Salden, D.R. & Clapham, P.J. (2012). First high- to low-latitude match of a eastern North Pacific right whale (*Eubalaena japonica*). *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 28: E539–E544.
- Kennedy, S., Kuiken, T., Jepson, P.D., Deaville, R., Forsyth, M., Barrett, T., van de Bildt, M.W.G., Osterhaus, A.D.M.E., Ebyatov, T., Duck, C., Kodyrmanov, A., Mitrofanov, I. & Wilson, S. (2000). Mass die-off of Caspian seals caused by canine distemper virus. *Emerg. Infect. Dis.* 6: 637–639.
- Kenney, R.D. (2001). Anomalous 1992 spring and summer right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*) distributions in the Gulf of Maine. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* (Spec. Issue) 2: 209–223.
- Kenney, R.D. (2009). Right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*, *E. japonica*, and *E. australis*). Pp. 962–972 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Kenney, R.D. & Wishner, K.F. eds. (1995). The South Channel Ocean Productivity Experiment: SCOPEX. *Cont. Shelf Res.* 15: 373–611.
- Kenney, R.D., Hyman, M.A.M., Owen, R.E., Scott, G.P. & Winn, H.E. (1986). Estimation of prey densities required by western North Atlantic right whales. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 2: 1–13.
- Kenney, R.D., Mayo, C.A. & Winn, H.E. (2001). Migration and foraging strategies at varying spatial scales in western North Atlantic right whales: a review of hypotheses. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* (Spec. Issue) 2: 251–260.
- Kenney, R.D., Winn, H.E. & Macaulay, M.C. (1995). Cetaceans in the Great South Channel, 1979–1989: right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*). *Cont. Shelf Res.* 15: 385–414.
- Kenyon, K.W. (1972). Man versus the monk seal. *J. Mammal.* 53: 687–696.
- Kerley, G.L.H. (1983a). Comparison of seasonal haul-out patterns of fur seals *Arctophthalmus trossicus* and *A. gazella* on subantarctic Marion Island. *S. Afr. J. Wildl. Res.* 13: 71–77.
- Kerley, G.L.H. (1983b). Record for the Cape fur seal *Arctophthalmus pusillus pusillus* for subantarctic Marion Island. *S. Afr. J. Zool.* 18: 139–140.
- Ketten, D.R. (2000). Cetacean ears. Pp. 43–108 in: Au, W.W.L., Popper, A.N. & Fay, R.R. eds. (2000). *Hearing by Whales and Dolphins*. Springer, New York.
- Kilabuk, P. (1998). *A Study of Inuit Knowledge of the Southeast Baffin Beluga*. Report for The Southeast Baffin Beluga Management Committee, Nunavut Wildlife Management Board, Iqaluit, Nunavut. 82 pp.
- Kim Seong-Gil, Kim Seong-Soo, Choi Hee-Gu & An Yong-Rok (2011). Concentrations of trace metals in the tissues of long-beaked common dolphins (*Delphinus capensis*) in the East Sea, Korea. *Ocean Sci.* 7: 46: 55–62.
- King, J.E. (1956). *The Monk Seals (Genus Monachus)*. British Museum (Natural History), London.
- King, J.E. (1959). The northern and southern population of *Arctophthalmus gazella*. *Mammalia* 23: 19–40.
- King, J.E. (1969). *Some Aspects of the Anatomy of the Ross Seal (Ommatophoca rossi)*. British Antarctic Survey Scientific Reports 63. British Antarctic Survey, London. 54 pp.
- King, J.E. (1983). *Seals of the World*. British Museum (Natural History) & Cornell University Press, London & Ithaca, New York.
- Kingsley, M.C.S. (1989). Population dynamics of the narwhal *Monodon monoceros*: an initial assessment (Odontoceti: Monodontidae). *J. Zool.* 219: 201–208.
- Kingsley, M.C.S. (2000). Numbers and distribution of beluga whales, *Delphinapterus leucas*, in James Bay, eastern Hudson Bay, and Ungava Bay in Canada during the summer of 1993. *Fish. Bull.* 98: 736–747.
- Kingsley, M.C.S. (2002). Status of the belugas of the St. Lawrence estuary, Canada. *NAMMCO Sci. Publ.* 4: 239–258.
- Kingsley, M.C.S. & Gauthier, I. (2002). Visibility of St. Lawrence belugas to aerial photography, estimated by direct observation. *NAMMCO Sci. Publ.* 4: 259–270.
- Kingsley, M.C.S., Gosse, S. & Sleno, G.A. (2001). Movements and dive behaviour of belugas in northern Quebec. *Arctic* 54: 262–275.
- Kingston, J.J. & Gwilliam, J. (2007). Hybridization between two sympatrically breeding species of fur seal at Iles Crozet revealed by genetic analysis. *Conserv. Genet.* 8: 1133–1145.
- Kingston, S.E. & Rosel, P.E. (2004). Genetic differentiation among recently diverged delphinid taxa determined using AFLP markers. *J. Hered.* 95: 1–10.
- Kingston, S.E., Adams, L.D. & Rosel, P.E. (2009). Testing mitochondrial sequences and anonymous nuclear markers for phylogenetic reconstruction in a rapidly radiating group: molecular systematics of the Delphininae (Cetacea: Odontoceti: Delphinidae). *BMC Evol. Biol.* 9: 245. 19 pp.
- Kinnaird, M.F. (1985). Aerial census of manatees in northeastern Florida. *Biol. Conserv.* 32: 59–79.
- Kinze, C.C. (2000). Rehabilitation of *Platanista gangetica* (Lebeck, 1801) as the valid scientific name of the Ganges dolphin. *Zool. Med. Leiden* 74: 193–203.
- Kinze, C.C. (2009). White-beaked dolphin (*Lagenorhynchus albirostris*). Pp. 1255–1258 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Kirkwood, R. & Arnould, J.P.Y. (2012). Foraging trip strategies and habitat use during late pup rearing by lactating Australian fur seals. *Aust. J. Zool.* 59: 216–226.
- Kirkwood, R. & Goldsworthy, S.D. (2013). *Fur Seals and Sea Lions*. CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood, Victoria.
- Kirkwood, R., Boren, L.J., Shaughnessy, P.D., Szeren, D., Mawson, P., Hüeckstädt, L., Hofmeyr, G.J.G., Oosthuizen, H., Campagna, C. & Berris, M. (2003). Pinniped-focused tourism in the Southern Hemisphere: a review of the industry. Pp. 257–276 in: Gales, N.J., Hindell, M.A. & Kirkwood, R. eds. (2003). *Marine Mammals and Humans: Fisheries, Tourism and Management Issues*. CSIRO Publishing, Melbourne, Victoria.
- Kirkwood, R., Gales, R., Terauds, A., Arnould, J.P.Y., Pemberton, D., Shaughnessy, P.D., Mitchell, A.T. & Gibbons, J. (2005). Pup production and population trends of the Australian fur seal (*Arctophthalmus pusillus doriferus*). *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 21: 260–282.
- Kirkwood, R., Pemberton, D., Gales, R., Hoskins, A.J., Mitchell, T., Shaughnessy, P.D. & Arnould, J.P.Y. (2010). Continued recovery by Australian fur seals. *Mar. Freshw. Res.* 61: 695–701.
- Kitchener, D.J., Ross, G.J.B. & Caputi, N. (1990). Variation in skull and external morphology in the false killer whale, *Pseudorca crassidens*, from Australia, Scotland and South Africa. *Mammalia* 54: 119–136.
- Klages, N.T.W. & Bestler, M.N. (1998). Fish prey of fur seals *Arctophthalmus* spp. at subantarctic Marion Island. *Mar. Biol.* 131: 559–566.
- Klages, N.T.W., Hofmeyr, G.J.G. & Gjert, I. (1999). Prey of Antarctic fur seals at Bouvetoya, Southern Ocean. *Polar Res.* 35: 255–257.
- Klatsky, L.J., Wells, R.S. & Sweeney, J.C. (2007). Offshore bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*): movement and dive behavior near the Bermuda Pedestal. *J. Mammal.* 88: 59–66.
- Kleinenberg, S.E. & Yablokov, A.V. (1960). [Material on the beluga reproduction in the USSR Northern Seas]. *Tr. PINRO* 12: 165–173. In Russian.
- Klumov, S.K. (1962). [The right whales in the Pacific Ocean]. *Tr. Inst. Okeanol. Akad. Nauk SSSR* 58: 202–297. In Russian.
- Knowlton, A.R. & Kraus, S.D. (2001). Mortality and serious injury of northern right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*) in the western North Atlantic Ocean. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* (Spec. Issue) 2: 193–208.
- Knowlton, A.R., Hamilton, P.K., Marx, M.K., Pettis, H.M. & Kraus, S.D. (2012). Monitoring North Atlantic right whale *Eubalaena glacialis* entanglement rates: a 30 yr retrospective. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 466: 293–302.
- Knowlton, A.R., Kraus, S.D. & Kenney, R.D. (1994). Reproduction in North Atlantic right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*). *Can. J. Zool.* 72: 1297–1305.
- Kompanje, E.J.O. & van Leeuwen, M.C.J. (2009). Skulls of the harbour porpoise *Phocoena phocoena* (Mammalia: Cetacea, Odontoceti) from Mauritania and Morocco, West Africa. *Deinsea* 13: 41–53.
- Kooyman, G.L. (1981a). Leopard seal (*Hydrurga leptonyx* Blainville, 1820). Pp. 261–274 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1981).
- Kooyman, G.L. (1981b). *Weddell Seal, Consummate Diver*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Kooyman, G.L. & Ponganis, P.J. (1998). The physiological basis of diving to depth: birds and mammals. *Am. Rev. Physiol.* 60: 19–32.
- Kooyman, G.L. & Trillmich, F. (1986). Diving behavior of Galapagos sea lions. Pp. 209–219 in: Gentry & Kooyman (1986).
- Koschinski, S. (2002). Current knowledge on harbour porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) in the Baltic Sea. *Ophelia* 55: 167–197.
- Koski, W.R., Davis, R.A. & Finley, K.J. (2002). Distribution and abundance of Canadian High Arctic belugas, 1974–1979. *NAMMCO Sci. Publ.* 4: 87–126.
- Koski, W.R., Zeh, J., Mocklin, J., Davis, A.R., Rugh, D.J., George, J.C. & Suydam, R. (2010). Abundance of Bering-Chukchi-Beaufort bowhead whales (*Balaena mysticetus*) in 2004 estimated from photo-identification data. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 11: 89–99.
- Kouadio, A. (2012). The West African manatee. Pp. 54–57 in: Hines, E., Reynolds, J., Aragones, L., Mignucci-Giannoni, A. & Marmontel, M. eds. (2012). *Sirenia Conservation: Issues and Strategies in Developing Countries*. University of Florida Press, Gainesville, Florida.
- Kovacs, K.M. (1987). Maternal behaviour and early behavioural ontogeny of harp seals, *Phoca groenlandica*. *Anim. Behav.* 35: 844–855.
- Kovacs, K.M. (1990). Mating strategies in male hooded seals (*Cystophora cristata*)? *Can. J. Zool.* 68: 2499–2502.
- Kovacs, K.M. (2008a). *Cystophora cristata*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2013.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/6204/0> (download 7 April 2014).
- Kovacs, K.M. (2008b). *Pagophilus groenlandicus*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2013.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/41671/0> (download 15 March 2014).
- Kovacs, K.M. (2009a). Bearded seal (*Erignathus barbatus*). Pp. 97–101 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Kovacs, K.M. (2009b). Hooded seal (*Cystophora cristata*). Pp. 569–573 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Kovacs, K.M. & Lavigne, D.M. (1985). Neonatal growth and organ allometry of Northwest Atlantic harp seals (*Phoca groenlandica*). *Can. J. Zool.* 63: 2793–2799.
- Kovacs, K.M. & Lavigne, D.M. (1986). *Cystophora cristata*. *Mammal. Species* 258: 1–9.
- Kovacs, K.M., Aguilera, A., Aurioules, D., Burkanov, V.N., Campagna, C., Gales, N.J., Gelatt, T., Goldsworthy, S.D., Goodman, S.J., Hofmeyr, G.J.G., Härkönen, T., Lowry, L.F., Lydersen, C., Schipper, J., Sipilä, T., Southwell, C.J., Stuart, S., Thompson, D. & Trillmich, F. (2012). Global threats to pinnipeds. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 28: 414–436.
- Kovacs, K.M., Lowry, L.F. & Härkönen, T. (2008). *Pusa hispida*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2013.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/41672/0> (download 7 April 2014).
- Kovacs, K.M., Lydersen, C. & Gjert, I. (1996). Birth-site characteristics and prenatal molting in bearded seals (*Erignathus barbatus*). *J. Mammal.* 77: 1085–1091.
- Kovacs, K.M., Lydersen, C., Hammill, M.O. & Lavigne, D.M. (1996). Reproductive effort of male hooded seals (*Cystophora cristata*): estimates from mass loss. *Can. J. Zool.* 74: 1521–1530.
- Kovacs, K.M., Lydersen, C., Overland, J.E. & Moore, S.E. (2011). Impacts of changing sea-ice conditions on Arctic marine mammals. *Biodiv.* 41: 181–194.
- Krafft, B.A., Lydersen, C., Kovacs, K.M., Gjert, I. & Haug, T. (2000). Diving behaviour of lactating bearded seals (*Erignathus barbatus*) in the Svalbard area. *Can. J. Zool.* 78: 1408–1418.
- Krahn, M.M., Burrows, D.G., Stein, J.E., Becker, P.R., Schantz, M.M., Muir, D.C.G., O'Hara, T.M. & Rowles, T. (1999). White whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*) from three Alaskan stocks: Concentrations and patterns of persistent organochlorine contaminants in blubber. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 1: 239–249.
- Kraus, S.D. (1990). Rates and potential causes of mortality in North Atlantic right whales. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 6: 278–291.



- Kraus, S.D. & Hatch, J.J. (2001). Mating strategies in the North Atlantic right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*). *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* (Spec. Issue) 2: 237–244.
- Kraus, S.D. & Rolland, R.M. eds. (2007). *The Urban Whale: North Atlantic Right Whales at the Crossroads*. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
- Kraus, S.D., Brown, M.W., Caswell, H., Clark, C.W., Fujiwara, M., Hamilton, P.K., Kenney, R.D., Knowlton, A.R., Landry, S., Mayo, C.A., McLellan, W.A., Moore, M.J., Nowacek, D.P., Pabst, A.D., Read, A.J. & Rolland, R.M. (2005). North Atlantic right whales in crisis. *Science* 309: 561–562.
- Kraus, S.D., Hamilton, P.K., Kenney, R.D., Knowlton, A.R. & Slay, C.K. (2001). Reproductive parameters of the North Atlantic right whale. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* (Spec. Issue) 2: 231–236.
- Kraus, S.D., Pace, R.M. & Frasier, T.R. (2007). High investment, low return: the strange case of reproduction in *Eubalaena glacialis*. Pp. 172–199 in: Kraus & Rolland (2007).
- Kraus, S.D., Prescott, J.H., Knowlton, A.R. & Stone, G.S. (1986). Migration and calving of right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*) in the western North Atlantic. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm.* (Spec. Issue) 10: 139–144.
- Kreb, D. & Budiono (2005). Conservation management of small core areas: key to survival of a Critically Endangered population of Irrawaddy river dolphins *Orcaella brevirostris* in Indonesia. *Oryx* 39: 178–188.
- Kreb, D. & Rahadi, K.D. (2004). Living under an aquatic freeway: effects of boats on Irrawaddy dolphins (*Orcaella brevirostris*) in a coastal and riverine environment in Indonesia. *Aquat. Mamm.* 30: 363–375.
- Kruse, S., Caldwell, D.K. & Caldwell, M.C. (1999). Risso's dolphin — *Grampus griseus* (G. Cuvier, 1812). Pp. 183–212 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1999).
- Krutzkowsky, G.K. & Mate, B.R. (2000). Dive and surfacing characteristics of bowhead whales (*Balaena mysticetus*) in the Beaufort and Chukchi seas. *Can. J. Zool.* 78: 1182–1198.
- Krylov, V.I. (1990). Ecology of the Caspian seal. *Finn. Game Res.* 47: 32–36.
- Kubota, R., Kunito, T., Fujihara, J., Tanabe, S., Yang Jian & Miyazaki, N. (2005). Placental transfer of arsenic to fetus of Dall's porpoises (*Phocoenoides dalli*). *Mar. Pollut. Bull.* 51: 845–849.
- Kuhn, C.E. (2011). The influence of subsurface thermal structure on the diving behavior of northern fur seals (*Callorhinus ursinus*) during the breeding season. *Mar. Biol.* 158: 649–663.
- Kuiken, T., Simpson, V.R., Allchin, C.R., Bennett, P.M., Codd, G.A., Harris, E.A., Howes, G.J., Kennedy, S., Kirkwood, J.K., Law, R.J., Merrett, N.R. & Phillips, S. (1994). Mass mortality of common dolphins (*Delphinus delphis*) in south west England due to incidental capture in fishing gear. *Vet. Rec.* 134: 81–89.
- Kuiker, K.J., Thomson, J.A. & Tschertner, U. (2005). Novel surface feeding tactics of minke whales, *Balaenoptera acrorostrata*, in the Saguenay-St. Lawrence National Marine Park. *Can. Field Nat.* 119: 214–218.
- Kurle, C.M. & Worthy, G.A.J. (2001). Stable isotope assessment of temporal and geographic differences in feeding ecology of northern fur seals (*Callorhinus ursinus*) and their prey. *Oecologia* 126: 254–265.
- Laake, J.L., Punt, A., Hobbs, R., Ferguson, M., Rugh, D.J. & Breiwick, J. (2000). *Re-analysis of Gray Whale South-bound Migration Surveys 1967–2006*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-203. US Department of Commerce, Springfield, Virginia. 55 pp.
- Labansen, A.L., Lydersen, C., Haug, T. & Kovacs, K.M. (2007). Spring diet of ringed seals (*Phoca hispida*) from northwestern Spitsbergen, Norway. *ICES J. Mar. Sci.* 64: 1246–1256.
- Lacépède, A.H. (1799). *Discours d'Ouverture et de Clôture du Cours d'Histoire Naturelle donné dans le Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, l'An VII de la République; et Tableaux Méthodiques des Mammifères et des Oiseaux*. 17. Plassan, Paris.
- Laidre, K.L. & Heide-Jørgensen, M.P. (2005a). Arctic sea ice trends and narwhal vulnerability. *Biol. Conserv.* 121: 509–517.
- Laidre, K.L. & Heide-Jørgensen, M.P. (2005b). Winter feeding intensity of narwhals (*Monodon monoceros*). *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 21: 45–57.
- Laidre, K.L. & Heide-Jørgensen, M.P. (2011). Life in the lead: extreme densities of narwhals *Monodon monoceros* in the offshore pack ice. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 423: 269–278.
- Laidre, K.L., Heide-Jørgensen, M.P. & Dietz, R. (2002). Diving behaviour of narwhals (*Monodon monoceros*) at two coastal localities in the Canadian High Arctic. *Can. J. Zool.* 80: 624–635.
- Laidre, K.L., Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., Dietz, R., Hobbs, R.C. & Jørgensen, O.A. (2003). Deep-diving by narwhals *Monodon monoceros*: differences in foraging behavior between wintering areas? *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 261: 269–281.
- Laidre, K.L., Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., Jørgensen, O.A. & Treble, M.A. (2004). Deep-ocean predation by a high Arctic cetacean. *ICES J. Mar. Sci.* 61: 490–440.
- Laidre, K.L., Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., Løgsdal, M.L., Hobbs, R.C., Dietz, R. & VanBlaricom, G.R. (2004). Fractal analysis of narwhal space use patterns. *Zoology* 107: 3–11.
- Laidre, K.L., Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., Løgsdal, M.L., Hobbs, R.C., Heagerty, P., Dietz, R., Jørgensen, O.A. & Treble, M.A. (2004). Seasonal narwhal habitat associations in the high Arctic. *Mar. Biol.* 145: 821–831.
- Laidre, K.L., Heide-Jørgensen, M.P. & Nielsen, T.G. (2007). Role of the bowhead whale as a predator in West Greenland. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 346: 285–297.
- Laidre, K.L., Heide-Jørgensen, M.P. & Orr, J.R. (2006). Reactions of narwhals, *Monodon monoceros*, to killer whale, *Orcinus orca*, attacks in the eastern Canadian Arctic. *Can. Field Nat.* 120: 457–465.
- Laidre, K.L., Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., Stern, H. & Richard, P.R. (2012). Unusual narwhal sea ice entrapments and delayed autumn freeze-up trends. *Polar Biol.* 35: 149–154.
- Laidre, K.L., Shelden, K.E.W., Rugh, D.J. & Mahoney, B.A. (2000). Beluga, *Delphinapterus leucas*, distribution and survey effort in the Gulf of Alaska. *Mar. Fish. Rev.* 62(3): 27–36.
- Laidre, K.L., Stirling, I., Lowry, L.F., Wig, Ø., Heide-Jørgensen, M.P. & Ferguson, S.H. (2008). Quantifying the sensitivity of Arctic marine mammals to climate-induced habitat change. *Ecol. Appl.* 18 (Suppl.): S97–S125.
- Lailson-Brito, J., Dorneles, P.R., da Silva, V.M.F., Martin, A.R., Bastos, W.R., Azevedo-Silva, C.E., Azevedo, A.F., Torres, J.P.M. & Malm, O. (2008). Dolphins as indicators of micropollutant trophic flow in Amazon Basin. *Oecol. Bras.* 12: 531–541.
- Laist, D.W., Coe, J.M. & O'Hara, K.J. (1999). Marine debris pollution. Pp. 342–366 in: Twiss, J.R. & Reeves, R.R. eds. (1999). *Conservation and Management of Marine Mammals*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Lake, S., Burton, H. & Wotherpoon, S. (2006). Movements of adult female Weddell seals during the winter months. *Polar Biol.* 29: 270–279.
- Lalas, C., Ratz, H., McEwan, K. & McConkey, S.D. (2007). Predation by New Zealand sea lions (*Phocarcos hookeri*) as a threat to the viability of yellow-eyed penguins (*Megadyptes antipodes*) at Otago Peninsula, New Zealand. *Biol. Conserv.* 135: 235–246.
- Lambert, O. (2008). A new porpoise (Cetacea, Odontoceti, Phocoenidae) from the plicocene of the North Sea. *J. Vertebr. Paleontol.* 28: 863–872.
- Lambert, O. (2011). New discoveries of fossil toothed whales from Peru: our changing perspective of beaked whale and sperm whale evolution. *Quad. Mus. St. Nat. Livorno* 23: 13–27.
- Lambertson, R.H., Rasmussen, K.J., Lancaster, W.C. & Hintz, R.J. (2005). Functional morphology of the mouth of the bowhead whale and its implications for conservation. *J. Mammal.* 86: 342–352.
- Lammers, M.O. (2004). Occurrence and behavior of Hawaiian spinner dolphins (*Stenella longirostris*) along Oahu's leeward and south shores. *Aquat. Mamm.* 30: 237–250.
- Lancaster, M.L., Arnould, J.P.Y. & Kirkwood, R. (2010). Genetic status of an endemic marine mammal, the Australian fur seal, following historical harvesting. *Anim. Conserv.* 13: 247–255.
- Lancaster, M.L., Gemmill, N.J., Negro, S., Goldsworthy, S.D. & Sunnucks, P. (2006). Ménage à trois on Macquarie Island: hybridization among three species of fur seal (*Arctocephalus* spp.) following historical population extinction. *Mol. Ecol.* 15: 3681–3692.
- Lancaster, M.L., Goldsworthy, S.D. & Sunnucks, P. (2010). Two behavioural traits promote fine-scale species segregation and moderate hybridisation in a recovering sympatric fur seal population. *BMC Evol. Biol.* 10: 143. 9 pp.
- Langtimm, C.A. & Beck, C.A. (2003). Lower survival probabilities for adult Florida manatees in years with intense coastal storms. *Ecol. Appl.* 13: 257–268.
- Langtimm, C.A., Beck, C.A., Edwards, H.H., Fick-Child, K.J., Ackerman, B.B., Barton, S.L. & Hartley, W.C. (2004). Survival estimates for Florida manatees from the photo-identification of individuals. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 20: 438–463.
- Langtimm, C.A., Krohn, M.D., Reid, J.P., Stith, B.M. & Beck, C.A. (2006). Possible effects of the 2004 and 2005 hurricanes on manatee survival rates and movement. *Estuar. Coasts* 29: 1026–1032.
- Langtimm, C.A., O'Shea, T.J., Pradel, R. & Beck, C.A. (1998). Estimates of annual survival probabilities for adult Florida manatees (*Trichechus manatus latirostris*). *Ecology* 79: 981–997.
- Lanyon, J.M. & Sanson, G.D. (2006a). Mechanical disruption of seagrass in the digestive tract of the dugong. *J. Zool.* 270: 277–289.
- Lanyon, J.M. & Sanson, G.D. (2006b). Degenerate dentition of the dugong (*Dugong dugon*), or why a grazer does not need teeth: morphology, occlusion and wear of mouthparts. *J. Zool.* 268: 133–152.
- Lanyon, J.M., Sneath, H.L.L., Long, T. & Bonde, R.K. (2010). Physiological response of wild dugongs (*Dugong dugon*) to out-of-water sampling for health assessment. *Aquat. Mamm.* 36: 46–58.
- Larkin, I.L.V. (2000). *Reproductive Endocrinology of the Florida Manatee* (*Trichechus manatus latirostris*): *Estrous Cycles, Seasonal Patterns and Behavior*. PhD thesis, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida.
- Larkin, I.L.V., Fowler, V.F. & Reep, R.L. (2007). Digesta passage rates in the Florida manatee (*Trichechus manatus latirostris*). *Zoo Biol.* 26: 503–515.
- Laroche, R.K., Kock, A.A., Dill, L.M. & Oosthuizen, W.H. (2008). Running the gauntlet: a predator-prey game between sharks and two age classes of seals. *Anim. Behav.* 76: 1901–1917.
- Larrat, S., Measures, L.N. & Lair, S. (2012). Rake marks on a harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) calf suggestive of a fatal interaction with an Atlantic white-sided dolphin (*Lagenorhynchus acutus*). *Aquat. Mamm.* 38: 86–91.
- Larsen, F. (1997). The effect of acoustic alarms on the by-catch of harbour porpoises in bottom set gill nets. *DFU-Rapport* 10: 44–97.
- Latrubesse, E.M. & Stevaux, J.C. (2006). Características físico-bióticas e problemas ambientais associados à planície aluvial do Rio Araguaia, Brasil Central. *Rev. UnG-Geociên.* 5: 65–73.
- Laurin, J. (1982). La chasse au béluga, *Delphinapterus leucas*, du Saint-Laurent et le statut actuel de la population. *Carnets Zool.* 42: 23–27.
- Lavigne, D.M. (2009). Harp seal (*Pagophilus groenlandicus*). Pp. 542–546 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Lavigne, D.M. & Kovacs, K.M. (1988). *Harp & Hood. Ice-breeding Seals of the Northwest Atlantic*. University of Waterloo Press, Waterloo, Ontario.
- Lavigne, D.M. & Schmitz, O.J. (1990). Global warming and increasing population densities: a prescription for seal plagues. *Mar. Pollut. Bull.* 21: 280–284.
- Lawrence, M.J., Paterson, M., Baker, R.F. & Schmidt, R. (1990). *Report on the Workshop Examining the Potential Effects of Hydroelectric Development on Beluga of the Nelson River Estuary, Winnipeg, Manitoba, November 6 and 7, 1990*. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 1838. Canada Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Winnipeg, Manitoba. 39 pp.
- Laws, R.M. (1960). The southern elephant seal (*Mirounga leonina* Linn.) at South Georgia. *Norsk. Hvalf. Tid* 1960: 466–476, 520–542.
- Laws, R.M. & Taylor, R.J.F. (1957). A mass dying of crabeater seals, *Lobodon carcinophagus* (Gray). *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 129: 315–324.
- Laws, R.M., Baird, A. & Bryden, M.M. (2003a). Breeding season and embryonic diapause in crabeater seals (*Lobodon carcinophagus*). *Reproduction* 126: 365–370.
- Laws, R.M., Baird, A. & Bryden, M.M. (2003b). Size and growth of the crabeater seal *Lobodon carcinophagus* (Mammalia: Carnivora). *J. Zool.* 259: 103–108.
- Le Boeuf, B.J. (1972). Sexual behavior in the northern elephant seal *Mirounga angustirostris*. *Behaviour* 41: 1–26.
- Leaper, R., Cooke, J., Trathan, P., Reid, K., Rowntree, V.J. & Payne, R. (2006). Global climate drives southern right whale (*Eubalaena australis*) population dynamics. *Biol. Lett.* 2: 289–292.
- Learnmonth, J.A., MacLeod, C.D., Santos, M.B., Pierce, G.J., Crick, H.Q.P. & Robinson, R.A. (2006). Potential effects of climate change on marine mammals. *Ocean. Mar. Biol. Ann. Rev.* 44: 431–464.
- Leatherwood, S. & Reeves, R.R. (1990). *The Bottlenose Dolphin*. Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- Lebeck, H.H.J. (1801). *Delphinus gangeticus* beschrieben vom Herrn Heinrich Julius Lebeck zu Trankenbar. *Neue Schriften Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin* 3: 280–282.
- Lebeuf, M., Gouteux, B., Measures, L. & Trotter, S. (2004). Levels and temporal trends (1988–1999) of polybrominated diphenyl ethers in beluga whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*) from the St. Lawrence Estuary, Canada. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 38: 2971–2977.
- Ledder, D.A. (1986). *Food Habits of the West Indian Manatee*, *Trichechus manatus latirostris*, in South Florida. MSc thesis, University of Miami, Miami, Florida.
- LeDuc, R.G. (2004). *Report of the Results of the 2002 Survey for North Pacific Right Whales*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SWFSC-357. US Department of Commerce. 58 pp.
- LeDuc, R.G. (2009). Delphinids, overview. Pp. 298–302 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- LeDuc, R.G., Dizon, A.E., Goto, M., Pastene, L.A., Kato, H., Nishiwaki, S., LeDuc, C.A. & Brownell, R.L. (2007). Patterns of genetic variation in Southern Hemisphere blue whales, and the use of assignment test to detect mixing on the feeding grounds. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 9: 73–80.
- LeDuc, R.G., Perrin, W.F. & Dizon, A.E. (1999). Phylogenetic relationships among the delphinid cetaceans based on full cytochrome b sequences. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 15: 619–648.
- LeDuc, R.G., Perryman, W.L., Gilpatrick, J.W., Hyde, J., Stinchcomb, C., Carretta, J.V. & Brownell, R.L. (2001). A note on recent surveys for right whales in the southeastern Bering Sea. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* (Spec. Issue) 2: 287–289.
- LeDuc, R.G., Robertson, K.M. & Pitman, R.L. (2008). Mitochondrial sequence divergence among Antarctic killer whale ecotypes is consistent with multiple species. *Biol. Lett.* 4: 426–429.
- LeDuc, R.G., Taylor, B.L., Martien, K.K., Robertson, K.M., Pitman, R.L., Salinas, J.C., Burdin, A.M., Kennedy, A.S., Wade, P.R., Clapham, P.J. & Brownell, R.L. (2012). Genetic analysis of right whales in the eastern North Pacific confirms severe extirpation risk. *Endang. Species Res.* 18: 163–167.
- Leeney, R.H., Amies, R., Broderick, A.C., Witt, M.J., Loveridge, J., Doyle, J. & Godley, B.J. (2008). Spatio-temporal analysis of cetacean strandings and bycatch in a UK fisheries hotspot. *Biodiv. Conserv.* 17: 2323–2338.
- Leeney, R.H., Post, K., Best, P.B., Hazevoet, C.J. & Elwen, S.H. (2013). Pygmy right whale *Caperea marginata* records from Namibia. *Afr. J. Mar. Sci.* 35: 133–139.
- LeFebvre, L.W., Marmontel, M., Reid, J.P., Rathbun, G.B. & Domning, D.P. (2001). Status and biogeography of the West Indian manatee. Pp. 425–474 in: Woods, C.A. & Sergio F.E. eds. (2001). *Biogeography of the West Indies: Patterns and Perspectives*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Lehman, N., Decker, D.J. & Stewart, B.S. (2004). Divergent patterns of variation in major histocompatibility complex class II alleles among Antarctic phocid pinnipeds. *J. Mammal.* 85: 1215–1224.
- Lehter, J.W. ed. (1988). *Selected Marine Mammals of Alaska: Species Accounts with Research and Management Recommendations*. US Marine Mammal Commission, Washington, D.C.
- Lento, G.M., Haddon, M., Chambers, G.K. & Baker, C.S. (1997). Genetic variation of southern hemisphere fur seals (*Arctocephalus* spp.): investigation of population structure and species identity. *J. Hered.* 88: 202–208.
- Leonel, J., Sericano, J.L., Fillmann, G., Secchi, E.R. & Montone, R.C. (2010). Long-term trends of polychlorinated biphenyls and chlorinated pesticides in franciscana dolphin (*Pontoporia blainvillae*) from Southern Brazil. *Mar. Pollut. Bull.* 60: 412–418.
- Leonel, J., Taniguchi, S., Sasaki, D.K., Cascaes, M.J., Dias, P.S., Botta, S., Santos, M.C.O. & Montone, R.C. (2012). Contamination by chlorinated pesticides, PCBs and PBDEs in Atlantic spotted dolphin (*Stenella frontalis*) in western South Atlantic. *Chemosphere* 86: 741–746.
- Lesage, V. & Kingsley, M.C.S. (1998). Updated status report of the St Lawrence River population of the beluga, *Delphinapterus leucas*. *Can. Field Nat.* 112: 98–114.
- Lesage, V., Barette, C., Kingsley, M.C.S. & Sjare, B. (1999). The effects of vessel noise on the vocal behaviour of belugas in the St. Lawrence River Estuary, Canada. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 15: 65–84.
- Lewis, A.E., Hammill, M.O., Power, M., Doidge, D.W. & Lesage, V. (2009). Movement and aggregation of Eastern Hudson Bay beluga whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*): a comparison of patterns found through satellite telemetry and Nunavut traditional ecological knowledge. *Arctic* 62: 13–24.
- Lewis, M., Campagna, C., Marin, M.R. & Fernández, T. (2006). Southern elephant seals north of the Antarctic polar front. *Antarct. Sci.* 18: 213–221.
- Lewis, P.N.B. & Pike, D.G. (2004). *The Beluga Whale*. Status of Marine Mammals in the North Atlantic. North Atlantic Marine Mammal Commission, Tromsø, Norway. 11 pp.
- Li Songhai, Akamatsu, T., Dong Lijun, Wang Xexiong, Wang Ding & Kimura, S. (2010). Widespread passive acoustic detection of Yangtze finless porpoise using miniature stereo acoustic data-loggers A review. *J. Acoust. Soc. Am.* 128: 1476–1482.
- Lien, J., Nelson, D. & Dong Jinhai (2001). Status of the white-beaked dolphin, *Lagenorhynchus albobisus*, in Canada. *Can. Field Nat.* 115: 118–126.

- de Lima, I.M.S., de Andrade, L.G., de Carvalho, R.R., Lailson-Brito, J. & Azevedo, A.F. (2012). Characteristics of whistles from rough-toothed dolphins (*Steno bredanensis*) in Rio de Janeiro coast, southeastern Brazil. *J. Acoust. Soc. Am.* 121: 4173–4181.
- Lima, M. & Pérez, E. (1995). Growth and reproductive patterns in the South American fur seal. *J. Mammal.* 76: 1249–1255.
- Limberger, D., Trillmich, F., Biebach, H. & Stevenson, R.D. (1986). Temperature regulation and microhabitat choice by free-ranging Galapagos fur seal pups (*Arctocephalus galapagoensis*). *Oecologia* 69: 53–59.
- Lin Kejie, Chen Peixun & Hua Yuanyu (1985). Population size and conservation of *Lipotes vexillifer*. *Acta Zool. Sinica* 5: 77–85.
- Lindqvist, C., Bachmann, L., Andersen, L.W., Born, E.W., Arnason, U., Kovacs, K.M., Lydersen, C., Abramov, A.V. & Wiig, Ø. (2009). The Laptev Sea walrus *Odobenus rosmarus laptevi*: an enigma revisited. *Zool. Scr.* 38: 113–127.
- Ling, J.K. (1972). Vibrissa follicles of the Ross seal. *Brit. Antarct. Surv. Bull.* 27: 19–24.
- Ling, J.K. (1987). New Zealand fur seal, *Arctocephalus forsteri*, (Lesson), in South Australia. Pp. 53–55 in: Croxall & Gentry (1987).
- Ling, J.K. (1992). *Neophoca cinerea*. *Mammal. Species* 392: 1–7.
- Ling, J.K. (2009). Australian sea lion (*Neophoca cinerea*). Pp. 58–61 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Ling, J.K., Atkin, C., Barnes, A., Fischer, A., Guy, M. & Pickering, S. (2006). Breeding and longevity in captive Australian sea lions *Neophoca cinerea* at zoos and aquaria in Australia: 1965–2003. *Aust. Mammal.* 28: 65–76.
- Linnaeus, C. (1758). *Systema Naturae per Regna Tria Naturae, secundum Classes, Ordines, Genera, Species, cum Characteribus, Differentiis, Synonymis, Locis*. Vol. 1. 10th edition. Holmiae, Impensis Direct. Laurentii Salvii, Stockholm.
- Lipsky, J.D. (2009). Right whale dolphins *Lissodelphis borealis* and *L. peronii*. Pp. 958–962 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Liu Renjun, Wang Ding & Zhou Kaiya (2000). Effects of water development on river cetacean in China. Pp. 40–42 in: Reeves, Smith & Kasuya (2000).
- Liu Renjun, Yang Jian, Wang Ding, Zhao Qingsong, Wei Zhuo & Wang Xiaoqing (1998). Analysis on the capture, behaviour monitoring and death of the baiji (*Lipotes vexillifer*) in the Shishou Semi-natural Reserve at the Yangtze River, China. *IBI Reports* 8: 11–22.
- Lobkowicz, H. (2005). *Aggression, Affiliation, and Vocalization Patterns in the California Sea Lion*, *Zalophus californianus*. BA thesis, St. Mary's College of Maryland, St. Mary's City, Maryland. 52 pp.
- Lockyer, C. (1984). Review of baleen whale (Mysticeti) reproduction and implications for management. *Rep. Int. Whal. Commn. (Spec. Issue)* 6: 27–50.
- Lockyer, C. (2003). Harbour porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) in the North Atlantic: biological parameters. *NAM-MCO Sci. Publ.* 5: 71–90.
- Lockyer, C. & Andreasen, H. (2004). Diet of harbour porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) in Danish waters. *Eur. Res. Cetaceans* 15: 260–268.
- Lockyer, C. & Brown, S.G. (1981). The migration of whales. Pp. 105–137 in: Aidley, D.J. ed. (1981). *Animal Migration*. Society for Experimental Biology Seminar Series. Vol. 13. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Lockyer, C. & Kinze, C.C. (2003). Status, ecology and life history of harbour porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) in Danish waters. *NAMMCO Sci. Publ.* 5: 143–176.
- Lockyer, C., Hohn, A.A., Doidege, D.W., Heide-Jørgensen, M.P. & Suydam, R. (2007). Age determination in belugas (*Delphinapterus leucas*): a quest for validation of dental layering. *Aquat. Mamm.* 33: 293–304.
- Long, D.J. (1991). Apparent predation by a white shark *Carcharodon carcharias* on a pygmy sperm whale *Kogia breviceps*. *Fish. Bull.* 89: 538–540.
- Long, M., Reid, R.J. & Kemper, C.M. (1997). Cadmium accumulation and toxicity in the bottlenose dolphin *Tursiops truncatus*, the common dolphin *Delphinus delphis*, and some dolphin prey species in South Australia. *Aust. Mammal.* 20: 25–33.
- Lønh, O. & Øynes, P. (1961). White whale fishery at Spitsbergen. *Norsk Hvalf. Tid* 50: 267–287.
- Loseto, L.L., Richard, P.R., Stern, G.A., Orr, J.R. & Ferguson, S.H. (2006). Segregation of Beaufort Sea beluga whales during the open-water season. *Can. J. Zool.* 84: 1743–1751.
- Loughlin, T.R. (2009). Steller's sea lion (*Eumetopias jubatus*). Pp. 1107–1110 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Loughlin, T.R. & York, A.E. (2000). An accounting of the sources of Steller sea lion, *Eumetopias jubatus*, mortality. *Mar. Fish. Rev.* 62(4): 40–45.
- Loughlin, T.R., Fiscus, C.H., Johnson, A.M. & Rugh, D.J. (1982). Observations of *Mesoplodon stejnegeri* (Ziphiidae) in the central Aleutian Islands, Alaska. *J. Mammal.* 63: 697–700.
- Loughlin, T.R., Perez, M.A. & Merrick, R.L. (1987). *Eumetopias jubatus*. *Mammal. Species* 283: 1–7.
- Loughlin, T.R., Perlov, A.S. & Vladimirov, V.A. (1992). Range-wide survey and estimation of total number of Steller sea lions in 1989. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 8: 220–239.
- Loughlin, T.R., Rugh, D.J. & Fiscus, C.H. (1984). Northern sea lion distribution and abundance: 1956–1980. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 48: 729–740.
- Lowry, L.F. (1993). Foods and feeding ecology. Pp. 208–238 in: Burns *et al.* (1993).
- Lowry, L.F. & Aguilar, A. (2008). *Monachus schauinslandi*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2013.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/13654/0> (download 7 April 2014).
- Lowry, L.F. & Boveng, P.L. (2009). Ribbon seal (*Histiophoca fasciata*). Pp. 955–958 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Lowry, L.F. & Fay, F.H. (1984). Seal eating by walrus in the Bering and Chukchi seas. *Polar Biol.* 3: 11–18.
- Lowry, L.F. & Frost, K.J. (1981). Distribution, growth, and foods of arctic cod (*Boreogadus saida*) in the Bering, Chukchi, and Beaufort Seas. *Can. Field Nat.* 95: 186–191.
- Lowry, L.F. & Frost, K.J. (1984). Foods and feeding of bowhead whales in western and northern Alaska. *Sci. Rep. Whales Res. Inst.* 35: 1–16.
- Lowry, L.F. & Frost, K.J. (1998). *Alaska Beluga Whale Committee Surveys of Beluga Whales in Bristol Bay, Alaska, 1993–1994*. Alaska Beluga Whale Committee Report 98-3. 13 pp.
- Lowry, L.F., Burkanov, V.N., Frost, K.J., Simpkins, M.A., Davis, R., DeMaster, D.P., Suydam, R. & Springer, A. (2000). Habitat use and habitat selection by spotted seals (*Phoca largha*) in the Bering Sea. *Can. J. Zool.* 78: 1959–1971.
- Lowry, L.F., Burns, J.J. & Nelson, R.R. (1987). Polar bear, *Ursus maritimus*, predation on belugas, *Delphinapterus leucas*, in the Bering and Chukchi Seas. *Can. Field Nat.* 101: 141–146.
- Lowry, L.F., DeMaster, D.P. & Frost, K.J. (1996). *Beluga Whale Surveys in the Chukchi Sea, June-July 1996*. Alaska Beluga Whale Committee Report 96-2. 13 pp.
- Lowry, L.F., DeMaster, D.P. & Frost, K.J. (1999). *Alaska Beluga Whale Committee Surveys of Beluga Whales in the Eastern Bering Sea, 1992–1995*. Report SC/51/SM34 to the International Whaling Commission Scientific Committee. 22 pp.
- Lowry, L.F., DeMaster, D.P., Frost, K.J. & Perryman, W. (1999). *Alaska Beluga Whale Committee Surveys of Beluga Whales in the Eastern Chukchi Sea, 1996–1998*. Report SC/51/SM33 to the International Whaling Commission Scientific Committee. 20 pp.
- Lowry, L.F., Kovacs, K.M. & Burkanov, V.N. (2008). *Odobenus rosmarus*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2013.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/15106/0> (download 13 March 2014).
- Lowry, L.F., Sheffield, G. & George, J.C. (2004). Bowhead whale feeding in the Alaska Beaufort Sea, based on stomach content analyses. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 6: 215–223.
- Lowry, M.S. & Maravilla-Chavez, O. (2005). Recent abundance of California sea lions in western Baja California, Mexico and the United States. Pp. 485–497 in: Garcelon, D.K. & Schwemm, C.A. (2005). *Proceedings of the Sixth California Islands Symposium, Ventura, California, December 1–3, 2003*. Institute for Wildlife Studies, Arcata, California.
- Lowry, M.S., Stewart, B.S., Heath, C.B., Yochem, P.K. & Francis, J.M. (1991). Seasonal and annual variability in the diet of California sea lions *Zalophus californianus* at San Nicolas Island, California, 1981–86. *Fish. Bull.* 89: 331–336.
- Lowther, A.D., Harcourt, R.G., Hamer, D.J. & Goldsworthy, S.D. (2011). Creators of habit: foraging habitat fidelity of adult female Australian sea lions. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 443: 249–263.
- Lucena, A. (2006). Minke whale *Balaenoptera bonaerensis* (Burmeister) (Cetacea, Balenopteridae) population structure in the breeding grounds off South Atlantic Ocean. *Rev. Bras. Zool.* 23: 176–185.
- Lund, J.N., Josephson, E.A., Reeves, R.R. & Smith, T.D. (2010). *American Offshore Whaling Voyages 1667 to 1927*. Vols. 1 & 2. Voyages by Vessel & Voyages by Master. Old Dartmouth Historical Society & New Bedford Whaling Museum, New Bedford, Massachusetts.
- Lundquist, D.J. (2012). *Behaviour and Movement Patterns of Dusky Dolphins (Lagenorhynchus obscurus) off Kaikoura, New Zealand*. Effects of Tourism. PhD thesis, University of Otago, Dunedin, New Zealand.
- Lundquist, D.J., Sironi, M., Würsig, B. & Rowntree, V.J. (2008). Behavioral responses of southern right whales to simulated swim-with-whale tourism at Peninsula Valdés, Argentina. Paper SC/60/WW4 presented to the International Whaling Commission Scientific Committee Meeting, Santiago, Chile, June 2008. 15 pp.
- Lunn, N.J., Boyd, I.L. & Croxall, J.P. (1994). Reproductive performance of female Antarctic fur seals: the influence of age, breeding experience, environmental variation and individual quality. *J. Animal Ecol.* 63: 827–840.
- Luque, P.L., Davis, C.G., Reid, D.G., Wang Jian Jun & Pierce, G.J. (2006). Opportunistic sightings of killer whales from Scottish pelagic trawlers fishing for mackerel and herring off North Scotland (UK) between 2000 and 2006. *Aquat. Living Resour.* 19: 403–410.
- Luque, S.P., Higdon, J.W. & Ferguson, S.H. (2007). Dentine deposition rates in beluga (*Delphinapterus leucas*): an analysis of the evidence. *Aquat. Mamm.* 33: 241–245.
- Lusseau, D., Bain, D.E., Williams, R. & Smith, J.C. (2008). Vessel traffic disrupts the foraging behavior of southern resident killer whales *Orcinus orca*. *Endang. Species Res.* 6: 211–221.
- Lydersen, C. & Kovacs, K.M. (2013). Walrus *Odobenus rosmarus* research in Svalbard, Norway, 2000–2010. *NAM-MCO Sci. Publ.* 9: 21 pp.
- Lydersen, C., Martin, A.R., Kovacs, K.M. & Gjertz, I. (2001). Summer and autumn movements of white whales *Delphinapterus leucas* in Svalbard, Norway. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 219: 265–274.
- MacLaren Atlantic (1978). A biological literature review of the Davis Strait Region. Unpublished report for Imperial Oil, Aquitaine Company of Canada, and Canada Cities Service. Dartmouth, Nova Scotia.
- MacLaren Marex (1980). Aerial monitoring of marine birds and mammals: the 1979 offshore drilling program near southeast Baffin Island. Unpublished report. Dartmouth, Nova Scotia. 88 pp.
- MacLean, S.A. (2002). *Occurrence, Behavior and Genetic Diversity of Bowhead Whales in the Western Sea of Okhotsk, Russia*. MSc thesis, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas.
- MacLeod, C.D. (2000). Species recognition as a possible function for variations in position and shape of the sexually dimorphic tusks of *Mesoplodon* whales. *Evolution* 54: 2171–2173.
- MacLeod, C.D. (2006). How big is a beaked whale? A review of body length and sexual size dimorphism in the family Ziphiidae. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 7: 301–308.
- MacLeod, C.D. (2009). Global climate change, range changes and potential implications for the conservation of marine cetaceans: a review and synthesis. *Endang. Species Res.* 7: 125–136.
- MacLeod, C.D. & D'Amico, A. (2006). A review of beaked whale behaviour and ecology in relation to assessing and mitigating impacts of anthropogenic noise. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 7: 211–221.
- MacLeod, C.D. & Zuur, A.F. (2005). Habitat utilization by Blainville's beaked whales off Great Abaco, northern Bahamas, in relation to seabed topography. *Mar. Biol.* 147: 1–11.
- MacLeod, C.D., Perrin, W.F., Pitman, R.L., Barlow, J., Ballance, L., D'Amico, A., Gerrodette, T., Joyce, G., Mullin, K.D., Palka, D.L. & Waring, C.T. (2006). Known and inferred distributions of beaked whale species (Cetacea: Ziphiidae). *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 7: 271–286.
- MacLeod, C.D., Pierce, G.J. & Santos, M.B. (2004). Geographic and temporal variations in strandings of beaked whales (Ziphiidae) on the coasts of the UK and the Republic of Ireland from 1800–2002. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 6: 79–86.
- MacLeod, C.D., Santos, M.B. & Pierce, G.J. (2003). Review of data on diets of beaked whales: evidence of niche separation and geographic segregation. *J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. UK* 83: 651–665.
- Madsen, P.T. (2012). Foraging with the biggest nose on record. *Whalewatcher* 41(1): 9–15.
- Madsen, P.T., Kerr, I. & Payne, R. (2004). Source parameter estimates of echolocation clicks from wild pygmy killer whales (*Feresa attenuata*) (L.). *J. Acoust. Soc. Am.* 116: 1909–1912.
- Magnuson, W.E., Best, R.C. & da Silva, V.M.F. (1980). Numbers and behavior of Amazonian dolphins, *Inia geoffrensis*, and *Sotalia fluviatilis fluviatilis*, in the Rio Solimões, Brazil. *Aquat. Mamm.* 8: 27–32.
- Mahaffy, S.B. (2012). *Site Fidelity, Associations, and Long-term Bonds of Short-finned Pilot Whales off of the Island of Hawaii*. MSc thesis, Portland State University, Portland, Oregon.
- Majluf, P. (1987). South American fur seal, *Arctocephalus australis*, in Peru. Pp. 33–35 in: Croxall & Gentry (1987).
- Majluf, P. & Trillmich, E. (1981). Distribution and abundance of sea lions (*Otaria byronia*) and fur seals (*Arctocephalus australis*) in Peru. *Z. Säugtierkd.* 46: 384–393.
- Maldonado, J.E., Davila, F.O., Stewart, B.S., Geffen, E. & Wayne, R.K. (1995). Intraspecific genetic differentiation in California sea lions (*Zalophus californianus*) from southern California and the Gulf of California. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 11: 46–58.
- Malik, S., Brown, M.W., Kraus, S.D., Knowlton, A.R., Hamilton, P.K. & White, B.N. (1999). Assessment of mitochondrial DNA structuring and nursery use in the North Atlantic right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*). *Can. J. Zool.* 77: 1217–1222.
- Mangel, M. (1993). Effects of high-seas driftnet fisheries on the northern right whale dolphin *Lissodelphis borealis*. *Ecol. Appl.* 3: 221–229.
- Maniscalco, J.M., Springer, A.M. & Parker, P. (2010). High natality rates of endangered Steller sea lions in Kenai Fjords, Alaska and perception of population status in the Gulf of Alaska. *PLoS ONE* 5: e10076. 9 pp.
- Maniscalco, J.M., Wynne, K., Fitcher, K.W., Hanson, M.B., Melin, S.R. & Atkinson, S. (2004). The occurrence of California sea lions (*Zalophus californianus*) in Alaska. *Aquat. Mamm.* 30: 427–433.
- Mann, J., Connor, R.C., Barre, L.M. & Heithaus, M.R. (2000). Female reproductive success in bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops sp.*): life history, habitat, provisioning, and group-size effects. *Behav. Ecol.* 11: 210–219.
- Mansfield, A.W. (1988). *The Grey Seal*. Underwater World 26. Canadian Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Ottawa, Ontario. 12 pp.
- Manzanilla, S.R. (1989). The 1982–1983 El Niño event recorded in dental growth layers in teeth of Peruvian dusky dolphins (*Lagenorhynchus obscurus*). *Can. J. Zool.* 67: 2120–2125.
- Maravilla-Chavez, M.O. & Lowry, M.S. (1999). Incipient breeding colony of Guadalupe fur seals at Isla Benito del Este, Baja California, Mexico. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 15: 239–241.
- de March, B.G.E. & Maier, L.D. (2001). *Stock Discrimination of Belugas (Delphinapterus leucas) Hunted in Eastern Hudson Bay, Northern Québec, Hudson Strait, and Sanikiluaq (Belcher Islands), Using Mitochondrial DNA and 15 Nuclear Microsatellite Loci*. Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Research Document 2001/050. Fisheries and Oceans Canada. 30 pp.
- de March, B.G.E. & Postma, L.D. (2003). Molecular genetic stock discrimination of belugas (*Delphinapterus leucas*) hunted in eastern Hudson Bay, Northern Quebec, Hudson Strait, and Sanikiluaq (Belcher Islands), Canada, and comparisons to adjacent populations. *Arctic* 56: 111–124.
- de March, B.G.E. & Stern, G.A. (2003). *Stock Separation of Narwhal (Monodon monoceros) in Canada Based on Organochlorine Contaminants*. Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Research Document 2003/079. Fisheries and Oceans Canada. 19 pp.
- de March, B.G.E., Maier, L.D. & Friesen, M.K. (2002). An overview of genetic relationships of Canadian and adjacent populations of belugas (*Delphinapterus leucas*) with emphasis on Baffin Bay and Canadian eastern Arctic populations. *NAMMCO Sci. Publ.* 4: 17–38.
- de March, B.G.E., Stern, G.A. & Innes, S. (2004). The combined use of organochlorine contaminant profiles and molecular genetics for stock discrimination of white whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*) hunted in three communities on southeast Baffin Island. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 6: 241–250.
- de March, B.G.E., Tenkula, D.A. & Postma, L.D. (2003). *Molecular Genetics of Narwhal (Monodon monoceros) from Canada and West Greenland (1982–2001)*. Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Research Document 2003/080. Fisheries and Oceans Canada. 21 pp.
- Marino, L. (2009). Brain size evolution. Pp. 149–152 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Marino, L., Sudheimer, K., Pabst, D.A., McLellan, W.A. & Johnson, J.I. (2003). Magnetic resonance images of the brain of a dwarf sperm whale (*Kogia simus*). *J. Anat.* 203: 57–76.
- Markowitz, T.M., Harlin, A.D., Würsig, B. & McFadden, C.J. (2003). Dusky dolphin foraging habitat: overlap with aquaculture in New Zealand. *Aquat. Conserv. Mar. Freshw. Ecosyst.* 14: 133–149.
- Marmontel, M. (1995). Age and reproduction in female Florida manatees. Pp. 98–119 in: O'Shea *et al.* (1995).
- Marmontel, M., Guterres, M., Meirelles, A.C., Calvimontes, J. & Rosas, F.C.W. (2002). Lago Amanã: destino estival de manatins amazônicos na Amazônia ocidental brasileira. 40<sup>a</sup> Reunião de Trabalho de Especialistas em Mamíferos Acúaticos de América del Sur & 10<sup>a</sup> Congreso de la Sociedad Latinoamericana de Especialistas en Mamíferos Acuáticos, Valdivia, Chile.
- Marmontel, M., O'Shea, T.J., Kochman, H.I. & Humphrey, S.R. (1996). Age determination in manatees using growth-layer group counts in bone. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 12: 54–88.
- Marsh, H. (1980). Age determination of the dugong (*Dugong dugon* (Müller)) in northern Australia and its biological implications. *Rep. Int. Whal. Commn. (Spec. Issue)* 3: 181–201.



- Marsh, H. (2008). *Dugong*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2010.3. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/6909/0> (download 19 September 2010).
- Marsh, H. & Kasuya, T. (1986). Evidence for reproductive senescence in female cetaceans. *Rept. Int. Whal. Commn.* (Spec. Issue) 8: 57–74.
- Marsh, H. & Kwan, D. (2008). Temporal variability in the life history and reproductive biology of female dugongs in Torres Strait: The likely role of sea grass dieback. *Cont. Shelf Res.* 28: 2152–2159.
- Marsh, H., Channells, P.W., Heinsohn, G.E. & Morrissey, J. (1982). Analysis of stomach contents of dugongs from Queensland. *Wildl. Res.* 9: 55–67.
- Marsh, H., Heinsohn, G.E. & Spain, A.V. (1977). The stomach and duodenal diverticula of the dugong. Pp. 271–295 in: Harrison, R.J. ed. (1977). *Functional Anatomy of Marine Mammals*. Vol. 3. Academic Press, London.
- Marsh, H., O'Shea, T.J. & Reynolds, J.E. (2011). *Ecology and Conservation of the Sirenia: Dugongs and Manatees*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Marsh, H., Penrose, H., Eros, C. & Hugues, J. (2002). *Dugong: Status Reports & Action Plans for Countries & Territories*. United Nations Environment Programme Early Warning and Assessment Report Series. Vol. 1. UNEP, Nairobi, Kenya.
- Marshall, C.D., Huth, G.D., Edmonds, V.M., Halin, D.L. & Reep, R.L. (1998). Prehensile use of perioral bristles during feeding and associated behaviors of the Florida manatee (*Trichechus manatus latirostris*). *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 14: 274–289.
- Marshall, C.D., Kubilis, P.S., Huth, G.D., Edmonds, V.M., Halin, D.L. & Reep, R.L. (2000). Food-handling ability and feeding-cycle length of manatees feeding on several species of aquatic plants. *J. Mammal.* 81: 649–658.
- Marshall, C.D., Maeda, H., Iwata, M., Furuta, M., Asano, S., Rossas, F. & Reep, R.L. (2003). Orofacial morphology and feeding behaviour of the dugong, Amazonian, West African and Antillean manatees (Mammalia: Sirenia): functional morphology of the muscular-vibrissal complex. *J. Zool.* 259: 245–260.
- Marten, K. & Psarakos, S. (1999). Long-term site fidelity and possible long-term associations of wild spinner dolphins (*Stenella longirostris*) seen off Oahu, Hawaii. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 15: 1329–1336.
- Martin, A.R. & da Silva, V.M.F. (2004a). Number, seasonal movements, and residency characteristics of river dolphins in an Amazonian floodplain lake system. *Can. J. Zool.* 82: 1307–1315.
- Martin, A.R. & da Silva, V.M.F. (2004b). River dolphins and flooded forest: seasonal habitat use and sexual segregation of boto (*Inia geoffrensis*) in an extreme cetacean environment. *J. Zool.* 263: 295–305.
- Martin, A.R. & da Silva, V.M.F. (2006). Sexual dimorphism and body scarring in the boto (Amazon river dolphin) *Inia geoffrensis*. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 22: 25–33.
- Martin, A.R. & Reeves, R.R. (2000). Status of the monodontid whales. In: Annex I. Report of the sub-committee on small cetaceans. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 2 (Suppl.): 243–251.
- Martin, A.R. & Smith, T.G. (1992). Deep diving in wild, free-ranging beluga whales, *Delphinapterus leucas*. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 49: 462–466.
- Martin, A.R. & Smith, T.G. (1999). Strategy and capability of wild belugas, *Delphinapterus leucas*, during deep, benthic diving. *Can. J. Zool.* 77: 1783–1793.
- Martin, A.R., Hall, P. & Richard, P.R. (2001). Dive behaviour of belugas (*Delphinapterus leucas*) in the shallow waters of western Hudson Bay. *Arctic* 54: 276–283.
- Martin, A.R., da Silva, V.M.F. & Rothery, P. (2008). Object carrying as socio-sexual display in an aquatic mammal. *Biol. Lett.* 4: 243–245.
- Martin, A.R., da Silva, V.M.F. & Salmon, D.L. (2004). Riverine habitat preferences of botos (*Inia geoffrensis*) and tucuzis (*Sotalia fluviatilis*) in the Central Amazon. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 20: 189–200.
- Martin, A.R., Smith, T.G. & Cox, O.P. (1993). Studying the behaviour and movements of high arctic belugas with satellite telemetry. *Symp. Zool. Soc. London* 66: 195–210.
- Martin, A.R., Smith, T.G. & Cox, O.P. (1998). Dive form and function in belugas *Delphinapterus leucas* of the eastern Canadian High Arctic. *Polar Biol.* 20: 218–228.
- Martin, J.W. & Heyning, J.E. (1999). First record of *Isocyamus hogiae* Sedlak-Weinstein, 1992 (Crustacea, Amphipoda, Cymadidea) from the eastern Pacific, with comments on morphological characters, keys to the genera of Cymadidea, and a checklist of cymadids and their hosts. *Bull. South. Calif. Acad. Sci.* 98: 26–38.
- Martineau, D., Bédard, P., Desjardins, C. & Lagacé, A. (1987). Levels of organochlorine chemicals in tissue of beluga whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*) from the St. Lawrence Estuary, Québec, Canada. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 16: 137–147.
- Martineau, D., Lemberger, K., Dallaire, A., Labelle, P., Lipscomb, T.P., Michel, P. & Mikaelian, I. (2002). Cancer in wildlife, a case study: beluga from the St. Lawrence Estuary, Québec, Canada. *Environ. Health Persp.* 110: 285–292.
- Martinez-Jauregui, M., Tavecchia, G., Cedemilla, M.A., Coulson, T., Fernández de Larrinoa, P., Muñoz, M. & González, L.M. (2012). Population resilience of the Mediterranean monk seal *Monachus monachus* at Cabo Blanco peninsula. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 461: 273–281.
- Marx, F.G. (2011). The more the merrier? A large cladistic analysis of mysticetes, and comments on the transition from teeth to baleen. *J. Mammal.* 82: 77–100.
- Mass, A.M. & Supin, A.Y. (2009). Vision. Pp. 1200–1201 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Mate, B.R., Best, P.B., Lagerquist, B.A. & Winsor, M.H. (2011). Coastal, offshore, and migratory movements of South African rightwhales revealed by satellite telemetry. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 27: 455–476.
- Mate, B.R., Duley, P., Lagerquist, B., Wenzel, F., Stimpert, A. & Clapham, P. (2005). Observations of a female North Atlantic right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*) in simultaneous copulation with two males: supporting evidence for sperm competition. *Aquat. Mamm. Sci.* 15: 157–160.
- Mate, B.R., Krutzikowsky, G.K. & Winsor, M.H. (2000). Satellite-monitored movements of radio-tagged bowhead whales in the Beaufort and Chukchi seas during the late-summer feeding season and fall migration. *Can. J. Zool.* 78: 1168–1181.
- Mate, B.R., Lagerquist, B.A. & Urbán, J. (2003). A note on using satellite telemetry to document the use of San Ignacio Lagoon by gray whales (*Eschrichtius robustus*) during their reproductive season. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 5: 149–154.
- Mate, B.R., Nieukirk, S.L. & Kraus, S.D. (1997). Satellite-monitored movements of the northern right whale. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 61: 1393–1405.
- Matkin, C.O., Saulitis, E.L., Ellis, G.M., Olesiuk, P. & Rice, S.D. (2008). Ongoing population-level impacts on killer whales *Orcinus orca* following the 'Exxon Valdez' oil spill in Prince William Sound, Alaska. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 356: 269–281.
- Matsuoka, K., Pitman, R.L. & Marquez, F.F.C. (2005). A note on a pygmy right whale (*Capeerea marginata*) sighting in the southwestern Pacific Ocean. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 7: 71–73.
- Matsuoka, K., Yoshihiro, F. & Pastene, L.A. (1996). A sighting of a large school of the pygmy right whale, *Capeerea marginata*, in the southeast Indian Ocean. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 12: 594–597.
- Matthews, J.N., Brown, S., Gillespie, D., Johnson, M., McLanaghan, R., Moscrop, A., Nowacek, D., Leaper, R., Lewis, T. & Tyack, P.L. (2001). Vocalisation rates of the North Atlantic right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*). *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 3: 271–282.
- May-Collado, L. & Agnarsson, I. (2006). Cytochrome *b* and Bayesian inference of whale phylogeny. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* 38: 344–354.
- May-Collado, L.J. & Wartzok, D. (2007). The freshwater dolphin *Inia geoffrensis geoffrensis* produces high frequency whistles. *J. Acoust. Soc. Am.* 121: 1203–1212.
- May-Collado, L.J. & Wartzok, D. (2010). Sounds produced by the tucuzi (*Sotalia fluviatilis*) from the Napo and Aguarico rivers of Ecuador. *Lat. Am. J. Aquat. Mamm.* 8: 131–136.
- Mayo, C.A. & Marx, M.K. (1990). Surface foraging behaviour of the North Atlantic right whale, *Eubalaena glacialis*, and associated zooplankton characteristics. *Can. J. Zool.* 68: 2214–2220.
- Mayo, C.A., Letcher, B.H. & Scott, S. (2001). Zooplankton filtering efficiency of the baleen of a North Atlantic right whale, *Eubalaena glacialis*. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* (Spec. Issue) 2: 225–229.
- Mazuca, L., Atkinson, S., Keating, B. & Nitta, E. (1999). Cetacean mass strandings in the Hawaiian Archipelago, 1957–1998. *Aquat. Mamm.* 25: 105–114.
- McAlpine, D.F. (2009). Pygmy and dwarf sperm whales (*Kogia breviceps* and *K. sima*). Pp. 936–938 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- McAlpine, D.F., Murison, L.D. & Hoberg, E.P. (1997). New records for the pygmy sperm whale, *Kogia breviceps* (Physeteridae) from Atlantic Canada with notes on diet and parasites. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 13: 701–704.
- McCann, T.S. & Doidege, D.W. (1987). Antarctic fur seal, *Arctoccephalus gazella*. Pp. 5–8 in: Croxall & Gentry (1987).
- McClanaghan, L.R. & O'Shea, T.J. (1988). Genetic variability in the Florida manatee (*Trichechus manatus*). *J. Mammal.* 69: 481–488.
- McConkey, S., Lelas, C. & Dawson, S.M. (2002). Molt and changes in body shape and pelage in known-age male New Zealand sea lions (*Phocartos hookeri*). *New Zeal. J. Zool.* 29: 53–61.
- McConnell, B.J., Fedak, M.A., Lovell, P. & Hammond, P.S. (1999). Movements and foraging areas of grey seals in the North Sea. *J. Appl. Ecol.* 36: 573–590.
- McCormick, J.G., Wever, E.G., Ridgway, S.H. & Palin, J. (1980). Sound reception in the porpoise as it relates to echolocation. Pp. 449–467 in: Busnel, R.G. & Fish, J.F. eds. (1980). *Animal Sonar Systems*. Plenum Press, New York.
- McDonald, B.L., Goebel, M.E., Crocker, D.E. & Costa, D.P. (2012). Biological and environmental drivers of energy allocation in a dependent mammal, the Antarctic fur seal pup. *Physiol. Biochem. Zool.* 85: 134–147.
- McDonald, M.A. & Moore, S.E. (2002). Calls recorded from North Pacific right whales in the eastern Bering Sea. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 4: 261–266.
- McDonald, M.A., Mesnick, S.L. & Hildebrand, J.A. (2006). Biogeographic characterisation of blue whale song worldwide: using song to identify populations. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 8: 55–65.
- McGowen, M.R. (2011). Toward the resolution of an explosive radiation—A multilocus phylogeny of oceanic dolphins (Delphinidae). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* 60: 345–357.
- McGowen, M.R., Clark, C. & Gatesy, J. (2008). The vestigial olfactory receptor subgenome of odontocete whales: phylogenetic congruence between gene-tree reconciliation and supermatrix methods. *Syst. Biol.* 57: 574–590.
- McGowen, M.R., Spaulding, M. & Gatesy, J. (2009). Divergence date estimation and a comprehensive molecular tree of extant cetaceans. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* 53: 891–906.
- McGuire, T.L. (2010). Ecology and conservation status of tucuzi (*Sotalia fluviatilis*) in the Pacaya-Samiria Reserve, Peru. *Lat. Am. J. Aquat. Mamm.* 8: 103–110.
- McGuire, T.L. & Aliaga-Rosel, E. (2010). Ecology and conservation status of river dolphins *Inia inza* and *Sotalia* in Peru. Pp. 59–85 in: Trujillo et al. (2010).
- McGuire, T.L. & Henningsen, T. (2007). Movement patterns and site fidelity of river dolphins (*Inia geoffrensis* and *Sotalia fluviatilis*) in the Peruvian Amazon as determined by photo-identification. *Aquat. Mamm.* 33: 359–367.
- McGuire, T.L. & Winemiller, K.O. (1998). Occurrence patterns, habitat associations, and potential prey of the river dolphin, *Inia geoffrensis*, in the Cinaruco River, Venezuela. *Biotropica* 30: 625–638.
- McHedidze, G.A. (2009). Sperm whales, evolution. Pp. 1097–1098 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- McIntosh, R.R., Goldsworthy, S.D., Shaughnessy, P.D., Kennedy, C.W. & Burch, P. (2012). Estimating pup production in a mammal with an extended and aseasonal breeding season, the Australian sea lion (*Neophoca cinerea*). *Wildl. Res.* 39: 137–148.
- McIntyre, T., de Bruyn, P.J.N., Ansong, I.J., Bester, M.N., Bornemann, H., Plötz, J. & Tosh, C.A. (2010). A life-time at depth: vertical distribution of southern elephant seals in the water column. *Polar Biol.* 33: 1037–1048.
- McKenzie, J., Page, B., Shaughnessy, P.D. & Hindell, M.A. (2007). Age and reproductive maturity of New Zealand fur seals (*Arctoccephalus forsteri*) in southern Australia. *J. Mammal.* 88: 639–648.
- McKenzie, J., Parry, L.J., Page, B. & Goldsworthy, S.D. (2005). Estimation of pregnancy rates and reproductive failure in New Zealand fur seals (*Arctoccephalus forsteri*). *J. Mammal.* 86: 1237–1246.
- McKinnon, J. (1994). Feeding habits of the dusky dolphin, *Lagenorhynchus obscurus*, in the coastal waters of central Peru. *Fish. Bull.* 92: 569–578.
- McLaren, I.A. (1958a). Some aspects of growth and reproduction of the bearded seal, *Erignathus barbatus*, (Erxleben). *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 15: 219–227.
- McLaren, I.A. (1958b). *The Biology of the Ringed Seal (Phoca hispida Schreber) in the Eastern Canadian Arctic*. Bulletin 118. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, 97 pp.
- McLellan, W.A., Koppman, H.N., Rommel, S.A., Read, A.J., Potter, C.W., Nicolas, J.R., Westgate, A.J. & Pabst, D.A. (2002). Ontogenetic allometry and body composition of harbour porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*, L.) from the western North Atlantic. *J. Zool.* 257: 457–471.
- McLeod, S.A., Whitmore, J.F.C. & Barnes, L.G. (1993). Evolutionary relationships and classification. Pp. 45–70 in: Burns et al. (1993).
- McMahon, C.R., Hindell, M.A., Burton, H.R. & Bester, M.N. (2005). Comparison of southern elephant seal populations, and observations of a population on a demographic knife-edge. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 288: 273–283.
- McNiven, I.J. & Bedingfield, A.C. (2008). Past and present marine mammal hunting rates and abundances: dugong (*Dugong dugon*) evidence from Dabangal Bone Mound, Torres Strait. *J. Archaeol. Sci.* 35: 505–515.
- McNiven, I.J. & Feldman, R. (2003). Ritually orchestrated seascapes: hunting magic and dugong bone mounds in Torres Strait, NE Australia. *Camb. Archaeol. J.* 13: 169–194.
- McSweeney, D.J., Baird, R.W. & Mahaffy, S.D. (2007). Site fidelity, associations, and movements of Cuvier's (*Ziphius cavirostris*) and Blainville's (*Mesoplodon densirostris*) beaked whales off the island of Hawaii. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 23: 666–687.
- Mead, J.D. & Mitchell, E.D. (1984). Atlantic gray whales. Pp. 33–51 in: Jones et al. (1984).
- Mead, J.G. (1975). *Anatomy of the External Nasal Passages and Facial Complex in the Delphinidae (Mammalia: Cetacea)*. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 207. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C. 72 pp.
- Mead, J.G. (1984). Survey of reproductive data for the beaked whales (Ziphiidae). *Rept. Int. Whal. Commn.* (Spec. Issue) 6: 91–96.
- Mead, J.G. (1986). Twenty-first century records of right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*) in the northwestern Atlantic Ocean. *Rept. Int. Whal. Commn.* (Spec. Issue) 10: 109–119.
- Mead, J.G. (1989a). Bottlenose whales *Hyperoodon amplexatus* (Forster, 1770) and *Hyperoodon planifrons* Flower, 1882. Pp. 321–348 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1989).
- Mead, J.G. (1989b). Beaked whales of the genus *Mesoplodon*. Pp. 329–430 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1989).
- Mead, J.G. (1989c). Shepherd's beaked whale *Tasmacetus shepherdi* Oliver, 1937. Pp. 309–320 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1989).
- Mead, J.G. & Brownell, R.L. (2005). Order Cetacea. Pp. 723–743 in: Wilson, D.E. & Reeder, D.M. eds. (2005). *Mammal Species of the World: A Taxonomic and Geographic Reference*. 3rd edition. The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland.
- Mead, R.H. & Koehnken, L. (1991). Distribution of the river dolphin, tonina *Inia geoffrensis* in the Orinoco River basins of Venezuela and Colombia. *Interciencia* 16: 300–312.
- Mei Zhigang, Huang Shianglin, Hao Yujiang, Turvey, S.T., Gong Weiming & Wang Ding (2012). Accelerating population decline of Yangtze finless porpoise (*Neophocaena asiaeorientalis asiaeorientalis*). *Biol. Conserv.* 153: 192–200.
- Melcón, M.L., Faila, M. & Iniguez, M.A. (2012). Echolocation behavior of franciscana dolphins (*Pontoporia blainvilliei*) in the wild. *J. Acoust. Soc. Am.* 131: EL448–EL453.
- Mellinger, D.K., Nieukirk, S.L., Matsumoto, H., Heimlich, S.L., Dziak, R.P., Hazel, J., Fowler, M., Meinig, C. & Miller, H.V. (2007). Seasonal occurrence of North Atlantic right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*) vocalizations at two sites on the Scotian Shelf. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 23: 856–867.
- Mellinger, D.R., Stafford, K.M., Moore, S.E., Munger, L. & Fox, C.G. (2004). Detection of North Pacific right whale (*Eubalaena japonica*) calls in the Gulf of Alaska. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 20: 872–879.
- Melville, H. (1851). *Moby-Dick or, The Whale*. (Current edition, 1988, Northwestern University Press, Evanston & Chicago, Illinois).
- Mendez, M., Rosenbaum, H.C. & Bordini, P. (2008). Conservation genetics of the franciscana dolphin in Northern Argentina: population structure, by-catch impacts, and management implications. *Conserv. Genet.* 9: 419–435.
- Mendez, M., Rosenbaum, H.C., Subramaniam, A., Yackulic, C. & Bordini, P. (2010). Isolation by environmental distance in mobile marine species: molecular ecology of franciscana dolphins at their southern range. *Mol. Ecol.* 19: 2212–2228.
- Mercado, E., Herman, L.M. & Pack, A.A. (2003). Stereotypical sound patterns in humpback whale songs Usage and function. *Aquat. Mamm.* 29: 37–52.
- Meredith, R.W., Gatesy, J., Cheng, J. & Springer, M.S. (2011). Pseudogenization of the tooth gene enamelysin (MMP20) in the common ancestor of extant baleen whales. *Proc. Roy. Soc. B, Biol. Sci.* 278: 993–1002.
- Merrick, R.L., Loughlin, T.R., Antonelis, G.A. & Hill, R. (1994). Use of satellite-linked telemetry to study Steller sea lion and northern fur seal foraging. *Polar Res.* 13: 105–114.
- Mesnick, S.L., Evans, K., Taylor, B.L., Hyde, J., Escorza-Treviño, S. & Dizon, A.E. (2003). Sperm whale social structure: why it takes a village to raise young. Pp. 170–174 in: de Waal, F.B.M. & Tyack, P.L. eds. (2003). *Animal Social Complexity: Intelligence, Culture and Individualized Societies*. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

- Mesnick, S.L., Taylor, B.L., Archer, F.I., Martien, K.K., Escorza-Treviño, S., Hancock-Hanser, B.L., Moreno, S.C., Pease, V.L., Robertson, K.M., Straley, J.M., Baird, R.W., Calambokidis, J., Schorr, G.S., Wade, P., Burkanov, V.N., Lunsford, C.R., Rendell, L. & Morin, P.A. (2011). Sperm whale population structure in the eastern and central North Pacific inferred by the use of single-nucleotide polymorphisms, microsatellites and mitochondrial DNA. *Mol. Ecol. Resour.* 11 (Suppl. 1): 278–298.
- Messenger, S.L. & McGuire, J.A. (1998). Morphology, molecules, and the phylogenetics of cetaceans. *Syst. Biol.* 47: 90–124.
- Meynier, L., MacKenzie, D.D.S., Duignan, P.J., Chilvers, B.L. & Morel, P.C.H. (2009). Variability in the diet of New Zealand sea lion (*Phocarctos hookeri*) at the Auckland Islands, New Zealand. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 25: 302–326.
- Michaud, R. (1993). *Distribution Estivale du Bétou du Saint-Laurent; Synthèse 1986 à 1992. Rapport Technique* Canadian des Sciences Halieutiques et Aquatiques 1996. Ministère des Pêches et des Océans, Québec. 32 pp.
- Mignucci-Giannoni, A.A., Pinto-Rodríguez, B. & Velasco-Escudero, M., Montoya-Ospina, R.A., Jiménez-Marrero, N.M., Rodríguez-López, M.A., Williams, E.H. & Odell, D.K. (1999). Cetacean strandings in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 1: 191–198.
- Mignucci-Giannoni, A.A., Toyos-González, G.M., Pérez-Padilla, J., Rodríguez-López, M.A. & Overing, J. (2000). Mass stranding of pygmy killer whales (*Pesca attenuata*) in the British Virgin Islands. *J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. UK* 80: 759–760.
- Milinkovitch, M.C., Meyer, A. & Powell, J.R. (1994). Phylogeny of all major groups of cetaceans based on DNA sequences from three mitochondrial genes. *Mol. Biol. Evol.* 11: 939–948.
- Milinkovitch, M.C., Ortí, G. & Meyer, A. (1993). Revised phylogeny of whales suggested by mitochondrial ribosomal DNA sequences. *Nature* 361: 346–348.
- Miller, C.A., Reeb, D., Best, P.B., Knowlton, A.R., Brown, M.W. & Moore, M.J. (2011). Blubber thickness in right whales *Eubalaena glacialis* and *Eubalaena australis* related to reproduction, life history status and prey abundance. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 438: 267–283.
- Miller, E.H. (1975). Walrus ethology. I. The social role of tusks and applications of multidimensional scaling. *Can. J. Zool.* 53: 590–613.
- Miller, E.H. (1976). Walrus ethology. II. Herd structure and activity budgets of summering males. *Can. J. Zool.* 54: 704–715.
- Miller, E.H. (1982). Herd organisation and female threat behaviour in Atlantic walrus *Odobenus rosmarus rosmarus* (L.). *Mammalia* 46: 29–34.
- Miller, E.H. (1985). Airborne acoustic communication in the walrus *Odobenus rosmarus*. *Natl. Geogr. Res.* 1: 124–125.
- Miller, E.H. (1991). Communication in pinnipeds, with special reference to non-acoustic signaling. Pp. 128–235 in: Renouf (1991).
- Miller, E.H. & Boness, D.J. (1983). Summer behavior of Atlantic walrus *Odobenus rosmarus rosmarus* (L.) at Coats Island, N.W.T. (Canada). *Mammal. Biol.* 48: 298–313.
- Miller, E.H. & Job, D.A. (1992). Airborne acoustic communication in the Hawaiian monk seal, *Monachus schauinslandi*. Pp. 485–531 in: Thomas et al. (1992).
- Miller, E.J. (1990). Photo-identification techniques applied to Dall's porpoise (*Phocoenoides dallii*) in Puget Sound, Washington. *Rep. Int. Whal. Commn.* (Spec. Issue) 12: 429–437.
- Miller, G.S. (1918). *A New River-Dolphin from China*. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 68(9). Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 12 pp.
- Miller, G.S. (1923). *The Telesoping of the Cetacean Skull*. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 76(5). Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 70 pp.
- Miller, P.J.O., Shapiro, A.D. & Deecke, V.B. (2010). The diving behavior of mammal-eating killer whales (*Orcinus orca*): variation with ecological not physiological factors. *Can. J. Zool.* 88: 1103–1112.
- Minh, T.B., Nakata, H., Watanabe, M., Tanabe, S., Miyazaki, N., Jefferson, T.A., Prudente, M. & Subramanian, A. (2000). Isomer-specific accumulation and toxic assessment of polychlorinated biphenyls, including coplanar congeners, in cetaceans from the North Pacific and Asian coastal waters. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 39: 398–410.
- Mintzer, V.J., Gannon, D.P., Barros, N.B. & Read, A.J. (2008). Stomach contents of mass-stranded short-finned pilot whales (*Globicephala macrorhynchus*) from North Carolina. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 24: 290–302.
- Mintzer, V.J., Martin, A.R., da Silva, V.M.F., Barbour, A.B., Lorenzen, K. & Frazer, T.C. (2013). Effect of illegal harvest on apparent survival of Amazon river dolphins (*Inia geoffrensis*). *Biol. Conserv.* 158: 280–286.
- Mirimin, L., Banguera-Hinestroza, E., Dillane, E., Hoelzel, A.R., Cross, T.F. & Rogan, E. (2011). Insights into genetic diversity, parentage, and group composition of Atlantic white-sided dolphins (*Lagenorhynchus acutus*) off the west of Ireland based on nuclear and mitochondrial genetic markers. *J. Hered.* 102: 79–87.
- Mitchell, E. (1983). Potential of whaling logbook data for studying aspects of social structure in the sperm whale, *Physeter macrocephalus*, with an example – the ship Mariner to the Pacific, 1836–1840. *Rep. Int. Whal. Commn.* (Spec. Issue) 5: 63–80.
- Mitchell, E. & Reeves, R.R. (1981). Catch history and cumulative estimates of initial population size of cetaceans in the eastern Canadian Arctic. *Rep. Int. Whal. Commn.* 31: 645–682.
- Mitchell, E., Kozicki, V.M. & Reeves, R.R. (1986). Sightings of right whales, *Eubalaena glacialis*, on the Scotian Shelf, 1966–1972. *Rep. Int. Whal. Commn.* (Spec. Issue) 10: 83–107.
- Miyashita, T. (1991). Stocks and abundance of Dall's Porpoises in the Okhotsk Sea and adjacent waters. Unpublished report IWC/SC/43/SM7, International Whaling Commission. 24 pp.
- Miyashita, T. & Kato, H. (2001). Recent data on the status of right whales in the NW Pacific Ocean. Paper SC/52/M98/RW11 presented to the International Whaling Commission Special Meeting of the Scientific Committee towards a Comprehensive Assessment of Right Whales Worldwide, 16–25 March, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Miyazaki, N. (2009). Caspian and Baikal seals (*Pusa caspica* and *Pusa sibirica*). Pp. 188–191 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Miyazaki, N. & Perrin, W.F. (1994). Rough-toothed dolphin – *Steno bredanensis* (Lisson, 1828). Pp. 1–21 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1994).
- Miyazaki, N., Fujise, Y. & Iwata, K. (1998). Biological analysis of a mass stranding of melon-headed whales (*Peponophoca electro*) at Aoshima, Japan. *Bull. Natl. Sci. Mus. Tokyo, Ser. A, Zool.* 24: 31–60.
- Mizroch, S.A. & Rice, D.W. (2013). Ocean nomads: Distribution and movements of sperm whales in the North Pacific shown by whaling data and Discovery marks. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 29: E136–E165.
- Molina-Schiller, D., Rosales, S.A. & de Freitas, T.R.O. (2005). Oceanographic conditions off coastal South America in relation to the distribution of Burmeister's porpoise, *Phocoena spinipinnis*. *Lat. Am. J. Aquat. Mamm.* 4: 141–156.
- Möller, L.M., Bilgmann, K., Charlton-Robb, K. & Beheregaray, L. (2008). Multi-gene evidence for a new bottlenose dolphin species in southern Australia. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* 49: 674–681.
- Mongillo, T.M., Holmes, E.E., Noren, D.P., VanBlaricom, G.R., Punt, A.E., O'Neill, S.M., Vitalo, G.M., Hanson, M.B. & Ross, P.S. (2012). Predicted polybrominated diphenyl ether (PBDE) and polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) accumulation in southern resident killer whales. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 453: 263–277.
- Monteiro-Neto, C., Alves, T.T., Ávila, F.J.C., Campos, A.A., Costa, A.F., Silva, C.P.N. & Furtado-Neto, M.A.A. (2000). Impact of fisheries on the tucuxi (*Sotalia fluviatilis*) and rough-toothed dolphin (*Steno bredanensis*) populations off Ceará state, northeastern Brazil. *Aquat. Mamm.* 26: 49–56.
- Monteiro-Neto, C., Ávila, F.J.C., Alves, T.T., Araújo, D.S., Campos, A.A., Martins, A.M.A., Parente, C.L., Furtado-Neto, M.A.A. & Lien, J. (2004). Behavioral responses of *Sotalia fluviatilis* (Cetacea, Delphinidae) to acoustic pingers, Fortaleza, Brazil. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 20: 145–151.
- Monteiro-Neto, C., Itavo, R.V. & Moraes, L.E.S. (2003). Concentrations of heavy metals in *Sotalia fluviatilis* (Cetacea: Delphinidae) off the coast of Ceará, northeast Brazil. *Environ. Pollut.* 123: 319–324.
- Montero-Cordero, A. & Lobo, J. (2010). Effect of tourist vessels on the behaviour of the pantropical spotted dolphin, *Stenella attenuata*, in Drake Bay and Caño Island, Costa Rica. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 11: 285–291.
- Montgomery, G.G., Best, R.C. & Yamakoshi, M. (1981). A radio-tracking study of the Amazonian manatee *Trichechus inunguis* (Mammalia: Sirenia). *Biological J.* 13: 81–85.
- Moore, J.C. (1951). The range of the Florida manatee. *Quart. J. Florida Acad. Sci.* 14: 1–19.
- Moore, J.C. & Clark, E. (1963). Discovery of right whales in the Golfo Mexico. *Science* 141: 269.
- Moore, J.C. & Gilmore, R.M. (1965). A beaked whale new to the Western Hemisphere. *Nature* 205: 1239–1240.
- Moore, J.E., Cox, T.M., Lewison, R.L., Read, A.J., Bjorkland, R., McDonald, S.L., Crowder, L.B., Aruna, E., Ayissi, I., Espéut, P., Joynton-Hicks, C., Plicher, N., Poonian, C.N.S., Soltarin, B. & Kiszka, J. (2010). An interview-based approach to assess marine mammal and sea turtle captures in artisanal fisheries. *Biol. Conserv.* 143: 795–805.
- Moore, M.J., Berron, S.D., Jensen, B.A., Carr, P., Sears, R., Rowntree, V.J., Payne, R. & Hamilton, P.K. (1999). Relative abundance of large whales around South Georgia (1979–1998). *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 15: 1287–1302.
- Moore, M.J., Miller, C.A., Morss, M.S., Arthur, R., Lange, W.A., Prada, K.G., Marx, M.K. & Frey, E.A. (2001). Ultrasonic measurement of blubber thickness in right whales. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* (Spec. Issue) 2: 301–309.
- Moore, S.E. (2005). Long-term environmental change and marine mammals. Pp. 137–147 in: Reynolds et al. (2005).
- Moore, S.E. (2008). Marine mammals as ecosystem sentinels. *J. Mammal.* 89: 534–540.
- Moore, S.E. & DeMaster, D.P. (1998). Cetacean habitats in the Alaskan Arctic. *J. Northw. Atl. Fish. Sci.* 22: 55–69.
- Moore, S.E. & DeMaster, D.P. (2000). Cook Inlet belugas, *Delphinapterus leucas*: status and overview. *Mar. Fish. Rev.* 62(3): 1–5.
- Moore, S.E. & Reeves, R.R. (1993). Distribution and movement. Pp. 313–386 in: Burns et al. (1993).
- Moore, S.E., DeMaster, D.P. & Dayton, P.K. (2000). Cetacean habitat selection in the Alaskan Arctic during summer and autumn. *Arctic* 53: 432–447.
- Moore, S.E., George, J.C., Sheffield, G., Bacon, J. & Ashjan, C.J. (2010). Bowhead whale distribution and feeding near Barrow, Alaska, in late summer 2005–06. *Arctic* 63: 195–205.
- Moore, S.E., Stafford, K.M., Melling, H., Berchok, C., Wiig, Ø., Kovacs, K.M., Lydersen, C. & Richter-Menge, J. (2012). Comparing marine mammal acoustic habitats in Atlantic and Pacific sectors of the High Arctic: year-long records from Fram Strait and the Chukchi Plateau. *Polar Biol.* 35: 475–480.
- Moore, S.E., Stafford, K.M., Melling, D.K. & Hildebrand, J.A. (2006). Listening for large whales in the offshore waters of Alaska. *BioScience* 56: 49–55.
- Moore, S.E., Waite, J.M., Friday, N.A. & Honkalehto, T. (2002). Cetacean distribution and relative abundance on the central-eastern and the southeastern Bering Sea shelf with reference to oceanographic domains. *Prog. Oceanogr.* 55: 249–261.
- Moore, S.E., Wynne, K.M., Kinney, J.C. & Grebmeier, J.M. (2007). Gray whale occurrence and forage southeast of Kodiak, Alaska. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 23: 419–428.
- Moors, H.B. & Terhune, J.M. (2004). Repetition patterns in Weddell seal (*Leptonychotes weddellii*) underwater multiple element calls. *J. Acoust. Soc. Am.* 116: 1261–1270.
- Moreno, I.B., Zerbini, A.N., Danilewicz, D., Santos, M.C.O., Simões-Lopes, P.C., Lailson-Brito, J. & Azevedo, A.F. (2005). Distribution and habitat characteristics of dolphins of the genus *Stenella* (Cetacea: Delphinidae) in the southwest Atlantic Ocean. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 300: 229–240.
- Morin, P.A., Archer, F.I., Foote, A.D., Vilsrup, J., Allen, E.E., Wade, P., Durban, J.W., Parsons, K., Pitman, R.L., Li, L., Bouffard, P., Nielsen, S.C.A., Rasmussen, M., Willerslev, E., Gilbert, M.T.P. & Harkins, T. (2010). Complete mitochondrial genome phylogeographic analysis of killer whales (*Orcinus orca*) indicates multiple species. *Genome Res.* 20: 908–916.
- Morin, P.A., Archer, F.I., Pease, V.L., Hancock-Hanser, B.L., Robertson, K.M., Huebinger, R.M., Martien, K.K., Biekham, J.W., George, J.C., Postma, L.D. & Taylor, B.L. (2012). Empirical comparison of single nucleotide polymorphisms and microsatellites for population and demographic analyses of bowhead whale. *Endang. Species Res.* 19: 129–147.
- Morisaka, T., Karczmarski, L., Akamatsu, T., Sakai, M., Dawson, S.M. & Thornton, M. (2011). Echolocation signals of Heaviside's dolphins (*Cephalorhynchus heavisidii*). *J. Acoustic Soc. Am.* 129: 449–457.
- Mueller, B., Pörschmann, U., Wolf, J.B.W. & Trillmich, F. (2011). Growth under uncertainty: The influence of marine variability on early development of Galapagos sea lions. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 27: 350–365.
- Muir, D.C.G. (1990). Level and possible effects of PCBs and other organochlorine contaminants in Arctic and St. Lawrence belugas. Pp. 171–183 in: Prescott, J.H. & Gauquelin, M. eds. (1990). *The Future of the Beluga. Proceedings of the International Forum for the Future of the Beluga*. University of Quebec Press, Sillery, Quebec.
- Muir, D.C.G., Ford, C.A., Rosenberg, B., Norstrom, R.J., Simon, M. & Béland, P. (1996). Persistent organochlorines in beluga whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*) from the St. Lawrence River estuary-1. Concentrations and patterns of specific PCBs, chlorinated pesticides and polychlorinated dibenzo-*p*-dioxins and dibenzofurans. *Environ. Pollut.* 93: 219–234.
- Muir, D.C.G., Ford, C.A., Stewart, R.E.A., Smith, T.G., Addison, R.F., Zinck, M.E. & Béland, P. (1990). Organochlorine contaminants in belugas, *Delphinapterus leucas*, from Canadian waters. Pp. 165–190 in: Smith et al. (1990).
- de Muizon, C. (1983). *Phipontos littoralis*, un nouveau Platanistidae (Cetacea) du Pliocène de la côte péruvienne. *C. R. Acad. Sci. II* 296: 1101–1104.
- de Muizon, C. (1984). *Les Vertébrés Fossiles de la Formation Pisco (Pérou) I. Les Odontocètes (Cetacea, Mammalia) du Pliocène Inférieur de Sud-Sacaca*. Travaux de l'Institut Français d'Études Andines 27. Institut Français d'Études Andines, Lima, Peru. 224 pp.
- de Muizon, C. (1988). Les relations phylogénétiques des Delphinida (Cetacea, Mammalia). *Ann. Paleontol.* 74: 159–227.
- de Muizon, C. (2009). River dolphins, evolutionary history and affinities. Pp. 979–986 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Mullin, K.D. & Fulling, G.L. (2004). Abundance of cetaceans in the oceanic northern Gulf of Mexico, 1996–2001. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 20: 787–807.
- Munday, B.L., Green, R.H. & Obendorf, D.L. (1982). A pygmy right whale *Caperea marginata* (Gray, 1846) stranded at Stanley, Tasmania. *Pap. Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasmania* 116: 1–4.
- Munger, L.M., Wiggins, S.M., Moore, S.E. & Hildebrand, J.A. (2008). North Pacific right whale (*Eubalaena japonica*) seasonal and diel calling patterns from long-term acoustic recordings in the southeastern Bering Sea, 2000–2006. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 24: 795–814.
- Murase, H., Tamura, T., Kiwada, H., Fujise, Y., Watanabe, H., Ohizumi, H., Yonezaki, S., Okamura, H. & Kawahara, S. (2007). Prey selection of common minke (*Balaenoptera acutorostrata*) and Bryde's (*Balaenoptera edeni*) whales in the western North Pacific in 2000 and 2001. *Fish. Oceanogr.* 16: 186–201.
- Murison, L.D. & Gaskin, G.E. (1989). The distribution of right whales and zooplankton in the Bay of Fundy, Canada. *Can. J. Zool.* 67: 1411–1420.
- Murphy, S., Collet, A. & Rogan, E. (2005). Mating strategy in the male common dolphin (*Delphinus delphis*): What gonadal analysis tells us. *J. Mammal.* 86: 1247–1258.
- Mussoline, L.E., Risch, D., Hatch, L.T., Weinrich, M.T., Wiley, D.N., Thompson, M.A., Corkoner, P.J. & Van Parijs, S.M. (2012). Seasonal and diel variation in North Atlantic right whale up-calls: implications for management and conservation in the northwestern Atlantic Ocean. *Endang. Species Res.* 17: 17–26.
- Mustika, P.L.K. (2006). *Marine Mammals in the Savu Sea (Indonesia): Indigenous Knowledge, Threat Analysis and Management Options*. MSc thesis, James Cook University, Townsville, Queensland.
- Nachtigall, P.E., Lien, J., Au, W.W.L. & Read, A.J. (1995). *Harbour Porpoises: Laboratory Studies to Reduce Bycatch*. De Spil Publishers, Woerden, The Netherlands.
- Nachtigall, P.E., Mooney, T.A., Taylor, K.A., Miller, L.A., Rasmussen, M.H., Akamatsu, T., Teilmann, J., Linnenschmidt, M. & Vikingsson, G.A. (2008). Shipboard measurements of the hearing of the white-beaked dolphin *Lagenorhynchus albirostris*. *J. Exp. Biol.* 211: 642–647.
- Nagorsen, D. (1985). *Kogia simus*. *Mammal. Species* 239: 1–6.
- Naito, Y. & Nishiwaki, M. (1972). The growth of two species of the harbour seal in the adjacent waters of Hokkaido. *Sci. Rep. Whales Res. Inst.* 24: 127–144.
- Naito, Y. & Oshima, M. (1976). The variation in the development of pelage of the ribbon seal with reference to systematics. *Sci. Rep. Whales Res. Inst.* 28: 187–197.
- NAMMCO (North Atlantic Marine Mammal Commission) (2000). Report of the NAMMCO Scientific Committee Working Group on the population status of narwhal and beluga in the North Atlantic. Pp. 153–188 in: NAMMCO Annual Report 1999. NAMMCO, Tromsø, Norway.
- NAMMCO (North Atlantic Marine Mammal Commission) (2006). *Scientific Committee Report of the Thirteenth Meeting*. Reine, Norway, 25–27 October 2005.
- Natale, A. (2013). Contra o sol e o boto. *Rev. Terra da Gente* 114: 60–65.
- Natoli, A., Canadas, A., Peddemors, V.M., Aguilar, A., Vaquero, C., Fernández-Piqueras, P. & Hoelzel, A.R. (2006). Phylogeography and alpha taxonomy of the common dolphin (*Delphinus* sp.). *J. Evol. Biol.* 19: 943–954.
- Natoli, A., Peddemors, V.M. & Hoelzel, A.R. (2004). Population structure and speciation in the genus *Tursiops* based on microsatellite and mitochondrial DNA analyses. *J. Evol. Biol.* 17: 363–375.
- Naya, D.E., Arim, M. & Vargas, R. (2002). Diet of South American fur seals (*Arctocephalus australis*) in Isla de Lobos, Uruguay. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 18: 734–745.
- Nerini, M.K. (1984). A review of gray whale feeding ecology. Pp. 423–450 in: Jones et al. (1984).
- Nerini, M.K., Braham, H.W., Marquette, W.M. & Rugh, D.J. (1984). Life history of the bowhead whale, *Balaena mysticetus* (Mammalia: Cetacea). *J. Zool.* 204: 443–468.



- Neumann, D.R. (2001). Seasonal movements of short-beaked common dolphins (*Delphinus delphis*) in the north-western Bay of Plenty, New Zealand: influence of sea surface temperature and El Niño/La Niña. *New Zeal. J. Mar. Freshw. Res.* 35: 371–374.
- Neumann, D.R. & Orams, M.B. (2003). Feeding behaviours of short-beaked common dolphins, *Delphinus delphis*, in New Zealand. *Aquat. Mamm.* 29: 137–149.
- Nielsen, J.B., Nielsen, F., Jørgensen, P.J. & Grandjean, P. (2000). Toxic metals and selenium in blood from pilot whales (*Globicephala melas*) and sperm whales (*Physeter catodon*). *Mar. Pollut. Bull.* 40: 348–351.
- Nielsen, T.P., Wahlberg, M., Heikkilä, S., Jensen, M., Sabinsky, P. & Dabelsteen, T. (2012). Swimming patterns of wild harbour porpoises *Phocoena phocoena* show detection and avoidance of gillnets at very long ranges. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 453: 241–248.
- Nikaïdo, M., Matsuno, F., Hamilton, H., Brownell, R.L., Ying Cao, Wang Ding, Zhu Zuoyan, Shedlock, A.M., Fordyce, R.E., Hasegawa, M. & Okada, N. (2001). Retrospective analysis of major cetacean lineages: The monophyly of toothed whales and the paraphyly of river dolphins. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 98: 7384–7389.
- Nishida, S., Goto, M., Pastene, L.A., Kanda, N. & Koike, H. (2007). Phylogenetic relationships among cetaceans revealed by Y-chromosome sequences. *Zool. Sci.* 24: 723–732.
- Nishiwaki, M. (1963). Taxonomical consideration on genera of Delphinidae. *Sci. Rep. Whales Res. Inst.* 17: 93–103.
- Nishiwaki, M. & Kasuya, T. (1970). A Greenland right whale caught at Osaka Bay. *Sci. Rep. Whales Res. Inst.* 22: 45–62.
- NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service) (1991). *Final Recovery Plan for the Humpback Whale* (Megaptera novaeangliae). Prepared by the Humpback Whale Recovery Team for the National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, Maryland.
- NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service) (1993). *Final Conservation Plan for the Northern Fur Seal* (*Callorhinus ursinus*). National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fisheries Science Center & Office of Protected Resources, National Marine Fisheries Service, Seattle, Washington & Silver Spring, Maryland.
- NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service) (2002). Beluga whale (*Delphinapterus leucas*): Beaufort Sea stock. NMFS Stock Assessment Document. 4 pp.
- NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service) (2006). *Status Review and Extinction Assessment of Cook Inlet Belugas* (*Delphinapterus leucas*). AFSC Processed Report 2006-16. Alaska Fisheries Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, US Department of Commerce, Seattle, Washington. 74 pp.
- NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service) (2007). *Conservation Plan for the Eastern Pacific Stock of Northern Fur Seal* (*Callorhinus ursinus*). NMFS, Juneau, Alaska.
- NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service) (2008). *Recovery Plan for the Steller Sea Lion, Eastern and Western Distinct Population Segments* (*Eumetopias jubatus*). Revision. National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, Maryland.
- NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service) (2010a). *Recovery Plan for the Fin Whale* (*Balaenoptera physalus*). National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, Maryland.
- NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service) (2010b). *Final Recovery Plan for the Sperm Whale* (*Physeter macrocephalus*). National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, Maryland.
- Norøyd, E.S., Folkow, L. & Blix, A.S. (1995). Distribution and diving behaviour of crebrater seals (*Lobodon carcinophagus*) off Queen Maud Land. *Polar Biol.* 15: 261–268.
- Noren, S.R. & Edwards, E.F. (2007). Physiological and behavioral development in delphinid calves: implications for calf separation and mortality due to tuna purse-seine sets. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 23: 15–29.
- Norman, J.R. & Fraser, F.C. (1937). *Giant Fishes, Whales, and Dolphins*. C.P. Putnam's Sons, New York.
- Norman, S.A. & Mead, J.G. (2001). *Mesoplodon europaeus*. *Mammal. Species* 688: 1–5.
- Norris, K.S. (1964). Some problems of echolocation in cetaceans. Pp. 317–336 in: Tavolga, W.N. ed. (1964). *Marine Bio-acoustics*. Pergamon Press, Oxford.
- Norris, K.S. ed. (1966). *Whales, Dolphins, and Porpoises*. University of California Press, Berkeley, California.
- Norris, K.S. (1969). The echolocation of marine mammals. Pp. 391–423 in: Andersen, H.T. ed. (1969). *The Biology of Marine Mammals*. Academic Press, New York.
- Norris, K.S. & Harvey, G.W. (1972). A theory for the function of the spermaceti organ of the sperm whale (*Physeter catodon* L.). Pp. 197–417 in: Galler, S.R., Schmidt-Koenig, K., Jacobs, G.J. & Belleville, R.E. eds. (1972). *Animal Orientation and Navigation*. NASA Special Publications. Vol. 262. NASA, Washington, D.C.
- Norris, K.S., Goodman, R.M., Villa-Ramirez, B. & Hobbs, L. (1977). Behavior of California gray whale, *Eschrichtius robustus*, in Southern Baja California, Mexico. *Fish. Bull.* 75: 159–172.
- Norris, K.S., Würsig, B., Wells, R.S. & Würsig, M. (1994). *The Hawaiian Spinner Dolphin*. University of California Press, Berkeley, California.
- North, A.W., Crossall, J.P. & Doig, D.W. (1983). Fish prey of the Antarctic fur seal *Arctocephalus gazella* at South Georgia. *Br. Antarct. Surv. Bull.* 61: 27–37.
- Northridge, S. (1996). Seasonal distribution of harbour porpoises in US Atlantic waters. *Rep. Int. Whal. Commn.* 46: 613–617.
- Nourission, C., Morales-Vela, B., Padilla-Saldívar, J., Tucker, K.P., Clark, A.M., Olivera-Gómez, L.D., Bonde, R. & McGuire, P. (2011). Evidence of two genetic clusters of manatees with low genetic diversity in Mexico and implications for their conservation. *Genetica* 139: 833–842.
- NRC (2003). *Ocean Noise and Marine Mammals*. National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.
- Nyakatura, K. & Bininda-Emonds, O.R.P. (2012). Updating the evolutionary history of Carnivora (Mammalia): a new species-level supertree complete with divergence time estimates. *BMC Biol.* 10: 31 pp.
- O'Corry-Crowe, G.M. (2009). Beluga (*Delphinapterus leucas*). Pp. 108–112 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- O'Corry-Crowe, G.M. & Lowry, L.F. (1997). Genetic ecology and management concerns of the beluga whale (*Delphinapterus leucas*, Pallas, 1776). Pp. 249–274 in: Dizon et al. (1997).
- O'Corry-Crowe, G.M., Dizon, A.E., Suydam, R.S. & Lowry, L.F. (2002). Molecular genetic studies of population structure and movement patterns in a migratory species: the beluga whale (*Delphinapterus leucas*) in the western Nearctic. Pp. 53–64 in: Pfeiffer, C.J. ed. (2002). *Molecular and Cell Biology of Marine Mammals*. Krieger Press, Melbourne, Florida.
- O'Corry-Crowe, G.M., Suydam, R.S., Rosenberg, A., Frost, K.J. & Dizon, A.E. (1997). Phylogeography, population structure and dispersal patterns of the beluga whale *Delphinapterus leucas* in the western Nearctic revealed by mitochondrial DNA. *Mol. Ecol.* 6: 955–970.
- O'Hara, T.M., George, J.C., Tarpley, R.J., Burek, K. & Suydam, R.S. (2002). Sexual maturation in male bowhead whales (*Balaena mysticetus*) of the Bering-Chukchi-Beaufort Seas stock. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 4: 143–148.
- O'Shea, T.J. (1994). Manatees. *Sci. Am.* 271: 66–72.
- O'Shea, T.J. & Hartley, W.C. (1995). Reproduction and early-age survival of manatees at Blue Spring, Upper St Johns River, Florida. Pp. 157–170 in: O'Shea et al. (1995).
- O'Shea, T.J. & Poché, L.B. (2006). Aspects of underwater sound communication in Florida manatees (*Trichechus manatus latirostris*). *J. Mammal.* 87: 1061–1071.
- O'Shea, T.J. & Reep, R.L. (1990). Encephalization quotients and life-history traits in the Sirenia. *J. Mammal.* 71: 534–543.
- O'Shea, T.J., Ackerman, B.B. & Percival, H.F. eds. (1995). *Population Biology of the Florida Manatee*. Information and Technology Report. Vol. 1. US Department of the Interior & National Biological Service, Washington, D.C.
- O'Shea, T.J., Beck, C.A., Bonde, R.K., Kochman, H.I. & Odell, D.K. (1985). An analysis of manatee mortality patterns in Florida, 1976–81. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 49: 1–11.
- O'Shea, T.J., Correa-Viana, M., Ludlow, M.E. & Robinson, J.G. (1988). Distribution, status, and traditional significance of the West Indian manatee *Trichechus manatus* in Venezuela. *Biol. Conserv.* 46: 281–301.
- O'Shea, T.J., Lefebvre, L.W. & Beck, C.A. (2001). Florida manatees: Perspectives on populations, pain, and protection. Pp. 31–43 in: Dierauf, L.A. & Gulland, F.M.D. eds. (2001). *Marine Mammal Medicine*. 2nd edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Odell, D.K. (1981). California sea lion *Zalophus californianus* (Lesson, 1828). Pp. 67–97 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1981).
- Odell, D.K. & McClune, K.M. (1999). False killer whale — *Pseudorca crassidens* (Owen, 1846). Pp. 213–244 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1999).
- Oftedal, O.T., Boness, D.J. & Tedman, R.A. (1987). The behavior, physiology, and anatomy of lactation in the pinnipedia. Pp. 175–245 in: Genoways, H.H. ed. (1987). *Current Mammalogy*. Vol. 1. Plenum Press, New York.
- Ognetov, G.N. (1981). Studies on the ecology and the taxonomy of the white whale (*Delphinapterus leucas* Pall., 1776) inhabiting the Soviet Arctic. *Rep. Int. Whal. Commn.* 31: 515–520.
- Ognetov, G.N. (1985). Results of a study of white whale reproductive biology. Paper SC/37/SM7 presented to the International Whaling Commission Scientific Committee. 7 pp.
- Ognetov, G.N. (1999). Catch histories, statistics and modern exploitation of beluga (*Delphinapterus leucas*) in the western Russian Arctic. Paper SC/7/BN/21, Beluga and Narwhal Working Group of the North Atlantic Marine Mammal Commission. 4 pp.
- Ohizumi, H., Kuramochi, K., Kubodera, T., Yoshioka, M. & Miyazaki, N. (2003). Feeding habits of Dall's porpoises (*Phocoenoides dalli*) in the subarctic North Pacific and the Bering Sea basin and the impact of predation on mesopelagic micronekton. *Deep Sea Res.* 150: 593–610.
- Ohland, D.P., Harley, E.H. & Best, P.B. (1995). Systematics of cetaceans using restriction site mapping of mitochondrial DNA. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* 4: 10–19.
- Olavarria, C. (2006). La marsopa de anteojos en la Antártica. *Bol. Antarct. Chil.* 25: 6–9.
- Olesen, E.M., Calambokidis, J., Burgess, W.C., McDonald, M.A., LeDuc, C.A. & Hildebrand, J.A. (2007). Behavioral context of call production by eastern North Pacific blue whales. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 330: 269–284.
- de Oliveira, L.R. & Brownell, R.L. (2014). Taxonomic status of two subspecies of South American fur seals *Arctocephalus australis australis* vs. *A. a. gracilis*. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* In Press.
- de Oliveira, L.R., Arias-Schreiber, M., Meyer, D. & Morgante, J.S. (2006). Effective population size in a bottlenecked fur seal population. *Biol. Conserv.* 131: 505–509.
- de Oliveira, L.R., Hoffman, J.I., Hingst-Zaher, E., Majluf, P., Muelbert, M.M.C., Morgante, J.S. & Amos, W. (2008). Morphological and genetic evidence for two evolutionarily significant units (ESUs) in the South American fur seal, *Arctocephalus australis*. *Conserv. Genet.* 9: 1451–1466.
- Oliver, J.S., Slattery, P.N., O'Connor, E.F. & Lowry, L.F. (1983). Walrus, *Odobenus rosmarus*, feeding in the Bering Sea: a benthic perspective. *Fish. Bull.* 81: 501–512.
- Olsen, O. (1913). On the external characters and biology of Bryde's whale (*Balaenoptera brydei*), a new orca from the coast of South Africa. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 83: 1073–1090.
- Olson, P.A. (2009). Pilot whales (*Globicephala melas* and *G. macrorhynchus*). Pp. 847–852 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Omura, H. (1958). North Pacific right whale. *Sci. Rep. Whales Res. Inst.* 13: 1–52.
- Omura, H. (1984). History of gray whales in Japan. Pp. 57–78 in: Jones et al. (1984).
- Omura, H. (1986). History of right whale catches in the waters around Japan. *Rep. Int. Whal. Commn.* (Spec. Issue) 10: 35–41.
- Omura, H., Ohsumi, S., Nemoto, T., Nasu, K. & Kasuya, T. (1969). Black right whales in the North Pacific. *Sci. Rep. Whales Res. Inst.* 21: 1–78.
- d'Orbigny, M.A. (1834). Notice sur un nouveau genre de cétacé des rivières du centre de l'Amérique méridionale. *Nouv. Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris* 3: 28–36.
- Orr, J.R., St. Aubin, D.J., Richard, P.R. & Heide-Jørgensen, M.P. (1998). Recapture of belugas, *Delphinapterus leucas*, tagged in the Canadian Arctic. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 14: 829–834.
- Orr, R.T. (1967). The Galapagos sea lion. *J. Mammal.* 48: 62–69.
- Ortega-Ortiz, J.G., Villa-Ramirez, B. & Gersenowies, J.R. (2006). Polydactyly and other features of the manus of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 16: 277–280.
- Ortiz, R.M., Worthy, G.A.J. & MacKenzie, D.S. (1998). Osmoregulation in wild and captive West Indian manatees (*Trichechus manatus*). *Physiol. Zool.* 71: 449–457.
- Oshima, J.E.F., Santos, M.C.O., Bazzalo, M., Flores, P.A.C. & Pupim, E.N. (2010). Home ranges of Guiana dolphins (*Sotalia guianensis*) (Cetacea: Delphinidae) in the Cananéia estuary, Brazil. *J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. UK* 90: 1641–1647.
- Ott, P.H. & Danilewicz, D.S. (1998). Presence of franciscana dolphins (*Pontoporia blainvillae*) in the stomach of a killer whale (*Orcinus orca*) stranded in southern Brazil. *Mammalia* 62: 605–609.
- Ottensmeyer, C.A. & Whitehead, H. (2003). Behavioural evidence for social units in long-finned pilot whales. *Can. J. Zool.* 81: 1327–1338.
- Owen, R. (1853). *Descriptive Catalogue of the Osteological Series Contained in the Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons of England*. Vol. 2. Mammalia Placentalia. Taylor & Francis, London.
- Owen, R. (1866). On some Indian cetacea collected by Walter Elliot, esq. *Trans. Zool. Soc. London* 6: 17–47.
- Öztiirik, B., Salman, A., Öztürk, A.A. & Tonay, A. (2007). Cephalopod remains in the diet of striped dolphins (*Stenella coeruleoalba*) and Risso's dolphins (*Grampus griseus*) in the eastern Mediterranean Sea. *Vie et Milieu* 57: 53–59.
- Page, B., McKenzie, J. & Goldsworthy, S.D. (2005). Dietary resource partitioning among sympatric New Zealand and Australian fur seals. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 293: 283–302.
- Page, B., McKenzie, J., Hindell, M.A. & Goldsworthy, S.D. (2005). Drift dives by male New Zealand fur seals (*Arctocephalus forsteri*). *Can. J. Zool.* 83: 293–300.
- Page, B., McKenzie, J., McIntosh, R.R., Baylis, A., Morrissey, A., Calvert, N., Haase, T., Berris, M., Dowie, D., Shaughnessy, P.D. & Goldsworthy, S.D. (2004). Entanglement of Australian sea lions and New Zealand fur seals in lost fishing gear and other marine debris before and after Government and industry attempts to reduce the problem. *Mar. Pollut. Bull.* 49: 33–42.
- Page, B., McKenzie, J., Sumner, M.D., Coyne, M. & Goldsworthy, S.D. (2006). Spatial separation of foraging habitats among New Zealand fur seals. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 323: 263–279.
- Palka, D. (1995). Abundance estimate of the Gulf of Maine harbor porpoise. *Rep. Int. Whal. Commn.* (Spec. Issue) 16: 27–50.
- Palka, D.L. (2008). Predicted harbor porpoise bycatch under potential mitigation measure scenarios. Northeast Fisheries Science Center Reference Document 08-13. US Department of Commerce, Woods Hole, Massachusetts. 7 pp.
- Palmer, C., Murphy, S.A., Thiele, D., Parra, G.J., Robertson, K.M., Beasley, I. & Austin, C.M. (2011). Analysis of mitochondrial DNA clarifies the taxonomy and distribution of the Australian snubfin dolphin (*Orcaella heinsolmi*) in northern Australian waters. *Mar. Freshw. Res.* 62: 1303–1307.
- Palo, J.U. & Väinölä, R. (2006). The enigma of the landlocked Baikal and Caspian seals addressed through phylogeny of phocine mitochondrial sequences. *Biol. J. Linn. Soc.* 88: 61–72.
- Palsbøll, P.J., Heide-Jørgensen, M.P. & Bérubé, M. (2002). Analysis of mitochondrial control region nucleotide sequences from Baffin Bay belugas (*Delphinapterus leucas*): detecting pods of subpopulations? *NAMMCO Sci. Publ.* 4: 39–50.
- Panigada, S., Zanardelli, M., Canese, S. & Jahoda, M. (1999). How deep can baleen whales dive? *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 187: 309–311.
- Pansard, K.C.A., Gurgel, H.C.B., Andrade, L.C.A. & Yamamoto, M.E. (2011). Feeding ecology of the estuarine dolphin (*Sotalia guianensis*) on the coast of Rio Grande do Norte, Brazil. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 27: 673–687.
- Park Kyum-Joon, Kim Chang-Geun & Zhang Chang-Ik (2007). Abundance estimation of the finless porpoise, *Neophocaena phocaenoides*, using models of the detection function in a line transect. *J. Kor. Fish. Soc.* 40: 201–209. In Korean with English summary.
- Parks, S.E. (2003). Response of North Atlantic right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*) to playback of calls recorded from surface active groups in both the North and South Atlantic. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 19: 563–580.
- Parks, S.E. & Clark, C.W. (2007). Acoustic communication: Social sounds and the potential impacts of noise. Pp. 310–332 in: Kraus & Rolland (2007).
- Parks, S.E. & Tyack, P.L. (2005). Sound production by North Atlantic right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*) in surface active groups. *J. Acoust. Soc. Am.* 117: 3297–3306.
- Parks, S.E., Brown, M.W., Conger, L.A., Hamilton, P.K., Knowlton, A.R., Kraus, S.D., Slay, C.K. & Tyack, P.L. (2007). Occurrence, composition, and potential functions of North Atlantic right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*) surface active groups. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 23: 868–887.
- Parks, S.E., Hamilton, P.K., Kraus, S.D., Tyack, P.L. (2005). The gunshot sound produced by male North Atlantic right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*) and its potential function in reproductive advertisement. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 21: 458–475.
- Parks, S.E., Johnson, M., Nowacek, D. & Tyack, P.L. (2011). Individual right whales call louder in increased environmental noise. *Biol. Lett.* 7: 33–35.
- Parks, S.E., Warren, J.D., Stamieszkin, K., Mayo, C.A. & Wiley, D. (2012). Dangerous dining: surface foraging of North Atlantic right whales increases risk of vessel collisions. *Biol. Lett.* 8: 57–60.
- Parra, G.J. (2006). Resource partitioning in sympatric delphinids: space use and habitat preferences of Australian snubfin and Indo-Pacific humpback dolphins. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 75: 862–874.
- Parra, G.J. & Jedensjö, M. (2009). *Feeding Habits of Australian Snubfin (Orcaella heinsolmi) and Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphins (Sousa chinensis)*. Report to the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority & Reef & Rainforest Research Centre, Townsville & Cairns, Queensland.

- Parra, G.J. & Ross, G.J.B. (2009). Humpback dolphins (*S. chinensis* and *S. teuszii*). Pp. 576–582 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Parra, G.J., Azuma, C., Preen, A.R., Corkeron, P.J. & Marsh, H. (2002). Distribution of Irrawaddy dolphins, *Orcaella brevirostris*, in Australian waters. *Raffles Bull. Zool. Suppl.* 10: 141–154.
- Parra, G.J., Corkeron, P.J. & Arnold, P. (2011). Grouping and fission-fusion dynamics in Australian snubfin and Indo-Pacific humpback dolphins. *Anim. Behav.* 82: 1423–1433.
- Parra, G.J., Corkeron, P.J. & Marsh, H. (2006). Population sizes, site fidelity and residence patterns of Australian snubfin and Indo-Pacific humpback dolphins: Implications for conservation. *Biol. Conserv.* 129: 167–180.
- Parsons, E.C.M. (1998). The behaviour of Hong Kong's resident cetaceans: the Indo-Pacific hump-backed dolphin and the finless porpoise. *Aquat. Mamm.* 24: 91–110.
- Parsons, E.C.M. & Jefferson, T.A. (2000). Post-mortem investigations on stranded dolphins and porpoises from Hong Kong waters. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 36: 342–356.
- Parsons, E.C.M. & Wang, J.Y. (1998). A review of finless porpoises (*Neophocaena phocaenoides*) from the South China Sea. Pp. 287–306 in: Morton, B. ed. (1998). *The Marine Biology of the South China Sea*. Vol. 3. Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong.
- Parsons, E.C.M., Dolman, S.J., Wright, A.J., Rose, N.A. & Burns, W.C.G. (2008). Navy sonar and cetaceans: Just how much does the gun need to smoke before we act? *Mar. Pollut. Bull.* 56: 1248–1257.
- Pastor, T., Cappozzo, H.L., Grau, E., Amos, W. & Aguilar, A. (2011). The mating system of the Mediterranean monk seal in the Western Sahara. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 27: E302–E320.
- Pastor, T., Garza, J.C., Aguilar, A., Tounta, E. & Androukaki, E. (2007). Genetic diversity and differentiation between the two remaining populations of the critically endangered Mediterranean monk seal. *Anim. Conserv.* 10: 461–469.
- Pastor, T., Garza, J.C., Allen, F., Amos, W. & Aguilar, A. (2004). Low genetic variability in the highly endangered Mediterranean monk seal. *J. Hered.* 95: 291–300.
- Pate, S.M. & McFee, W.E. (2012). Prey species of bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) from South Carolina waters. *Southeast. Nat.* 11: 1–22.
- Patenaude, N.J. (2000). *Southern Right Whales wintering in the Auckland Islands*. Conservation Advisory Science Notes 321. New Zealand Department of Conservation, Wellington, New Zealand. 31 pp.
- Patenaude, N.J. (2003). *Sightings of Southern Right Whales around 'Mainland' New Zealand*. Science for Conservation 225. New Zealand Department of Conservation, Wellington, New Zealand. 43 pp.
- Patenaude, N.J., Todd, B. & Stewart, R. (2001). A note on movements of southern right whales between the sub-Antarctic Auckland and Campbell Islands, New Zealand. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* (Spec. Issue) 2: 121–123.
- Patterson, L.A.P., Reid, R.J., Wilson, B., Grellier, K., Ross, H.M. & Thompson, P.M. (1998). Evidence for infanticide in bottlenose dolphins: an explanation for violent interactions with harbour porpoises? *Proc. Roy. Soc. London B, Biol. Sci.* 265: 1167–1170.
- Pauly, D., Trites, A.W., Capuli, E. & Christensen, V. (1998). Diet composition and trophic levels of marine mammals. *ICES J. Mar. Sci.* 55: 467–481.
- Pavey, C.R. (1992). The occurrence of the pygmy right whale, *Capeerea marginata* (Cetacea: Neobalaenidae), along the Australian coast. *Aust. Mammal.* 15: 1–6.
- Payne, M.R. (1979). Fur seals *Arctocephalus tropicalis* and *A. gazella* crossing the Antarctic Convergence at South Georgia. *Mammalia* 43: 93–98.
- Payne, R. (1986). Long term behavioral studies of the southern right whale (*Eubalaena australis*). *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm.* (Spec. Issue) 10: 161–167.
- Payne, R. (1995). *Among Whales*. Dell Publishing, New York.
- Payne, R. & Dorsey, E.M. (1983). Sexual dimorphism and aggressive use of callosities in right whales (*Eubalaena australis*). Pp. 295–329 in: Payne, R. ed. (1983). *Communication and Behavior of Whales*. AAAS Selected Symposia Series 76. Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado.
- Payne, R., Brazier, O., Dorsey, E.M., Perkins, J.S., Rowntree, V.J. & Titus, A. (1983). External features in southern right whales (*Eubalaena australis*) and their use in identifying individuals. Pp. 371–445 in: Payne, R. ed. (1983). *Communication and Behavior of Whales*. AAAS Selected Symposia Series 76. Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado.
- Payne, R., Rowntree, V.J., Perkins, J.S., Cooke, J.G. & Lankester, K. (1990). Population size, trends and reproductive parameters of right whales (*Eubalaena australis*) off Peninsula Valdes, Argentina. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm.* (Spec. Issue) 12: 271–278.
- Pemberton, D. & Gales, R. (2004). Australian fur seals (*Arctocephalus pusillus doriferus*) breeding in Tasmania: population size and status. *Wildl. Res.* 31: 301–309.
- Pemberton, D. & Kirkwood, R.J. (1994). Pup production and distribution of the Australian fur seal, *Arctocephalus pusillus doriferus*, in Tasmania. *Wildl. Res.* 21: 341–352.
- Pemberton, D., Brothers, N.P. & Kirkwood, R. (1992). Entanglement of Australian fur seals in man-made debris in Tasmanian waters. *Wildl. Res.* 19: 151–159.
- Pendleton, D.E., Sullivan, P.J., Brown, M.W., Cole, T.V.N., Good, C.P., Mayo, C.A., Monger, B.C., Phillips, S., Record, N.R. & Pershing, A.J. (2012). Weekly predictions of North Atlantic right whale *Eubalaena glacialis* habitat relative to prey abundance and seasonality of habitat preferences. *Endang. Species Res.* 18: 147–161.
- Penny, G.S., Cockcroft, V.G. & Hammond, P.S. (2011). Seasonal fluctuations in occurrence of inshore Bryde's whales in Plettenberg Bay, South Africa, with notes on feeding and multispecies associations. *Afr. J. Mar. Sci.* 33: 403–414.
- Perrin, W.F. (1989). *Dolphins, Porpoises, and Whales. An Action Plan for the Conservation of Biological Diversity: 1988–1992*. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland. 35 pp.
- Perrin, W.F. (2009a). Pantropical spotted dolphin (*Stenella attenuata*). Pp. 819–821 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Perrin, W.F. (2009b). Atlantic spotted dolphin (*Stenella frontalis*). Pp. 54–56 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Perrin, W.F. (2009c). Coloration. Pp. 243–249 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Perrin, W.F. (2009d). Common dolphins (*Delphinus delphis* and *D. capensis*). Pp. 255–259 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Perrin, W.F. & Brownell, R.L. (2009). Minke whales (*Balaenoptera acutorostrata* and *B. bonaerensis*). Pp. 733–735 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Perrin, W.F. & Gilpatrick, J.W. (1994). Spinner dolphin — *Stenella longirostris* (Gray, 1828). Pp. 99–128 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1994).
- Perrin, W.F. & Hohn, A.A. (1994). Pantropical spotted dolphin — *Stenella attenuata*. Pp. 71–98 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1994).
- Perrin, W.F. & Mead, J.G. (1994). Clymene dolphin — *Stenella clymene* (Gray, 1846). Pp. 161–171 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1994).
- Perrin, W.F. & Mesnick, S.L. (2003). Sexual ecology of the spinner dolphin, *Stenella longirostris*: geographic variation in mating system. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 19: 462–483.
- Perrin, W.F., Brownell, R.L., Zhou Kaiya & Liu Jiankang eds. (1989). *Biology and Conservation of the River Dolphins*. Occasional Papers of the IUCN Species Survival Commission 3. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland. 173 pp.
- Perrin, W.F., Caldwell, D.K. & Caldwell, M.C. (1994). Atlantic spotted dolphin — *Stenella frontalis* (Gray, 1828). Pp. 173–190 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1994).
- Perrin, W.F., Coe, J.M. & Zweifel, J.R. (1976). Growth and reproduction of the spotted porpoise, *Stenella attenuata*, in the offshore Eastern Tropical Pacific. *Fish. Bull.* 74: 229–269.
- Perrin, W.F., Dolan, M.L. & Robineau, D. (1999). Spinner dolphins (*Stenella longirostris*) of the Western Pacific and Southeast Asia: Pelagic and shallow-water forms. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 15: 1029–1053.
- Perrin, W.F., Goodall, R.N.P. & Cozzuol, M.A. (2000). Osteological variation in the spectacled porpoise (*Phocoena dioptrica*). *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 2: 211–215.
- Perrin, W.F., Holts, D.B. & Miller, R.B. (1977). Growth and reproduction of the eastern spinner dolphin, a geographical form of *Stenella longirostris* in the Eastern Tropical Pacific. *Fish. Bull.* 75: 725–750.
- Perrin, W.F., Leatherwood, S. & Collet, A. (1994). Fraser's dolphin — *Lagenodelphis hosei* (Fraser 1956). Pp. 225–240 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1994).
- Perrin, W.F., Robertson, K.M., Van Bree, P.J.H. & Mead, J.G. (2007). Cranial description and genetic identity of the holotype specimen of *Tursiops aduncus* (Ehrenberg, 1832). *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 23: 343–357.
- Perrin, W.F., Wilson, C.E. & Archer, F.I. (1994). Striped dolphin — *Stenella coeruleoalba* (Meyen, 1833). Pp. 129–159 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1994).
- Perrin, W.F., Würsig, B. & Theewissen, J.G.M. eds. (2009). *Encyclopedia of Marine Mammals*. 2nd edition. Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- Perry, E.A. & Terhune, J.M. (1999). Variation of harp seal (*Pagophilus groenlandicus*) underwater vocalizations among three breeding locations. *J. Zool.* 249: 181–186.
- Perryman, W.L. (2009). Melon-headed whale (*Pejonomelphala electra*). Pp. 719–721 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Perryman, W.L., Au, D.W.K., Leatherwood, S. & Jefferson, T.A. (1994). Melon-headed whale — *Pejonomelphala electra*. Pp. 363–386 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1994).
- Peterson, R.S. & Bartholomew, G.A. (1967). *The Natural History and Behavior of the California Sea Lion*. American Society of Mammalogists Special Publication 1. American Society of Mammalogists, Stillwater, Oklahoma. 79 pp.
- Peterson, R.S., Hubbs, C.L., Gentry, R.L. & DeLong, R.L. (1968). The Guadalupe fur seal: habitat, behavior, population size, and field identification. *J. Mammal.* 49: 665–675.
- Philippi, R.A. (1893). Los delphinios de la América del Sur. *Anal. Mus. Nac. Chile, Sec. 1, Zool.* 6: 1–18.
- Phillips, A.V. & Stirling, I. (2000). Vocal individuality in mother and pup South American fur seals, *Arctocephalus australis*. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 16: 592–616.
- Phillips, C.D., Bickham, J.W., Patton, J.C. & Gelatt, T.S. (2009). Systematics of Steller sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*): subspecies recognition based on concordance of genetics and morphometrics. *Mus. Texas Tech Univ. Occas. Pap.* 283: 1–15.
- Phillips, C.D., Gelatt, T.S., Patton, J.C. & Bickham, J.W. (2011). Phylogeography of Steller sea lions: relationships among climate change, effective population size, and genetic diversity. *J. Mammal.* 92: 1091–1104.
- Pichler, F.B., Robineau, D., Goodall, R.N.P., Meyer, M.A., Olavarria, C. & Baker, C.S. (2001). Origin and radiation of Southern Hemisphere coastal dolphins (genus *Cephalorhynchus*). *Mol. Ecol.* 10: 2215–2223.
- Piérard, J. & Bisailon, A. (1978). Osteology of the Ross seal *Ommatophoca rossi* Gray, 1844. Pp. 1–24 in: Kornicker, L.S. ed. (1978). *Biology of the Antarctic Seas IX*. Antarctic Research Series. Vol. 31. American Geophysical Union, Washington, D.C.
- Pierce, G.J., Santos, M.B., Murphy, S., Learmonth, J.A., Zuur, A.F., Rogan, E., Bustamante, P., Caurant, F., Lahaye, V., Ridoux, V., Zegers, B.N., Mets, A., Addink, M., Smeenk, C., Jauniaux, T., Law, R.J., Dabin, W., López, A., Alonso, J.M., González, A.F., Guerra, A., Garcia-Hartmann, M., Reid, R.J., Moffat, C.F., Lockyer, C. & Boon, J.P. (2008). Bioaccumulation of persistent organic pollutants in female common dolphins (*Delphinus delphis*) and harbour porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) from western European seas: Geographical trends, causal factors and effects on reproduction and mortality. *Environ. Pollut.* 153: 401–415.
- Pilleri, G. (1970). Observations on the behaviour of *Platanista gangetica* in the Indus and Brahmaputra Rivers. *Invest. Cetacea* 2: 27–39.
- Pilleri, G. (1971). On the La Plata dolphin *Pontoporia blainvilliei* off the Uruguayan coast. *Invest. Cetacea* 3: 69–73.
- Pilleri, G. (1986). Pygmy sperm whales (*Kogia*) in the Italia Pliocene. *Invest. Cetacea* 18: 133–153.
- Pilleri, G. & Ghr, M. (1977). Observation on the Bolivian (*Inia boliviensis* d'Orbigny, 1834) and the Amazonian bufeo (*Inia geoffrensis* de Blainville, 1817) with description of a new subspecies (*Inia geoffrensis humboldiana*). *Invest. Cetacea* 8: 11–76.
- Pilleri, G., Ghr, M., Purves, P.E., Zbinden, K. & Kraus, C. (1976). On the behaviour, bioacoustics and functional morphology of the Indus river dolphin (*Platanista indi* Blyth 1859). *Invest. Cetacea* 6: 13–70.
- Pilleri, G., Zbinden, K., Ghr, M. & Kraus, C. (1976). Sonar clicks, directionality of the emission field and echolocation behaviour of the Indus river dolphin (*Platanista indi* Blyth 1859). *Invest. Cetacea* 7: 13–44.
- Pimper, L.E., Baker, C.S., Goodall, R.N.P., Olavarria, C. & Remis, M.I. (2010). Mitochondrial DNA variation and population structure of Commerson's dolphins (*Cephalorhynchus commersonii*) in their southernmost distribution. *Conserv. Genet.* 11: 2157–2168.
- Pimper, L.E., Goodall, R.N.P. & Remis, M.I. (2012). First mitochondrial DNA analysis of the spectacled porpoise (*Phocoena dioptrica*) from Tierra del Fuego, Argentina. *Mammal. Biol.* 77: 459–462.
- Pinedo, M.C., Barreto, A.S., Lammardo, M.P., Andrade, A.L.V. & Geracitano, L. (2002). Northernmost records of the spectacled porpoise, Laysan's beaked whale, Commerson's dolphin, and Peale's dolphin in the southwestern Atlantic Ocean. *Aquat. Mamm.* 28: 32–37.
- Pistorius, P.A., Bester, M.N., Lewis, M.N., Taylor, F.E., Campagna, C. & Kirkman, S.P. (2004). Adult female survival, population trend, and the implications of early primiparity in a capital breeder, the southern elephant seal (*Mirounga leonina*). *J. Zool.* 263: 107–119.
- Pitcher, B.J., Ahonen, H., Charrier, I. & Harcourt, R.G. (2011). Allosuckling behavior in the Australian sea lion (*Neophoca cinerea*): An updated understanding. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 27: 881–888.
- Pitcher, B.J., Harcourt, R.G., Schaal, B. & Charrier, I. (2011). Social affiliation in marine mammals: wild female Australian sea lions can identify their pup's scent. *Biol. Lett.* 7: 60–62.
- Pitcher, K.W. & Calkins, D.G. (1981). Reproductive biology of Steller sea lions in the Gulf of Alaska. *J. Mammal.* 62: 599–605.
- Pitman, R.L. & Durban, J.W. (2012). Cooperative hunting behavior, prey selectivity and prey handling by pack ice killer whales (*Orcinus orca*), type B, in Antarctic Peninsula waters. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 28: 16–36.
- Pitman, R.L. & Ensor, P. (2003). Three forms of killer whales (*Orcinus orca*) in Antarctic waters. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 5: 131–139.
- Pitman, R.L. & Lynn, M.S. (2001). Biological observations of an unidentified mesoplodont whale in the eastern tropical Pacific and probable identity: *Mesoplodon peruvianus*. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 17: 648–657.
- Pitman, R.L. & Stinchcomb, C. (2002). Rough-toothed dolphins (*Steno bredanensis*) as predators of mahimahi (*Coryphaena hippurus*). *Pac. Sci.* 56: 447–450.
- Pitman, R.L., Ballance, L.T., Mesnick, S.L. & Chivers, S.J. (2001). Killer whale predation on sperm whales: observations and implications. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 17: 494–507.
- Pitman, R.L., Durban, J.W., Greenfelder, M., Guinet, C., Jorgensen, M., Olson, P.A., Plana, J., Tixier, P. & Towers, J.R. (2011). Observations of a distinctive morphotype of killer whale (*Orcinus orca*), type D, from subantarctic waters. *Polar Biol.* 34: 303–306.
- Pitman, R.L., Palacios, D.M., Brennan, P.L.R., Brennan, B.J., Balcomb, K.C. & Miyashita, T. (1999). Sightings and possible identity of a bottlenose whale in the tropical Indo-Pacific: *Indopacetus pacificus*? *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 15: 531–549.
- Pitman, R.L., Perryman, W.L., LeRoit, D. & Eilers, E. (2007). A dwarf form of killer whale in Antarctica. *J. Mammal.* 88: 43–48.
- Fivorumas, A. (1979). The feeding mechanisms of baleen whales. *Am. Sci.* 67: 432–440.
- Plön, S. (2004). The status and natural history of pygmy (*Kogia breviceps*) and dwarf (*Kogia sima*) sperm whales off southern Africa. PhD dissertation, Rhodes University, Grahamstown, South Africa.
- Plötz, J., Bornemann, H., Knust, R., Schröder, A. & Bester, M. (2011). Foraging behaviour of Weddell seals, and its ecological implications. *Polar Biol.* 24: 901–909.
- Podos, J., da Silva, V.M.F. & Rossi-Santos, M.R. (2002). Vocalizations of Amazon river dolphins, *Inia geoffrensis*: Insights into the evolutionary origins of delphinid whistles. *Ethology* 108: 601–612.
- Polachek, T., Wenzel, F.W. & Early, G. (1995). What do stranding data say about harbor porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*)? *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm.* (Spec. Issue) 16: 169–179.
- Pomerleau, C., Ferguson, S.H. & Walkusz, W. (2011). Stomach contents of bowhead whales (*Balaena mysticetus*) from four locations in the Canadian Arctic. *Polar Biol.* 34: 615–620.
- Pomerleau, C., Patterson, T.A., Luque, S., Lesage, V., Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., Dueck, L.L. & Ferguson, S.H. (2011). Bowhead whale *Balaena mysticetus* diving and movement patterns in the eastern Canadian Arctic: implications for foraging ecology. *Endang. Species Res.* 15: 167–177.
- Pomeroy, P.P., Anderson, S.S., Twiss, S.D. & McConnell, B.J. (1994). Dispersion and site fidelity of breeding female grey seals (*Halichoerus grypus*) on North Rona, Scotland. *J. Zool.* 233: 429–447.
- Pongani, P.J., Kooyma, G.L., Baranov, E.A., Thorson, P.H. & Stewart, B.S. (1997). The aerobic submersion limit of Baikal seals, *Phoca sibirica*. *Can. J. Zool.* 75: 1323–1327.
- Poole, A.J. & Schantz, V.S. (1942). Catalog of the type specimens of mammals in the United States National Museum, including the biological surveys collections. *US Natl. Mus. Bull.* 178: 1–705.
- Porras-Peters, H., Auroles-Gamboa, D., Cruz-Escalona, V.H. & Koch, P.L. (2008). Trophic level and overlap of sea lions (*Zalophus californianus*) in the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 24: 554–576.
- Poulsen, A., Poou, O., Viravong, S., Suntornratana, U. & Nguyen Thang Tung (2002). *Deep Pools as Dry Season Fish Habitats in the Mekong River Basin*. MRC Technical Paper 4. Mekong River Commission, Phnom Penh, Cambodia. 24 pp.
- Powell, J.A. (1996). *The Distribution and Biology of the West African Manatee (Trichechus senegalensis Link, 1795)*. Regional Seas Program, Oceans and Coastal Areas, United Nations Environmental Program, Nairobi, Kenya. 68 pp.



- Powell, J.A. & Kouadio, A. (2008). *Trichechus senegalensis*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2013.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/22104/0> (download 9 October 2013).
- Poynton, S.L., Whitaker, B.R. & Heinrich, A.B. (2001). A novel tyranoplasmi-like flagellate, *Jarrella atramentum* n. g., n. sp. (Kinetoplastida: Bodonidae) and ciliates from the blowhole of a stranded pygmy sperm whale *Kogia breviceps* (Physeteridae): morphology, life cycle and potential pathogenicity. *Dis. Aquat. Organ.* 44: 191–201.
- Praderi, R. (1985). Relaciones entre *Pontoporia blainvilliei* (Mammalia: Cetacea) y tiburones (Selachii) de aguas uruguayas. *Com. Zool. Mus. Hist. Nat. Montevideo* 152: 1–19.
- Praderi, R. (1997). Análisis comparativo de estadísticas de captura y mortalidad incidental de *Pontoporia blainvilliei* en Uruguay durante 20 años. Pp. 42–53 in: Pinedo, M.C. & Barreto, A.S. eds. (1997). *Análisis do 2º Encontro sobre Coordenação de Pesquisa e Manejo da Franciscana*. Universidade Federal do Rio Grande, Rio Grande, Brazil.
- Praderi, R. (2000). Estado actual de la mortalidad de franciscana en las pesquerías artesanales de Uruguay. Pp. 13–15 in: UNEP/CMS eds. (2000). *Report of the Third Workshop for Coordinated Research and Conservation of the Franciscana Dolphin (Pontoporia blainvilliei) in the Southwestern Atlantic*. UNEP/CMS, Bonn, Germany.
- Prado, J.H.F., Secchi, E.R. & Kinas, P.G. (2013). Mark-recapture of the endangered franciscana dolphin (*Pontoporia blainvilliei*) killed in gillnet fisheries to estimate past bycatch from time series of stranded carcasses in southern Brazil. *Ecol. Indic.* 32: 35–41.
- Preen, A.R. (1989). Observations of mating behavior in dugongs (*Dugong dugon*). *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 5: 382–387.
- Preen, A.R. (1995). Diet of dugongs: are they omnivores? *J. Mammal.* 76: 163–171.
- Preen, A.R. (2004). Distribution, abundance and conservation status of dugongs and dolphins in the southern and western Arabian Gulf. *Biol. Conserv.* 118: 205–218.
- Preen, A.R. & Marsh, H. (1995). Response of dugongs to large-scale loss of seagrass from Hervey Bay, Queensland, Australia. *Wildl. Res.* 22: 507–519.
- Prieto, R., Jaeger, D., Silva, M.A., Waring, G.T. & Gonçalves, J.M. (2012). The forgotten whale: a bibliometric analysis and literature review of the North Atlantic sei whale *Balaenoptera borealis*. *Mammal Rev.* 42: 235–272.
- Psarakos, S., Herzog, D.L. & Marten, K. (2013). Mixed-species associations between pantropical spotted dolphins (*Stenella attenuata*) and Hawaiian spinner dolphins (*Stenella longirostris*) off Oahu, Hawaii. *Aquat. Mamm.* 29: 390–395.
- Pulcini, M., Angradí, A.M. & Sanna, A. (1993). Stomach contents of striped dolphins (*Stenella coeruleoalba*) from the south-central Tyrrhenian coast. *Environ. Res. Cetaceans* 6: 37–39.
- Purves, P.E. & Pilleri, G. (1974). Observations on the ear, nose, throat and eye of *Platanista indi*. *Invest. Cetacea* 5: 31–59.
- Pusineri, G., Magnin, V., Meynier, L., Spitz, J., Hassani, S. & Ridoux, V. (2007). Food and feeding ecology of the common dolphin (*Delphinus delphis*) in the oceanic northeast Atlantic and comparison with its diet in neritic areas. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 23: 30–47.
- Pyenson, N.D. (2009). Requiem for *Lipotes*: An evolutionary perspective on marine mammal extinction. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 25: 714–724.
- Quakenbush, L. & Sheffield, G. (2007). *Ice Seal Bio-Monitoring in the Bering-Chukchi Sea Region*. North Pacific Research Board Project 312 Final Report. North Pacific Research Board, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Quinete, N., Lavandier, R., Dias, P., Taniguchi, S., Monton, R. & Moreira, I. (2011). Specific profiles of polybrominated diphenylethers (PBDEs) and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in fish and tucuxi dolphins from the estuary of Paraíba do Sul River, Southeastern Brazil. *Mar. Pollut. Bull.* 62: 440–446.
- Ralls, K. (1976). Mammals in which females are larger than males. *Quart. Rev. Biol.* 51: 245–276.
- Ralls, K. & Mesnick, S.L. (2009). Sexual dimorphism. Pp. 1005–1011 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Ralph, C.L., Young, S., Gettinger, R. & O'Shea, T.J. (1985). Does the manatee have a pineal body? *Acta Zool.* 66: 55–60.
- Ramos, R.M.A., Di Benedetto, A.P.M. & Lima, N.R.W. (2000). Growth parameters of *Pontoporia blainvilliei* and *Sotalia fluviatilis* (Cetacea) in northern Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. *Aquat. Mamm.* 26: 65–75.
- Ramos, R.M.A., Di Benedetto, A.P.M., Siciliano, S., Santos, M.C.O., Zerbini, A.N., Bertozzi, C., Vicente, A.F.C., Zampiroli, E., Alvarenga, F.S. & Lima, N.R.W. (2002). Morphology of the franciscana (*Pontoporia blainvilliei*) off southeastern Brazil: sexual dimorphism, growth and geographic variation. *Lat. Am. J. Aquat. Mamm.* 1 (Spec. Issue): 129–144.
- Rapp, W. (1837). *Die Cetaceen zoologisch-anatomisch dargestellt*. Verlag der J.G. Cottaschen, Stuttgart & Tübingen, Germany.
- Rastogi, T., Brown, M.W., McLeod, B.A., Frasier, T.R., Grenier, R., Cumbaa, S.L., Nadarajah, J. & White, B.N. (2004). Genetic analysis of 16th-century whale bones prompts a revision of the impact of Basque whaling on right and bowhead whales in the western North Atlantic. *Can. J. Zool.* 82: 1647–1654.
- Rathbun, G.B. & O'Shea, T.J. (1984). The manatee's simple social life: Scent marking in an aquatic mammal. Pp. 300–301 in: Macdonald, D.W. ed. (1984). *The Encyclopedia of Mammals*. Facts on File, New York.
- Rathbun, G.B., Powell, J.A. & Cruz, G. (1983). Status of the West Indian manatee in Honduras. *Biol. Conserv.* 26: 301–308.
- Rathbun, G.B., Reid, J.P., Bonde, R.K. & Powell, J.A. (1995). Reproduction in free-ranging Florida manatees. Pp. 135–156 in: O'Shea et al. (1995).
- Raum-Suryan, K.L., Pitcher, K.W., Calkins, D.G., Sease, J.L. & Loughlin, T.R. (2002). Dispersal, rookery fidelity, and metapopulation structure of Steller sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*) in an increasing and a decreasing population in Alaska. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 18: 746–764.
- Ray, G.C. & Watkins, W.A. (1975). Social function of underwater sounds in the walrus, *Odobenus rosmarus*. *Rapp. P.-V. Réun. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer* 169: 524–526.
- Ray, G.C., Watkins, W.A. & Burns, J. (1969). The underwater song of *Erigonathus* (bearded seal). *Zoologica (N.Y.)* 54: 79–83.
- Rayment, W., Dawson, S.M. & Slooten, E. (2010). Seasonal changes in distribution of Hector's dolphin at Banks Peninsula, New Zealand: implications for protected area design. *Aquat. Conserv. Mar. Freshw. Ecosyst.* 20: 106–116.
- Read, A.J. (1999a). *Porpoises*. World Life Library, Voyageur Press, Stillwater, Minnesota.
- Read, A.J. (1999b). Harbour porpoise — *Phocoena phocoena* (Linnaeus, 1758). Pp. 323–356 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1999).
- Read, A.J. (2005). Bycatch and depredation. Pp. 5–17 in: Reynolds et al. (2005).
- Read, A.J. (2010). Surviving the nets — Current status of harbor porpoise populations. *Whalewatcher* 39(1): 14–15, 18–19.
- Read, A.J. & Hohn, A.A. (1995). Life in the fast lane: the life history of harbor porpoises from the Gulf of Maine. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 11: 423–440.
- Read, A.J. & Westgate, A.J. (1997). Monitoring the movements of harbour porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) with satellite telemetry. *Mar. Biol.* 130: 315–322.
- Read, A.J., Drinker, P. & Northridge, S. (2003). By-catches of marine mammals in U.S. fisheries and a first attempt to estimate the magnitude of global marine mammal by-catch. Document SC/55/BC5 of the International Whaling Commission Scientific Committee. 12 pp.
- Read, A.J., Kraus, S.D., Bisack, K.D. & Palka, D. (1993). Harbor porpoises and gill nets in the Gulf of Maine. *Conserv. Biol.* 7: 189–193.
- Read, A.J., Van Waerebeek, K., Reyes, J.C., McKinnon, J.S. & Lehman, L.C. (1988). The exploitation of small cetaceans in coastal Peru. *Biol. Conserv.* 46: 53–70.
- Read, A.J., Wells, R.S., Hohn, A.A. & Scott, M.D. (1993). Patterns of growth in wild bottlenose dolphins, *Tursiops truncatus*. *J. Zool.* 231: 107–123.
- Read, A.J., Wiepkema, P.R. & Nachtigall, P.E. (1997). *The Biology of the Harbour Porpoise*. De Spil Publishers, Woerden, The Netherlands.
- Rebelo, G. & do Carmo, N.A.S. (2008). Capítulo VIII. Pp. 421–439 in: MPEG/Eletronorte (2008). *Relatório da Avaliação e Monitoramento das Comunidades de Vertebrados na Área de Influência do Reservatório da UHE Tucuruí*. Belém, Brazil.
- Recchia, C.A. (1994). *Social Behaviour of Captive Belugas*, *Delphinapterus leucas*. PhD thesis, Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution & Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Woods Hole, Massachusetts.
- Reeb, D. & Best, P.B. (1999). Anatomy of the laryngeal apparatus of the pygmy right whale, *Caperea marginata* (Gray 1846). *J. Morphol.* 242: 67–81.
- Reep, R.L., Marshall, C.D. & Stoll, M.L. (2002). Tactile hairs on the postcranial body in Florida manatees: A mammalian lateral line? *Brain Behav. Evol.* 59: 141–154.
- Reep, R.L., Marshall, C.D., Stoll, M.L. & Whitaker, D.M. (1998). Distribution and innervation of facial bristles and hairs in the Florida manatee (*Trichechus manatus latirostris*). *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 14: 257–273.
- Reep, R.L., Stoll, M.L., Marshall, C.D., Homer, B.L. & Samuelson, D.A. (2001). Microanatomy of facial vibrissae in the Florida manatee: The basis for specialized sensory function and oviposition. *Brain Behav. Evol.* 58: 1–14.
- Reeves, R.R. (1978). *Atlantic Walrus (Odobenus rosmarus rosmarus)*. A Literature Survey and Status Report. Wildlife Research Report 10. US Fish & Wildlife Service. 41 pp.
- Reeves, R.R. (2001). Overview of catch history, historic abundance and distribution of right whales in the western North Atlantic and in Cintra Bay, West Africa. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* (Spec. Issue) 2: 187–192.
- Reeves, R.R. (2002). The origins and character of 'aboriginal subsistence' whaling: a global review. *Mammal Rev.* 32: 71–106.
- Reeves, R.R. (2009). Conservation efforts. Pp. 275–289 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Reeves, R.R. & Brownell, R.L. (1989). Susu *Platanista gangetica* (Roxburgh, 1801) and *Platanista minor* Owen, 1853. Pp. 69–100 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1989).
- Reeves, R.R. & Heide-Jørgensen, M.P. (1996). Recent status of bowhead whales, *Balaena mysticetus*, in the wintering grounds off West Greenland. *Polar Res.* 15: 115–125.
- Reeves, R.R. & Katona, S.K. (1980). Extralimital records of white whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*) in eastern North American waters. *Can. Field Nat.* 94: 239–247.
- Reeves, R.R. & Kenney, R.D. (2003). Baleen whales: right whales and allies *Eubalaena* spp. Pp. 425–463 in: Feldhamer, G.A., Thompson, B.C. & Chapman, J.A. eds. (2003). *Wild Mammals of North America: Biology, Management, and Conservation*. 2nd edition. The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland.
- Reeves, R.R. & Martin, A.R. (2009). River dolphins. Pp. 976–979 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Reeves, R.R. & Mead, J.G. (1999). Marine mammals in captivity. Pp. 412–436 in: Twiss, J.R. & Reeves, R.R. eds. (1999). *Conservation and Management of Marine Mammals*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Reeves, R.R. & Mitchell, E. (1984). Catch history and initial population size of white whales, *Delphinapterus leucas*, in the river and gulf of the St. Lawrence, eastern Canada. *Nat. Can.* 111: 63–121.
- Reeves, R.R. & Mitchell, E. (1986). American pelagic whaling for right whales in the North Atlantic. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm.* (Spec. Issue) 10: 221–254.
- Reeves, R.R. & Mitchell, E. (1987). Catch history, former abundance and distribution of white whales in Hudson Strait and Ungava Bay. *Nat. Can.* 114: 1–65.
- Reeves, R.R. & Mitchell, E. (1989). Status of white whales, *Delphinapterus leucas*, in Ungava Bay and eastern Hudson Bay. *Can. Field Nat.* 103: 220–239.
- Reeves, R.R. & Stewart, B.S. (2003). Marine Mammals of the World: An Introduction. Pp. 1–64 in: Nowak, R.M. (2003). *Walker's Marine Mammals of the World*. The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland.
- Reeves, R.R. & Tracy, S. (1980). *Monodon monoceros*. *Mammal. Species* 127: 1–17.
- Reeves, R.R., Brownell, R.L., Burkanov, V.N., Kingsley, M.C.S., Lowry, L.F. & Taylor, B.L. (2011). *Sustainability Assessment of Beluga (Delphinapterus leucas) Live-capture Removals in the Sakhalin-Amur Region, Okhotsk Sea, Russia*. Report of an Independent Scientific Review Panel. Occasional Papers of the IUCN Species Survival Commission 44. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland. 34 pp.
- Reeves, R.R., Brownell, R.L., Gulland, F., Smith, B.D., Turvey, S.T. & Wang Ding (2009). *Assessment of Mortality of Irrawaddy Dolphins in the Mekong River and Recommendations for a Population Recovery Plan*. IUCN Cetacean Specialist Group Report. 14 pp.
- Reeves, R.R., Chaudhry, A.A. & Khalid, U. (1991). Competing for water on the Indus Plain: Is there a future for Pakistan's river dolphins? *Environ. Conserv.* 18: 341–350.
- Reeves, R.R., Clapham, P.J., Brownell, R.L. & Silber, G.K. (1998). *Recovery Plan for the Blue Whale (Balaenoptera musculus)*. National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, Maryland. 42 pp.
- Reeves, R.R., Clapham, P.J. & Wetmore, S.E. (2002). Humpback whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) occurrence near the Cape Verde Islands, based on American 19th century whaling records. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 4: 235–253.
- Reeves, R.R., Collins, T., Jefferson, T.A., Karczmarski, L., Laidre, K.L., O'Corry-Crowe, G., Rojas-Bracho, L., Secchi, E.R., Slooten, E., Smith, B.D., Wang, J.Y. & Zhou Kaiya (2008). *Sousa teuszii*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/20425/0> (download 28 August 2012).
- Reeves, R.R., Crespo, E.A., Dans, S., Jefferson, T.A., Karczmarski, L., Laidre, K.L., O'Corry-Crowe, G., Pedraza, S., Rojas-Bracho, L., Secchi, E.R., Slooten, E., Smith, B.D., Wang, J.Y. & Zhou Kaiya (2008a). *Cephalorhynchus commersonii*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/4159/0> (download 25 June 2012).
- Reeves, R.R., Crespo, E.A., Dans, S., Jefferson, T.A., Karczmarski, L., Laidre, K.L., O'Corry-Crowe, G., Pedraza, S., Rojas-Bracho, L., Secchi, E.R., Slooten, E., Smith, B.D., Wang, J.Y. & Zhou Kaiya (2008b). *Cephalorhynchus eutropia*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/4160/0> (download 27 June 2012).
- Reeves, R.R., Crespo, E.A., Dans, S., Jefferson, T.A., Karczmarski, L., Laidre, K.L., O'Corry-Crowe, G., Pedraza, S., Rojas-Bracho, L., Secchi, E.R., Slooten, E., Smith, B.D., Wang, J.Y. & Zhou Kaiya (2008c). *Cephalorhynchus heavisidii*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/4161/0> (download 26 June 2012).
- Reeves, R.R., Dalebout, M.L., Jefferson, T.A., Karczmarski, L., Laidre, K.L., O'Corry-Crowe, G., Rojas-Bracho, L., Secchi, E.R., Slooten, E., Smith, B.D., Wang, J.Y., Zerbini, A.N. & Zhou Kaiya (2008a). *Pontoporia blainvilliei*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/17978/0> (download 19 June 2012).
- Reeves, R.R., Dalebout, M.L., Jefferson, T.A., Karczmarski, L., Laidre, K.L., O'Corry-Crowe, G., Rojas-Bracho, L., Secchi, E.R., Slooten, E., Smith, B.D., Wang, J.Y. & Zhou Kaiya (2008b). *Sousa chinensis*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/20424/0> (download 3 September 2012).
- Reeves, R.R., Dawson, S.M., Jefferson, T.A., Karczmarski, L., Laidre, K.L., O'Corry-Crowe, G., Rojas-Bracho, L., Secchi, E.R., Slooten, E., Smith, B.D., Wang, J.Y. & Zhou Kaiya (2000). *Cephalorhynchus hectori ssp. n. nov.* In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/39427/0> (download 28 June 2012).
- Reeves, R.R., Dawson, S.M., Jefferson, T.A., Karczmarski, L., Laidre, K.L., O'Corry-Crowe, G., Rojas-Bracho, L., Secchi, E.R., Slooten, E., Smith, B.D., Wang, J.Y. & Zhou Kaiya (2008). *Cephalorhynchus hectori*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/4162/0> (download 28 June 2012).
- Reeves, R.R., Jefferson, T.A., Karczmarski, L., Laidre, K.L., O'Corry-Crowe, G., Rojas-Bracho, L., Secchi, E.R., Slooten, E., Smith, B.D., Wang, J.Y. & Zhou Kaiya (2008a). *Orcaella brevirostris*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/15419/0> (download 17 June 2012).
- Reeves, R.R., Jefferson, T.A., Karczmarski, L., Laidre, K.L., O'Corry-Crowe, G., Rojas-Bracho, L., Secchi, E.R., Slooten, E., Smith, B.D., Wang, J.Y. & Zhou Kaiya (2008b). *Orcaella heinsolmi*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/136315/0> (download 20 June 2012).
- Reeves, R.R., Jefferson, T.A., Karczmarski, L., Laidre, K.L., O'Corry-Crowe, G., Rojas-Bracho, L., Secchi, E.R., Slooten, E., Smith, B.D., Wang, J.Y. & Zhou Kaiya (2008c). *Inia geoffrensis*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/10831/0> (download 12 December 2012).
- Reps, R.R., Mead, J.G. & Katona, S. (1978). The right whale, *Eubalaena glacialis*, in the western North Atlantic. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm.* 28: 303–312.
- Reeves, R.R., Mitchell, E., Mansfield, A. & McLaughlin, M. (1983). Distribution and migration of the bowhead whale, *Balaena mysticetus*, in the eastern North American Arctic. *Arctic* 36: 5–64.
- Reeves, R.R., Rosa, C., George, J.C., Sheffield, G. & Moore, M. (2012). Implications of Arctic industrial growth and strategies to mitigate future vessel and fishing gear impacts on bowhead whales. *Mar. Policy* 36: 454–462.
- Reeves, R.R., Smeenk, C., Brownell, R.L. & Kinze, C.C. (1999). Atlantic white-sided dolphin — *Lagenorhynchus acutus* (Gray, 1828). Pp. 31–56 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1999).
- Reeves, R.R., Smeenk, C., Kinze, C.C., Brownell, R.L. & Lien, J. (1999). White-beaked dolphin — *Lagenorhynchus albobrostris* Gray, 1846. Pp. 1–30 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1999).
- Reeves, R.R., Smith, B.D., Crespo, E.A. & Nortonbaratto di Seaira, G. (2003). *Dolphins, Whales and Porpoises: 2002–2010 Conservation Action Plan for the World's Cetaceans*. IUCN/SSC Cetacean Specialist Group, Gland, Switzerland & Cambridge, UK.
- Reeves, R.R., Smith, B.D. & Kasuya, T. eds. (2000). *Biology and Conservation of Freshwater Cetaceans in Asia*. Occasional Papers of the IUCN Species Survival Commission 23. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland & Cambridge, UK. 164 pp.

- Reeves, R.R., Smith, T.D. & Josephson, E.A. (2007). Near-annihilation of a species: Right whaling in the North Atlantic. Pp. 39–74 in: Kraus & Rolland (2007).
- Reeves, R.R., Stewart, B.S., Clapham, P.J. & Powell, J.A. (2002). *Sea Mammals of the World*. A&C Black, London.
- Reeves, R.R., Stewart, B.S. & Leatherwood, S. (1992). *The Sierra Club Handbook of Seals and Sireniacs*. Sierra Club Books, San Francisco, California.
- Reeves, R.R., Tubok-Metzger, D. & Kapindi, R.A. (1988). Distribution and exploitation of manatees in Sierra Leone. *Oryx* 22: 75–84.
- Reeves, R.R., Wang, J.Y. & Leatherwood, S. (1997). The finless porpoise, *Neophocaena phocaenoides* (G. Cuvier 1829): a summary of current knowledge and recommendations for conservation action. *Asian Mar. Biol.* 14: 111–143.
- Reich, K.J. & Worthly, G.A.J. (2006). An isotopic assessment of the feeding habits of free-ranging manatees. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 322: 303–309.
- Reid, J.P. (2006). Cooperative manatee research in Puerto Rico. *Endang. Species Bull.* 31: 18–19.
- Reid, J.P., Bonde, R.K. & O'Shea, T.J. (1995). Reproduction and mortality of radio-tagged and recognizable manatees on the Atlantic coast of Florida. Pp. 171–191 in: O'Shea *et al.* (1995).
- Reijnders, P.J.H., Brasseur, S., van der Toorn, J., van der Wolf, P., Boyd, I., Harwood, J., Lavigne, D. & Lowry, L.F. (1993). *Seals, Fur Seals, Sea Lions, and Walrus. Status Survey and Conservation Action Plan*. IUCN/SSC Seal Specialist Group, Gland, Switzerland.
- Reijnders, P.J.H., Leopold, M.F., Camphuysen, C.J., Heessen, H.J.L. & Kastelein, R.A. (1996). The status of the harbour porpoise, *Phocoena phocaena*, in Dutch waters and the state of related research in the Netherlands: an overview. *Rep. Int. Whal. Commn.* 46: 607–611.
- Reilly, S.B. (1984). Assessing gray whale abundance: a review. Pp. 203–223 in: Jones *et al.* (1984).
- Reilly, S.B. & Barlow, J. (1986). Rates of increase in dolphin population size. *Fish. Bull.* 84: 527–533.
- Reilly, S.B., Bannister, J.L., Best, P.B., Brown, M., Brownell, R.L., Butterworth, D.S., Clapham, P.J., Cooke, J., Donovan, G.P., Urbán, J. & Zerbini, A.N. (2008a). *Balaenoptera acutorostrata*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2013.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/2474/0> (download 22 November 2013).
- Reilly, S.B., Bannister, J.L., Best, P.B., Brown, M., Brownell, R.L., Butterworth, D.S., Clapham, P.J., Cooke, J., Donovan, G.P., Urbán, J. & Zerbini, A.N. (2008b). *Balaenoptera bonaerensis*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2013.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/2480/0> (download 22 November 2013).
- Reilly, S.B., Bannister, J.L., Best, P.B., Brown, M., Brownell, R.L., Butterworth, D.S., Clapham, P.J., Cooke, J., Donovan, G.P., Urbán, J. & Zerbini, A.N. (2008c). *Balaenoptera borealis*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2013.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/2475/0> (download 22 November 2013).
- Reilly, S.B., Bannister, J.L., Best, P.B., Brown, M., Brownell, R.L., Butterworth, D.S., Clapham, P.J., Cooke, J., Donovan, G.P., Urbán, J. & Zerbini, A.N. (2008d). *Balaenoptera edeni*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2013.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/2476/0> (download 22 November 2013).
- Reilly, S.B., Bannister, J.L., Best, P.B., Brown, M., Brownell, R.L., Butterworth, D.S., Clapham, P.J., Cooke, J., Donovan, G.P., Urbán, J. & Zerbini, A.N. (2008e). *Balaenoptera musculus*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2013.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/2477/0> (download 22 November 2013).
- Reilly, S.B., Bannister, J.L., Best, P.B., Brown, M., Brownell, R.L., Butterworth, D.S., Clapham, P.J., Cooke, J., Donovan, G.P., Urbán, J. & Zerbini, A.N. (2008f). *Balaenoptera omurai*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2013.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/136623/0> (download 22 November 2013).
- Reilly, S.B., Bannister, J.L., Best, P.B., Brown, M., Brownell, R.L., Butterworth, D.S., Clapham, P.J., Cooke, J., Donovan, G.P., Urbán, J. & Zerbini, A.N. (2008g). *Balaenoptera physalus*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2013.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/2478/0> (download 22 November 2013).
- Reilly, S.B., Bannister, J.L., Best, P.B., Brown, M., Brownell, R.L., Butterworth, D.S., Clapham, P.J., Cooke, J., Donovan, G.P., Urbán, J. & Zerbini, A.N. (2008h). *Megaptera novaeangliae*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2013.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/13006/0> (download 22 November 2013).
- Reilly, S.B., Bannister, J.L., Best, P.B., Brown, M., Brownell, R.L., Butterworth, D.S., Clapham, P.J., Cooke, J., Donovan, G.P., Urbán, J. & Zerbini, A.N. (2008i). *Eubalaena glacialis*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/41712/0> (download 29 April 2012).
- Reilly, S.B., Bannister, J.L., Best, P.B., Brown, M., Brownell, R.L., Butterworth, D.S., Clapham, P.J., Cooke, J., Donovan, G.P., Urbán, J. & Zerbini, A.N. (2008j). *Eubalaena japonica*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/41711/0> (download 29 April 2012).
- Reilly, S.B., Bannister, J.L., Best, P.B., Brown, M., Brownell, R.L., Butterworth, D.S., Clapham, P.J., Cooke, J., Donovan, G.P., Urbán, J. & Zerbini, A.N. (2008k). *Eubalaena australis* (Chile-Peru subpopulation). In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/133704/0> (download 29 April 2012).
- Reilly, S.B., Bannister, J.L., Best, P.B., Brown, M., Brownell, R.L., Butterworth, D.S., Clapham, P.J., Cooke, J., Donovan, G.P., Urbán, J. & Zerbini, A.N. (2008l). *Balaena mysticetus*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/2467/0> (download 6 May 2012).
- Remnant, R.A. & Thomas, M.L. (1992). Inuit traditional knowledge of the distribution and biology of High Arctic narwhal and beluga. Unpublished report prepared by North/South Consultants, Winnipeg; Manitoba, 96 pp.
- Rendell, L. & Whitehead, H. (2005). Spatial and temporal variation in sperm whale coda vocalizations: stable usage and local dialects. *Anim. Behav.* 70: 191–198.
- Rendell, L., Mesnick, S.L., Dalebout, M.L., Burtenshaw, J. & Whitehead, H. (2012). Can genetic differences explain vocal dialect variation in sperm whales, *Physeter macrocephalus*? *Behav. Genet.* 42: 332–343.
- Renouf, D. (1991). *Behaviour of Pinnipeds*. Chapman and Hall, London.
- Repenning, C.A. (1976). Adaptive evolution of sea lions and walruses. *Syst. Zool.* 25: 375–390.
- Repenning, C.A. & Tedford, R.H. (1977). *Otarioid Seals of the Neogene*. Geological Survey Professional Paper 992. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 91 pp.
- Repenning, C.A., Peterson, R.S. & Hubbs, C.L. (1971). Contributions to the systematics of the southern fur seals, with particular reference to the Juan Fernández and Guadalupe species. Pp. 1–34 in: Burt, W.H. (1971). *Antarctic Pinnipedia*. Antarctic Research Series. Vol. 18. American Geophysical Union, Washington, D.C.
- Reyes, J.C. (2009). Burmeister's porpoise (*Phocoena spinipinnis*). Pp. 163–167 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Reyes, J.C. & Van Waerebeek, K. (1995). Aspects of the biology of Burmeister's porpoise from Peru. *Rep. Int. Whal. Commn.* (Spec. Issue) 16: 349–364.
- Reyes, J.C., Mead, J.G. & Van Waerebeek, K. (1991). A new species of beaked whale *Mesoplodon peruvianus* sp. n. (Cetacea: Ziphiidae) from Peru. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 7: 1–24.
- Reyes, J.C., Van Waerebeek, K., Cárdenas, J.C. & Yañez, J.L. (1995). *Mesoplodon bahamondi* sp. n. (Cetacea, Ziphiidae), a living beaked whale from the Juan Fernández Archipelago, Chile. *Bol. Mus. Nac. Hist. Nat. Chile* 45: 31–44.
- Reynolds, J.E. (1981). Behavior patterns in the West Indian manatee, with emphasis on feeding and diving. *Florida Sci.* 44: 233–242.
- Reynolds, J.E. & Rommel, S.A. (1996). Structure and function of the gastrointestinal tract of the Florida manatee, *Trichechus manatus latirostris*. *Anat. Rec.* 245: 539–558.
- Reynolds, J.E., Perrin, W.F., Reeves, R.R., Montgomery, S. & Ragen, T.J. eds. (2005). *Marine Mammal Research: Conservation Beyond Crisis*. The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland.
- Reynolds, J.E., Rommel, S.A. & Pitchford, M.E. (2004). The likelihood of sperm competition in manatees – Explaining an apparent paradox. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 20: 464–476.
- Ribeiro, A.M., Drehmer, C.J., Buchmann, F.S.C. & Simões-Lopes, P.C. (1998). Pleistocene skull remains of *Pontoporia blainvilliei* (Cetacea, Pontoporiidae) from the coast plain of Rio Grande do Sul State, Brazil, and the relationship of pontoporiids. *Geociências* 3: 71–77.
- Ribeiro, S., Viddi, F.A., Cordeiro, J.L. & Freitas, T.R.O. (2007). Fine-scale habitat selection of Chilean dolphins (*Cephalorhynchus eutropia*): interactions with aquaculture activities in southern Chiloé Island, Chile. *J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. UK* 87: 119–128.
- Ribeiro, S., Viddi, F.A. & Freitas, T.R.O. (2005). Behavioural responses of Chilean dolphins (*Cephalorhynchus eutropia*) to boats in Yaldad Bay, Southern Chile. *Aquat. Mamm.* 31: 234–242.
- Rice, D.W. (1960). Population dynamics of the Hawaiian monk seal. *J. Mammal.* 41: 376–385.
- Rice, D.W. (1989). Sperm whale *Physeter macrocephalus* Linnaeus, 1758. Pp. 177–233 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1989).
- Rice, D.W. (1998). *Marine Mammals of the World. Systematics and Distribution*. American Society of Mammalogists Special Publication 4. American Society of Mammalogists & Allen Press, Lawrence, Kansas. 231 pp.
- Rice, D.W. (2009a). Ambergis. Pp. 28–29 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Rice, D.W. (2009b). Baleen. Pp. 78–80 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Rice, D.W. (2009c). Classification (overall). Pp. 234–238 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Rice, D.W. & Wolman, A.A. (1971). *The Life History and Ecology of the Gray Whale (Eschrichtius robustus)*. American Society of Mammalogists Special Publication 3. American Society of Mammalogists, Stillwater, Oklahoma. 142 pp.
- Rice, D.W. & Wolman, A.A. (1990). The stomach of *Kogia breviceps*. *J. Mammal.* 71: 237–242.
- Rice, D.W., Wolman, A.A. & Brahm, H.W. (1984). The gray whale, *Eschrichtius robustus*. *Mar. Fish. Rev.* 46: 7–14.
- Richard, P.R. (1991a). Abundance and distribution of narwhals (*Monodon monoceros*) in northern Hudson Bay. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 48: 276–283.
- Richard, P.R. (1991b). Status of the beluga, *Delphinapterus leucas*, of southeast Baffin Island, Northwest Territories. *Can. Field Nat.* 105: 206–214.
- Richard, P.R. (2005). *An Estimate of the Western Hudson Bay Beluga Population Size in 2004*. Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Research Document 2005/17. Fisheries and Oceans Canada. 33 pp.
- Richard, P.R. (2010a). *Survey Index of the Northern Hudson Bay Narwhals, August 2008*. Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Research Document 2010/021. Fisheries and Oceans Canada. 21 pp.
- Richard, P.R. (2010b). *Stock Definition of Belugas and Narwhals in Nunavut*. Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Research Document 2010/022. Fisheries and Oceans Canada. 18 pp.
- Richard, P.R. & Pike, D.G. (1993). Small whale co-management in the eastern Canadian Arctic: A case history and analysis. *Arctic* 46: 138–143.
- Richard, P.R. & Stewart, D.B. (2008). *Information Relevant to the Identification of Critical Habitat for Cumberland Sound Belugas (Delphinapterus leucas)*. Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Research Document 2008/085. Fisheries and Oceans Canada.
- Richard, P.R., Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., Orr, J.R., Dietz, R. & Smith, T.G. (2001). Summer and autumn movements and habitat use by belugas in the Canadian High Arctic and adjacent areas. *Arctic* 54: 207–222.
- Richard, P.R., Heide-Jørgensen, M.P. & St. Aubin, D. (1998). Fall movements of belugas (*Delphinapterus leucas*) with satellite-linked transmitters in Lancaster Sound, Jones Sound, and northern Baffin Bay. *Arctic* 51: 5–16.
- Richard, P.R., Laake, J.L., Hobbs, R.C., Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., Asselin, N.C. & Cleator, H. (2010). Baffin Bay narwhal population distribution and numbers: aerial surveys in the Canadian High Arctic, 2002–04. *Arctic* 63: 85–99.
- Richard, P.R., Martin, A.R. & Orr, J.R. (1997). *Study of Summer and Fall Movements and Dive Behavior of Beaufort Sea Belugas, using Satellite Telemetry: 1992–1995*. Calgary, Alberta. 42 pp.
- Richard, P.R., Martin, A.R. & Orr, J.R. (2001). Summer and autumn movements of belugas of the eastern Beaufort Sea stock. *Arctic* 54: 223–236.
- Richard, P.R., Orr, J.R., Dietz, R. & Dueck, L. (1998). Sightings of belugas and other marine mammals in the North Water, late March 1993. *Arctic* 51: 1–4.
- Richard, P.R., Orr, J.R. & Postma, L.D. (1990). The distribution and abundance of belugas, *Delphinapterus leucas*, in eastern Canadian subarctic waters: a review and update. Pp. 23–38 in: Smith *et al.* (1990).
- Richard, P.R., Weaver, P.A., Dueck, L.P. & Barber, D.G. (1994). Distribution and numbers of Canadian high Arctic narwhals (*Monodon monoceros*) in August 1984. *Medd. Grønland Biosci.* 39: 41–50.
- Richardson, J., Wood, A.G., Neil, A., Nowacek, D. & Moore, M. (2012). Changes in distribution, relative abundance, and species composition of large whales around South Georgia from opportunistic sightings: 1992 to 2011. *Endang. Species Res.* 19: 149–156.
- Ridgway, S.H. & Carder, D.A. (2001). Assessing hearing and sound production in cetaceans not available for behavioral audiograms: experiences with sperm, pygmy sperm, and gray whales. *Aquat. Mamm.* 27: 267–276.
- Ridgway, S.H. & Harrison, R.J. eds. (1981). *Handbook of Marine Mammals*. Vol. 1. The Walrus, Sea Lions, Fur Seals, and Otter. Academic Press, London.
- Ridgway, S.H. & Harrison, R.J. eds. (1985). *Handbook of Marine Mammals*. Vol. 3. The Sireniacs and Baleen Whales. Academic Press, London.
- Ridgway, S.H. & Harrison, R.J. eds. (1989). *Handbook of Marine Mammals*. Vol. 4. River Dolphins and the Larger Toothed Whales. Academic Press, London.
- Ridgway, S.H. & Harrison, R.J. eds. (1994). *Handbook of Marine Mammals*. Vol. 5. The First Book of Dolphins. Academic Press, London.
- Ridgway, S.H. & Harrison, R.J. eds. (1999). *Handbook of Marine Mammals*. Vol. 6. The Second Book of Dolphins and the Porpoises. Academic Press, London.
- Ridgway, S.H., Bowers, C.A., Miller, D., Schultz, M.L., Jacobs, C.A. & Dooley, C.A. (1984). Diving and blood oxygen in the white whale. *Can. J. Zool.* 62: 2349–2351.
- Riedman, M. (1990). *The Pinnipeds: Seals, Sea Lions, and Walruses*. University of California Press, Berkeley, California.
- Riesch, R., Barrett-Lennard, L.G., Ellis, G.M., Ford, J.K.B. & Deecke, V.B. (2012). Cultural traditions and the evolution of reproductive isolation: ecological speciation in killer whales? *Biol. J. Linn. Soc.* 106: 1–17.
- Robeck, T.R., Monfort, S.L., Calle, P.P., Dunn, J.L., Jensen, E., Boehm, J.R., Young, S. & Clark, S.T. (2005). Reproduction, growth and development in captive beluga (*Delphinapterus leucas*). *Zoo Biol.* 24: 29–49.
- Robertson, B.C. & Chilvers, B.L. (2011). The population decline of the New Zealand sea lion *Phocartos hooleri*: a review of probable causes. *Mammal Rev.* 41: 253–275.
- Robertson, B.C., Chilvers, B.L., Duignan, P.J., Wilkinson, I.S. & Gemmill, N.J. (2005). Dispersal of breeding, adult male *Phocartos hooleri*: implications for disease transmission, population management and species recovery. *Biol. Conserv.* 127: 227–236.
- Robertson, B.C., Koski, W.R., Thomas, T.A., Richardson, W.J., Würsig, B. & Trites, A.W. (2013). Seismic operations have variable effects on dive-cycle behavior of bowhead whales in the Beaufort Sea. *Endang. Species Res.* 21: 143–160.
- Robertson, K.L., Runcorn, C.W., Young, J.K. & Gerber, L.H. (2008). Spatial and temporal patterns of territory use of male California sea lions (*Zalophus californianus*) in the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Can. J. Zool.* 86: 237–244.
- Robertson, K.M. & Arnold, P.W. (2009). Australian snubfin dolphin (*Orcaella heinsolmi*). Pp. 62–64 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Robineau, D., Goodall, R.N.P., Pichler, F. & Baker, C.S. (2007). Description of a new subspecies of Commerson's dolphin, *Cephalorhynchus commersonii* (Lacépède, 1804), inhabiting the coastal waters of the Kerguelen Islands. *Mammalia* 71: 172–180.
- Robinson, S.A., Goldworthy, S.G., van den Hoff, J. & Hindell, M.A. (2003). The foraging ecology of two sympatric fur seal species, *Arctocephalus gazella* and *Arctocephalus tropicalis*, at Macquarie Island during the austral summer. *Mar. Freshw. Res.* 53: 1071–1082.
- Rodriguez, D., Bastida, R., Morón, S., Rodriguez, S. & Loureiro, J. (2003). Occurrence of leopard seals in northern Argentina. *Lat. Am. J. Aquat. Mamm.* 2: 51–54.
- Rodriguez, D., Rivero, L. & Bastida, R.O. (2002). Feeding ecology of the franciscana (*Pontoporia blainvilliei*) in marine and estuarine waters of Argentina. *Lat. Am. J. Aquat. Mamm.* 1 (Spec. Issue 1): 77–94.
- Rogan, E. & Mackey, M. (2007). Megafauna bycatch in drift nets for albacore tuna (*Thunnus alalunga*) in the NE Atlantic. *Fish. Res.* 86: 6–14.
- Rogers, C.A., Brunnick, B.J., Herzing, D.L. & Baldwin, J.D. (2004). The social structure of bottlenose dolphins, *Tursiops truncatus*, in the Bahamas. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 20: 688–708.
- Rogers, T. & Bryden, M.M. (1995). Predation of Adélie penguins (*Pygoscelis adeliae*) by leopard seals (*Hydrurga leptonyx*) in Prydz Bay, Antarctica. *Can. J. Zool.* 73: 1001–1004.
- Rogers, T.L. & Bryden, M.M. (1997). Density and haul-out behavior of leopard seals (*Hydrurga leptonyx*) in Prydz Bay, Antarctica. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 13: 293–302.
- Rogers, T.L., Ciaglia, M.B., Klinck, H. & Southwell, C.J. (2013). Density can be misleading for low-density species: benefits of passive acoustic monitoring. *PLoS ONE* 8: e52542. 11 pp.
- Rogers, T.L., Hogg, C.J. & Irvine, A. (2005). Spatial movement of adult leopard seals (*Hydrurga leptonyx*) in Prydz Bay, Eastern Antarctica. *Polar Biol.* 28: 456–463.
- Rojas-Bracho, L. & Fucyo, L. (2010). Helping the vaquita to recover—Conservation and management actions by Mexico. *Walewatcher* 39(1): 7–10.
- Rojas-Bracho, L. & Jaramillo-Legorreta, A.M. (2009). Vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*). Pp. 1196–1200 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Rojas-Bracho, L. & Reeves, R.R. (2013). Vaquitas and gillnets: Mexico's ultimate cetacean conservation challenge. *Endang. Species Res.* 21: 77–87.



- Rojas-Bracho, L. & Taylor, B.L. (1999). Risk factors affecting the vaquita (*Phocoena sinuata*). *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 15: 974–989.
- Rojas-Bracho, L., Reeves, R.R. & Jaramillo-Legorreta, A.M. (2006). Conservation of the vaquita *Phocoena sinuata*. *Mammal Rev.* 36: 179–216.
- Rolland, R.M., Parks, S.E., Hunt, K.E., Castellote, M., Corkeron, P.J., Nowacek, D.P., Wasser, S.K. & Kraus, S.D. (2012). Evidence that ship noise increases stress in right whales. *Proc. Roy. Soc. London B, Biol. Sci.* 279: 2363–2368.
- Romagnoli, F.C. (2009). *Interpretação Ambiental e Envolvimento Comunitário: Ecoturismo como Ferramenta para a Conservação do Boto-vermelho, Inia geoffrensis*. MSc thesis, Instituto Nacional de Pesquisas da Amazônia, Manaus, Brazil.
- Romagnoli, F.C., da Silva, V.M.F., Nelson, S.P. & Shepard, G.H. (2011). Proposta para o turismo de interação com botos-vermelhos (*Inia geoffrensis*): como trilhar o caminho do ecoturismo? *Rev. Bras. Ecolotur.* 4: 463–480.
- Rosa, C., Zeh, J., George, J.C., Botta, O., Zauscher, M., Bada, J. & O'Hara, T.M. (2013). Age estimates based on aspartic acid racemization for bowhead whales (*Balaena mysticetus*) harvested in 1998–2000 and the relationship between racemization rate and body temperature. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 29: 424–445.
- Rosa, S., Milinkovitch, M.C., Van Waeerebeek, K., Berck, J., Oporto, J.A., Alfaro-Shigueto, J., Van Bressem, M.F., Goodall, N. & Cassens, I. (2005). Population structure of nuclear and mitochondrial DNA variation among South American Burmeister's porpoises (*Phocoena spinipinnis*). *Conserv. Genet.* 6: 431–443.
- Rosas, F.C.W. (1994). Biology, conservation and status of the Amazonian manatee *Trichechus inunguis*. *Mammal Rev.* 24: 49–59.
- Rosas, F.C.W. & Monteiro-Filho, E.L.A. (2001). Reproductive parameters of *Pontoporia blainvilliei* (Cetacea, Pontoporiidae), on the coast of São Paulo and Paraná States, Brazil. *Mammalia* 66: 231–245.
- Rosas, F.C.W. & Monteiro-Filho, E.L.A. (2002). Reproduction of the estuarine dolphin (*Sotalia guianensis*) on the coast of Paraná, Southern Brazil. *J. Mammal.* 83: 507–515.
- Rosas, F.C.W., Haimovici, M. & Pinedo, M.C. (1993). Age and growth of the South American sea lion, *Otaria flavescens* (Shaw, 1800), in southern Brazil. *J. Mammal.* 74: 141–147.
- Rosas, F.C.W., Marigo, J., Laeta, M. & Rossi-Santos, M.R. (2010). Natural history of dolphins of the genus *Sotalia*. *Lat. Am. J. Aquat. Mamm.* 8: 57–68.
- Rose, B. & Payne, A.L.L. (1991). Occurrence and behavior of the southern right whale dolphin *Lissodelphis peronii* off Namibia. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 7: 25–34.
- Rosel, P.E. (1997). A review and assessment of the status of the harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocaena*) in the North Atlantic. *Pub. 209–226* in: Dizon *et al.* (1997).
- Rosel, P.E., Frantzis, A., Lockyer, C. & Komnenou, A. (2003). Source of Aegean Sea harbour porpoises. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 247: 257–261.
- Rosel, P.E., Haygood, M.G. & Perrin, W.F. (1995). Phylogenetic relationships among the true porpoises (Cetacea: Phocoenidae). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* 4: 463–474.
- Rosen, D.A.S. & Trites, A.W. (2000). Pollock and the decline of Steller sea lions: testing the junk-food hypothesis. *Can. J. Zool.* 78: 1243–1250.
- Rosenbaum, H.C., Brownell, R.L., Brown, M.W., Schaeff, C., Portway, V., White, B.N., Malik, S., Pastene, L.A., Patenaude, N.J., Baker, C.S., Goto, M., Best, P.B., Clapham, P.J., Hamilton, P., Moore, M., Payne, R., Rowntree, V.J., Tynan, C.T., Bannister, J.L. & DeSalle, R. (2000). World-wide genetic differentiation of *Eubalaena*: questioning the number of right whale species. *Mol. Ecol.* 9: 1793–1802.
- Rosenbaum, H.C., Egan, M.G., Clapham, P.J., Brownell, R.L., Malik, S., Brown, M.W., White, B.N., Walsh, P. & DeSalle, R. (2000). Utility of North American right whale museum specimens for assessing changes in genetic diversity. *Conserv. Biol.* 14: 1837–1842.
- Rosenberg, D.M. (2003). *Mercury in Beluga Whales in the Canadian Beaufort Sea: Causes, Consequences, and Potential Research*. Fisheries Joint Management Committee Report 2003-2. Canada/Inuvialuit Fisheries Joint Management Committee, Inuvik, Northwest Territories. 30 pp.
- Ross, G.J.B. (1979). Records of pygmy and dwarf sperm whales, genus *Kogia*, from southern Africa, with biological notes and some comparisons. *Ann. Cape Prov. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 11: 259–327.
- Ross, G.J.B. (1984). The smaller cetaceans of the south east coast of southern Africa. *Ann. Cape Prov. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 15: 173–410.
- Ross, G.J.B. (2002). Humpback dolphins (*Sousa chinensis*, *S. flumbea*, and *S. tansu*). Pp. 585–589 in: Perrin, W.F., Würsig, B. & Theewissen, J.G.M. eds. (2002). *Encyclopedia of Marine Mammals*. Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- Ross, G.J.B. & Leatherwood, S. (1994). Pygmy killer whale — *Feresa attenuata*. Pp. 387–404 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1994).
- Ross, G.J.B., Best, P.B. & Donnelly, B.G. (1975). New records of the pygmy right whale (*Caperea marginata*) from South Africa, with comments on distribution, migration, appearance, and behavior. *J. Fish. Res. Board. Can.* 32: 1005–1017.
- Ross, G.J.B., Heinsoh, G.E. & Cockcroft, V.G. (1994). Humpback dolphins — *Sousa chinensis* (Osbeck, 1765). Pp. 23–42 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1994).
- Ross, P.S., Dungan, S.Z., Hung, S.K., Jefferson, T.A., Macfarquhar, C., Perrin, W.F., Riehl, K.N., Sooten, E., Tsai, J., Wang, J.Y., White, B.N., Würsig, B., Yang Shihchu & Reeves, R.R. (2010). Averting the baiji syndrome: conserving habitat for critically endangered dolphins in Eastern Taiwan Strait. *Aquat. Conserv. Mar. Freshw. Ecosyst.* 20: 685–694.
- Ross, P.S., Ellis, G.M., Ikononou, M.G., Barrett-Lennard, L.G. & Addison, R.F. (2000). High PCB concentrations in free-ranging pacific killer whales, *Orcinus orca*: effects of age, sex and dietary preference. *Mar. Pollut. Bull.* 40: 504–515.
- Ross, W.G. (1993). Commercial whaling in the North Atlantic sector. Pp. 511–561 in: Burns *et al.* (1993).
- Rowntree, V.J. (1996). Feeding, distribution, and reproductive behavior of cyamids (Crustacea: Amphipoda) living on humpback and right whales. *Can. J. Zool.* 74: 103–109.
- Rowntree, V.J., McGuinness, P., Marshall, K., Payne, R., Sironi, M. & Seger, J. (1998). Increased harassment of right whales (*Eubalaena australis*) by kelp gulls (*Larus dominicanus*) at Península Valdés, Argentina. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 14: 99–115.
- Rowntree, V.J., Payne, R.S. & Schell, D.M. (2001). Changing patterns of habitat use by southern right whales (*Eubalaena australis*) on their nursery ground at Península Valdés, Argentina, and in their long-range movements. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* (Spec. Issue) 2: 133–144.
- Ruegg, K.C., Anderson, E.C., Baker, C.S., Vant, M., Jackson, J.A. & Palumbi, S.R. (2010). Are Antarctic minke whales unusually abundant because of 20<sup>th</sup> century whaling? *Mol. Ecol.* 19: 281–291.
- Ruffino, M.L. & Castello, J.P. (1992). Alterações na fauna acompanhante da pesca do camarão barba-ruça (*Artemesia longinaris*) nas imediações da barra de Rio Grande, RS. *Nerítica* 7: 43–55.
- Rugh, D.J. & Shelden, K.E.W. (2009). Bowhead whale (*Balaena mysticetus*). Pp. 131–133 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Rugh, D.J., Shelden, K.E.W. & Withrow, D.E. (1997). Spotted seals, *Phoca longha*, in Alaska. *Mar. Fish. Rev.* 59: 1–18.
- Ruiz-García, M. & Shostell, J.M. eds. (2010). *Biology, Evolution and Conservation of River Dolphins within South America and Asia*. Vol. 1. Nova Science Publishers, New York.
- Runge, M.C., Langtimm, C.A. & Kendall, W.L. (2004). A stage-based model of manatee population dynamics. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 20: 361–385.
- Rychel, A.L., Reeder, T.W. & Berta, A. (2004). Phylogeny of mysticete whales based on mitochondrial and nuclear clear data. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* 32: 892–901.
- Ryg, M., Solberg, Y., Lydersen, C. & Smith, T.G. (1992). The scent of rutting male ringed seals (*Phoca hispida*). *J. Zool.* 226: 681–689.
- Sagne, C. (2001). *La Diversification des Sireniens à l'Éocène (Sirenia, Mammalia): Étude Morphologique et Analyse Phylogénétique du Sireniens de Tulaunne*, Fhalitherium tulaunense. PhD thesis, Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.
- Salman, A., Bilecenoglu, M. & Güçlüsoy, H. (2001). Stomach contents of two Mediterranean monk seals (*Monachus monachus*) from the Aegean Sea, Turkey. *J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. UK* 81: 719–720.
- Salter, R.E. (1979). Site utilization, activity budgets, and disturbance responses of Atlantic walrus during terrestrial haul-out. *Can. J. Zool.* 57: 1169–1180.
- Salvadeo, C.J., Lluch-Belda, D., Gómez-Gallardo, A., Urbán, J. & MacLeod, C.D. (2010). Climate change and a poleward shift in the distribution of the Pacific white-sided dolphin in the northeastern Pacific. *Endang. Species Res.* 11: 13–19.
- Samaranch, R. & González, L.M. (2000). Changes in morphology with age in Mediterranean monk seals (*Monachus monachus*). *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 16: 141–157.
- Samuels, A. & Spradlin, T.R. (1995). Quantitative behavioral study of bottlenose dolphins in swim-with-dolphin programs in the United States. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 11: 520–544.
- Samuels, A., Bejder, L. & Heinrich, S. (2000). *A Review of the Literature Pertaining to Swimming with Wild Dolphins*. Final report to the Marine Mammal Commission, Bethesda, Maryland. 58 pp.
- Santora, J.A. (2012). Habitat use of hourglass dolphins near the South Shetland Islands, Antarctica. *Polar Biol.* 35: 801–806.
- Santos, M.B., Pierce, G.J., López, A., Reid, R.J., Ridoux, V. & Mente, E. (2006). Pygmy sperm whales, *Kogia breviceps*, in the Northeast Atlantic: new information on stomach contents and stranding. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 22: 600–616.
- Santos, M.C.O. (2010). Guiana dolphins (*Sotalia guianensis*) displaying beach hunting behavior in the Cananã Estuary, Brazil: social context and conservation issues. *Braz. J. Oceanogr.* 58: 143–152.
- Santos, M.C.O. & Netto, D.F. (2005). Killer whale (*Orcinus orca*) predation on a franciscana dolphin (*Pontoporia blainvilliei*) in Brazilian waters. *Lat. Am. J. Aquat. Mamm.* 4: 69–72.
- Santos, M.C.O. & Rosso, S. (2008). Social organization of marine tucuxi dolphins, *Sotalia guianensis*, in the Cananã Estuary of southeastern Brazil. *J. Mammal.* 89: 347–355.
- Santos, M.C.O., Acuña, L.B. & Rosso, S. (2001). Insights on site fidelity and calving intervals of the marine tucuxi dolphin (*Sotalia fluviatilis*) in south-eastern Brazil. *J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. UK* 81: 1049–1052.
- Santos, M.C.O., Rosso, S., dos Santos, R.A., Luato, S.H.B. & Basso, M. (2002). Insights on small cetacean feeding habits in southeastern Brazil. *Aquat. Mamm.* 28: 38–45.
- dos Santos, R.A. & Haimovici, M. (2001). Cephalopods in the diet of marine mammals stranded or incidentally caught along southeastern and southern Brazil (21–34°S). *Fish. Res.* 52: 99–112.
- Sanvito, S., Galimberti, F. & Miller, E.H. (2007a). Vocal signalling of male southern elephant seals is honest but imprecise. *Anim. Behav.* 73: 287–299.
- Sanvito, S., Galimberti, F. & Miller, E.H. (2007b). Having a big nose: structure, ontogeny, and function of the elephant seal proboscis. *Can. J. Zool.* 85: 207–220.
- Sasaki, Y. (2013). *Studies on Wild River Dolphins by Stationed Passive Acoustic Methods*. PhD thesis, Wildlife Research Center of Kyoto University, Kyoto, Japan.
- Sasaki, T., Nikaido, M., Hamilton, H., Goto, M., Kato, H., Kanda, N., Pastene, L.A., Ying Cao, Fordyce, R.E., Hasegawa, M. & Okada, N. (2005). Mitochondrial phylogenetics and evolution of mysticete whales. *Syst. Biol.* 54: 77–90.
- Sasaki, T., Nikaido, M., Wada, S., Yamada, T.K., Ying Cao, Hasegawa, M. & Okada, N. (2006). *Balaenoptera omurai* is a newly discovered baleen whale that represents an ancient evolutionary lineage. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* 41: 40–52.
- Satizabal, P., Mignucci-Giannoni, A.A., Duchêne, S., Caicedo-Herrera, D., Perea-Sicchar, C.M., García-Dávila, C.R., Trujillo, F. & Caballero, S.J. (2012). Phylogeography and sex-biased dispersal across riverine manatee populations (*Trichechus inunguis* and *Trichechus manatus*) in South America. *PLoS ONE* 7: e52468. 10 pp.
- Saultis, E., Matkin, C., Barrett-Lennard, L.G., Heise, K. & Ellis, G. (2000). Foraging strategies of sympatric killer whale (*Orcinus orca*) populations in Prince Williams Sound, Alaska. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 16: 94–109.
- Savage, R.J.G. (1976). Review of early Sirenia. *Syst. Zool.* 25: 344–351.
- Sayigh, L.S. & Janik, V.M. (2009). Signature whistles. Pp. 1014–1016 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Scammon, C.M. (1874). *The Marine Mammals of the North-Western Coast of North America, together with an Account of the American Whale-Fishery*. John H. Carmany and Co., San Francisco, California.
- Scarff, J.E. (1986a). Historic and present distribution of the right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*) in the eastern North Pacific south of 50°N and east of 180°W. *Rep. Int. J. Whal. Comm.* (Spec. Issue) 10: 43–63.
- Scarff, J.E. (1986b). Occurrence of the barnacles *Coronula diadema*, *C. reginae* and *Cetopirrus complanatus* (Cirripedia) on right whales. *Sci. Rep. Whales Res. Inst.* 37: 129–153.
- Scarff, J.E. (1991). Historic distribution and abundance of the right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*) in the North Pacific, Bering Sea, Sea of Okhotsk and Sea of Japan from the Maury whale charts. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm.* 41: 467–489.
- Schaeff, C.M., Kraus, S.D., Brown, M.W. & White, B.N. (1993). Assessment of the population structure of western North Atlantic right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*) based on sighting and mtDNA data. *Can. J. Zool.* 71: 339–345.
- Scheffer, V.B. (1958). *Seals, Sea Lions, and Walrus: A Review of the Pinnipedia*. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California.
- Scheffers, B.R., Yong, D.L., Harris, J.B.C., Giam Xingli & Sodhi, N.S. (2011). The world's rediscovered species: back from the brink? *PLoS ONE* 6: e22531. 8 pp.
- Scheidat, M., Kock, K.H., Friedlaender, A., Lehner, L. & Williams, R. (2007). Using helicopters to survey Antarctic minke whale abundance in the ice. Paper SC/59/1A/20 presented to the International Whaling Commission Scientific Committee Meeting, Anchorage, Alaska, May 2007. 10 pp.
- Scheinin, A.P., Kerem, D., MacLeod, C.D., Gazo, M., Chicote, C.A. & Castellote, M. (2011). Gray whale (*Eschrichtius robustus*) in the Mediterranean Sea: anomalous event or early sign of climate-driven distribution change? *Mar. Biodiv. Res.* 4: e28. 5 pp.
- Schell, D.M., Rowntree, V.J. & Pfeiffer, C.J. (2000). Stable-isotope and electron-microscopic evidence that cyamids (Crustacea: Amphipoda) feed on whale skin. *Can. J. Zool.* 78: 721–727.
- Schevill, W.E., Watkins, W.A. & Moore, K.E. (1986). Status of *Eubalaena glacialis* off Cape Cod. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm.* (Spec. Issue) 10: 79–82.
- Schiavini, A.C.M., Crespo, E.A. & Szpikievich, V. (2004). Status of the population of South American sea lion (*Otaria flavescens* Shaw, 1800) in southern Argentina. *Mammal. Biol.* 69: 108–118.
- Schiavini, A.C.M., Goodall, R.N.P., Lescaurwaet, A.K. & Alonso, M.K. (1997). Food habits of the Peale's dolphin, *Lagenorhynchus australis*: Review and new information. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm.* 47: 827–834.
- Schlundt, C.E., Finerman, J.J., Carder, D.A. & Ridgway, S.H. (2000). Temporary shift in masked hearing thresholds of bottlenose dolphins, *Tursiops truncatus*, and white whales, *Delphinapterus leucas*, after exposure to intense tones. *J. Acoust. Soc. Am.* 107: 3496–3508.
- Schofield, T.D., Early, G., Wenzel, F.W., Matassa, K., Perry, C., Beekman, G., Whitaker, B., Gebhard, E., Walton, W. & Swingle, M. (2008). Rehabilitation and homing behavior of a satellite-tracked harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocaena*). *Aquat. Mamm.* 34: 1–8.
- Schramm, Y., Mesnick, S.L., de la Rosa, J., Palacios, D.M., Lowry, M.S., Auriolos-Gamba, D., Snell, H.M. & Escorza-Treviño, S. (2009). Phylogeography of California and Galapagos sea lions and population structure within the California sea lion. *Mar. Biol.* 156: 1375–1387.
- Schulz, T.M., Whitehead, H., Gero, S. & Rendell, L. (2008). Overlapping and matching of codas in vocal interactions between sperm whales: insights into communication function. *Anim. Behav.* 76: 1977–1988.
- Schulz, T.M., Whitehead, H., Gero, S. & Rendell, L. (2011). Individual vocal production in a sperm whale (*Physeter macrocephalus*) social unit. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 27: 149–166.
- Schusterman, R.J. (1981). Steller sea lion *Eumetopias jubatus* (Schreber, 1776). Pp. 119–141 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1981).
- Scott, M.D. & Cordero, J.G. (1987). Behavioral observations of the dwarf sperm whale, *Kogia simus*. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 3: 353–354.
- Scott, M.D., Hohn, A.A., Westgate, A.J., Nicolas, J.R., Whitaker, B.R. & Campbell, W.B. (2001). A note on the release and tracking of a rehabilitated pygmy sperm whale (*Kogia breviceps*). *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 3: 87–94.
- Seaman, G.A., Lowry, L.F. & Frost, K.J. (1982). Foods of belukha whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*) in western Alaska. *Cetology* 44: 1–19.
- Sears, R. & Perrin, W.F. (2009). Blue whale (*Balaenoptera musculus*). Pp. 120–124 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Sease, J.L. & York, A.E. (2003). Seasonal distribution of Steller's sea lions at rookeries and haul-out sites in Alaska. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 19: 745–763.
- Secchi, E.R. (2006). *Modeling the Population Dynamics and Viability Analysis of Franciscana (Pontoporia blainvilliei) and Hector's Dolphins (Cephalorhynchus hectori) under the Effects of Bycatch in Fisheries, Parameter Uncertainty and Stochasticity*. PhD thesis, University of Otago, Dunedin, New Zealand.
- Secchi, E.R. (2010a). Life history and ecology of franciscana, *Pontoporia blainvilliei* (Cetacea, Pontoporiidae). Pp. 301–321 in: Ruiz-García & Shostell (2010).
- Secchi, E.R. (2010b). Review on the threats and conservation status of franciscana, *Pontoporia blainvilliei* (Cetacea, Pontoporiidae). Pp. 323–339 in: Ruiz-García & Shostell (2010).

- Secchi, E.R. (2010c). *Sotalia fluviatilis*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/190871/0> (download 4 July 2012).
- Secchi, E.R. (2010d). *Sotalia guianensis*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/181359/0> (download 4 July 2012).
- Secchi, E.R., Danilewicz, D.S. & Ott, P.H. (2003). Applying the phylogeographic concept to identify franciscana dolphin stocks: implications to meet management objectives. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 5: 61–68.
- Secchi, E.R., Kinas, P.G. & Muelbert, M.M.C. (2004). Incidental catches of franciscana in coastal gillnet fisheries in the Franciscana Management Area III: period 1999–2000. *Lat. Am. J. Aquat. Mamm.* 3: 61–68.
- Secchi, E.R., Ott, P.H. & Danilewicz, D.S. (2003). Effects of fishing by-catch and conservation status of the franciscana dolphin, *Pontoporia blainvilliei*. Pp. 174–191 in: Gales, N.J., Hindell, M.A. & Kirkwood, R. eds. (2003). *Marine Mammals and Humans: Fisheries, Tourism and Management Issues*. CSIRO Publishing, Melbourne, Victoria.
- Secchi, E.R., Wang, J.Y., Murray, B.W., Rocha-Campos, C.C. & White, B.N. (1998). Population differentiation in the franciscana (*Pontoporia blainvilliei*) from two geographic locations in Brazil as determined from mitochondrial DNA control region sequences. *Can. J. Zool.* 76: 1622–1627.
- Secchi, E.R., Zerbini, A.N., Bassoi, M., Dalla Rosa, L., Möller, L.M. & Rocha-Campos, C.C. (1997). Mortality of franciscanas, *Pontoporia blainvilliei*, in coastal gillnets in southern Brazil: 1994–1995. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm.* 47: 653–658.
- Sedlak-Weinstein, E. (1992). A new species of *Isoyamus* (Amphipoda: Cyamidae) from *Kogia breviceps* (De Blainville, 1838) in Australian waters. *Syst. Parasit.* 23: 1–6.
- Seixas, T.G., Kehrig, H.A., Costa, M., Fillmann, G., Di Benedetto, A.P.M., Secchi, E.R., Malm, O., Souza, C.M.M. & Moreira, I. (2008). Total mercury, organic mercury and selenium in liver and kidney of a South American coastal dolphin. *Environ. Pollut.* 154: 98–106.
- Seixas, T.G., Kehrig, H.A., Fillmann, G., Di Benedetto, A.P.M., Souza, C.M.M., Secchi, E.R., Moreira, I. & Malm, O. (2007). Ecological and biological determinants of trace elements accumulation in liver and kidney of *Pontoporia blainvilliei*. *Sci. Total Environ.* 385: 208–220.
- Sekiguchi, K., Best, P.B. & Kazmaruk, B.Z. (1992). New information on the feeding habits and baleen morphology of the pygmy right whale *Capeerea marginata*. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 8: 288–293.
- Sekiguchi, K., Klages, N.T.W. & Best, P.B. (1996). The diet of strap-toothed whales (*Mesoplodon beardii*). *J. Zool.* 238: 453–463.
- Sekiguchi, K., Olavarria, C., Morse, L., Olson, P., Ensor, P., Matsuoka, K., Pitman, R.L., Findlay, R.T. & Gortner, U. (2006). The spectacled porpoise (*Phocoena dioptrica*) in Antarctic waters. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 8: 265–271.
- Senigaglia, V., de Stephanis, R., Verborgh, P. & Lusseau, D. (2012). The role of synchronized swimming as affiliative and anti-predatory behavior in long-finned pilot whales. *Behav. Proc.* 91: 8–14.
- Sepúlveda, M. & Oliva, D. (2005). Interactions between South American sea lions *Otaria flavescens* (Shaw) and salmon farms in southern Chile. *Aquac. Res.* 36: 1062–1068.
- Sepúlveda, M., Quinones, R.A., Carrasco, P. & Pérez-Álvarez, M.J. (2012). Daily and seasonal variation in the haul-out behavior of the South American sea lion. *Mammal. Biol.* 77: 288–292.
- Sergeant, D.E. (1973). Biology of white whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*) in western Hudson Bay. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 30: 1065–1090.
- Sergeant, D.E. (1977). Stocks of fin whales *Balaenoptera physalus* L. in the North Atlantic Ocean. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm.* 27: 460–473.
- Sergeant, D.E. & Brodie, P.F. (1969a). Tagging white whales in the Canadian Arctic. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 26: 2201–2205.
- Sergeant, D.E. & Brodie, P.F. (1969b). Body size in white whales, *Delphinapterus leucas*. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 26: 2561–2580.
- Sergeant, D.E. & Brodie, P.F. (1975). Identity, abundance, and present status of populations of white whales, *Delphinapterus leucas*, in North America. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 32: 1047–1054.
- Serrano, D.B., da Silva, V.M.F. & Martin, A.R. (2007). Illegal hunting causes depletion of Amazon river dolphins (*Inia geoffrensis*) in Brazil. In: Anon. ed. (2007). *17th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, 29 November – 4 December, Cape Town, South Africa*. (Abstract).
- Shane, S.H. (1995). Relationship between pilot whales and Risso's dolphins at Santa Catalina Island, California, USA. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 123: 5–11.
- Sharipov, R. (2012). Caspian seal (*Phoca caspica* Gmelin, 1788) and its current status in the Caspian Sea. *J. Black Sea/Mediterr. Environ.* 18: 350–359.
- Shaughnessy, P.D. (1980). Entanglement of Cape fur seals with man-made objects. *Mar. Pollut. Bull.* 11: 332–336.
- Shaughnessy, P.D. (2006). Instances of predation on fur seals by white sharks in South Australia. *Aust. Mammal.* 28: 107–110.
- Shaughnessy, P.D. & Burton, H.R. (1986). Fur seals *Arctocephalus* spp. at Mawson Station, Antarctica, and in the Southern Ocean. *Polar Rec.* 23: 79–81.
- Shaughnessy, P.D. & Gales, N.J. (1990). First survey of fur seals and sea lions in Western Australia and South Australia. *Aust. Ranger Bull.* 5: 46–49.
- Shaughnessy, P.D. & Ross, G.J.B. (1980). Records of the subantarctic fur seal (*Arctocephalus tropicalis*) from South Africa with notes on its biology and some observations of captive animals. *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 82: 71–89.
- Shaughnessy, P.D., Berris, M. & Dennis, T.E. (2007). Predation on Australian sea lions *Neophoca cinerea* by white sharks *Carodon carcharias* in South Australia. *Aust. Mammal.* 29: 69–75.
- Shaw, G. (1800). Yellow seal. *Gener. Zool. Syst. Nat. Hist.* 1: 260–261.
- Sheffield, G. & Grebmeier, J.M. (2009). Pacific walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*): Differential prey digestion and diet. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 25: 761–777.
- Shelden, K.E.W., Moore, S.E., Waite, J.M., Wade, P.R. & Rugh, D.J. (2005). Historic and current habitat use by North Pacific right whales *Eubalena japonica* in the Bering Sea and Gulf of Alaska. *Mammal Rev.* 35: 129–155.
- Shelden, K.E.W., Rugh, D.J., Mahoney, B.A. & Dahlheim, M.E. (2003). Killer whale predation on belugas in Cook Inlet, Alaska: Implications for a depleted population. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 19: 529–544.
- Sheppard, J.K., Jones, R.E., Marsh, H. & Lawler, I.R. (2009). Effects of tidal and diel cycles on dugong habitat use. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 73: 45–59.
- Sheppard, J.K., Marsh, H., Jones, R.E. & Lawler, I.R. (2010). Dugong habitat use in relation to seagrass nutrients, tides, and diel cycles. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 26: 855–879.
- Sheppard, J.K., Preen, A.R., Marsh, H., Lawler, I.R., Whitting, S.D. & Jones, R.E. (2006). Movement heterogeneity of dugongs, *Dugong dugon* (Müller), over large spatial scales. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 344: 64–83.
- Shipley, C., Hines, M. & Buchwald, J.S. (1981). Individual differences in threat calls of northern elephant seal bulls. *Anim. Behav.* 29: 12–19.
- Shipley, C., Stewart, B.S. & Bass, J. (1992). Seismic communication in northern elephant seals. Pp. 553–562 in: Thomas et al. (1992).
- Shirakihara, K., Shirakihara, M. & Yamamoto, Y. (2007). Distribution and abundance of finless porpoise in the Inland Sea of Japan. *Mar. Biol.* 150: 1025–1032.
- Shirakihara, M. (1996). Ecology of the finless porpoise, *Neophocaena phocaenoides*, in the coastal waters of western Kyushu, Japan. *IBI Reports* 6: 83–90.
- Shirakihara, M., Shirakihara, K. & Takemura, A. (1994). Distribution and seasonal density of the finless porpoise *Neophocaena phocaenoides* in the coastal waters of western Kyushu, Japan. *Fish. Sci.* 60: 41–46.
- Shirakihara, M., Shirakihara, K., Nishiyama, M., Iida, T. & Amanno, M. (2012). Long-distance movements of Indo-Pacific bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops aduncus*) and habitat preference of two species of bottlenose dolphins in eastern Kyushu, Japan. *Aquat. Mamm.* 38: 145–152.
- Shirakihara, M., Takemura, A. & Shirakihara, K. (1993). Age, growth, and reproduction of the finless porpoise, *Neophocaena phocaenoides*, in the coastal waters of western Kyushu, Japan. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 9: 392–406.
- Sholl, T.G.C., do Nascimento, F.F., Leocini, O., Bonvicino, C.R. & Siciliano, S. (2008). Taxonomic identification of dolphin love charms commercialized in the Amazonian region through the analysis of cytochrome b DNA. *J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. UK* 88: 1207–1210.
- Siciliano, S., Di Benedetto, A.P. & Ramos, R.M.A. (2002). A toninha, *Pontoporia blainvilliei* (Gervais & d'Orbigny, 1844) (Mammalia, Cetacea, Pontoporidae), nos estados do Rio de Janeiro e Espírito Santo, costa sudeste do Brasil: caracterizações dos habitats e fatores de isolamento das populações. *Bol. Mus. Nac., n.s., Zool., Rio de Janeiro* 476: 1–15.
- Sickenberg, O. (1934). Beiträge zur Kenntnis tertiärer Sirenen. *Mém. Mus. Roy. Hist. Natur. Belgique* 63: 1–352.
- Siebert, U., Gilles, A., Lucke, K., Ludwig, M., Benke, H., Kock, K.H. & Scheidat, M. (2006). A decade of harbour porpoise occurrence in German waters — Analyses of aerial surveys, incidental sightings and strandings. *J. Sea Res.* 55: 65–80.
- Silkes, S. (2010). *Manatees in West Africa: Elephants' Elusive and Rare Aquatic Cousins*. Mirage Newbury Press, Newbury, UK.
- Silber, G.K. (1990). Occurrence and distribution of the vaquita *Phocoena sinus* in the northern Gulf of California. *Fish. Bull.* 88: 339–346.
- Silber, G.K. (1991). Acoustic signals of the vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*). *Aquat. Mamm.* 17: 130–133.
- Silber, G.K. & Norris, K.S. (1991). Geographic and seasonal distribution of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*. *Anales Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Autón. México, Ser. Zool.* 62: 263–268.
- Silber, G.K., Waples, K.A. & Nelson, P.A. (1994). Response of free-ranging harbour porpoises to potential gillnet modifications. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm. (Spec. Issue)* 15: 579–584.
- Silva, M.A. (1999). Diet of common dolphins, *Delphinus delphis*, off the Portuguese continental coast. *J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. UK* 79: 531–540.
- Silva, M.A. & Araújo, A. (2001). Distribution and current status of the West African manatee (*Trichechus senegalensis*) in Guinea-Bissau. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 17: 418–424.
- Silva, M.A. & Sequeira, M. (2003). Patterns in the mortality of common dolphins (*Delphinus delphis*) on the Portuguese coast, using stranding records, 1975–1998. *Aquat. Mamm.* 29: 88–98.
- da Silva, V.M.F. (1983). *Ecologia Alimentar dos Golfinhos de Água Doce da Amazônia*. MSc thesis, Instituto Nacional de Pesquisas da Amazônia & Fundação Universidade do Amazonas, Manaus, Brazil.
- da Silva, V.M.F. (1994). *Aspects of the Biology of the Amazonian Dolphins Genus Inia and Sotalia fluviatilis*. PhD thesis, University of Cambridge, Cambridge, UK.
- da Silva, V.M.F. (2009). Amazon river dolphin (*Inia geoffrensis*). Pp. 26–28 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- da Silva, V.M.F. & Best, R.C. (1990). Freshwater dolphin/fisheries interactions in the Amazon region (Brazil). In: Perrin, W.F. (1990). *Symposium on Mortality of Cetaceans in Passive Fishing Nets and Traps Abstracts, La Jolla, California, October 20–21, 1990*. US National Marine Fisheries Service.
- da Silva, V.M.F. & Best, R.C. (1994). Tucuzi — *Sotalia fluviatilis* (Gervais 1853). Pp. 43–70 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1994).
- da Silva, V.M.F. & Best, R.C. (1996). Freshwater dolphin/fisheries interaction in the Central Amazon (Brazil). *Amazoniana* 14: 165–175.
- da Silva, V.M.F. & Martin, A.R. (2000). A study of the boto, or Amazon river dolphin (*Inia geoffrensis*), in the Mamirauá Reserve, Brazil: 1981–1983 and techniques. Pp. 121–131 in: Reeves, Smith & Kasuya (2000).
- da Silva, V.M.F. & Martin, A.R. (2007). Impact of human activities upon two species of dolphin on Amazonian flooded forest, Brazil. In: *17th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, 29 November – 4 December, Cape Town, South Africa*. (Abstract).
- da Silva, V.M.F. & Martin, A.R. (2010). Status, threats, conservation initiatives and possible solutions for *Inia geoffrensis* and *Sotalia fluviatilis* in Brazil. Pp. 123–143 in: Trujillo et al. (2010).
- da Silva, V.M.F., Flores, P.A. & Pereira, A. (1998). *Relatório Final do Monitoramento dos Botos a Jusante da UHE de Serra da Mesa, Rio Tocantins, GO*. 15 pp.
- da Silva, V.M.F., Goulding, M. & Barthem, R. (2008). *Amazon Dolphins*. INPA, Manaus, Brazil. 43 pp.
- da Silva, V.M.F., Martin, A.R. & do Carmo, N.A.S. (2011). Amazonian fisheries pose threat to elusive dolphin species. *Species, Mag. SSC* 53: 10–11.
- Simpkins, M.A., Hiruki-Raring, L.M., Sheffield, G., Grebmeier, J.M. & Bengtson, J.L. (2003). Habitat selection by ice-associated pinnipeds near St. Lawrence Island, Alaska in March 2001. *Polar Biol.* 26: 577–586.
- Sinclair, E.H. (1992). Stomach contents of four short-finned pilot whales (*Globicephala macrorhynchus*) from the Southern California Bight. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 8: 76–81.
- Sinclair, E.H. & Zepplin, T.K. (2002). Seasonal and spatial differences in diet in the western stock of Steller sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*). *J. Mammal.* 83: 973–990.
- Sinha, R.K., Behera, S. & Choudhary, B.C. (2010). *The Conservation Action Plan for the Ganges River Dolphin 2010–2020*. Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India & Patna University, Patna, India. 38 pp.
- Sinha, R.K., Das, N.K., Singh, N.K., Sharma, G. & Ahsan, S.N. (1993). Gut-content of the Ganges dolphin, *Platanista gangetica*. *Invest. Cetacea* 24: 317–321.
- Sinha, R.K., Smith, B.D., Sharma, G., Prasad, K., Choudhury, B.C., Sapkota, K., Sharma, R.K. & Behera, S.K. (2000). Status and distribution of the Ganges river dolphin (*Platanista gangetica*) in the Ganges River system of India and Nepal. Pp. 54–61 in: Reeves, Smith & Kasuya (2000).
- Sniff, D.B. & Bengtson, J.L. (1977). Observations and hypotheses concerning the interactions among crab-eater seals, leopard seals, and killer whales. *J. Mammal.* 58: 414–416.
- Sniff, D.B. & Stone, S. (1985). The role of the leopard seal in the tropho-dynamics of the Antarctic marine ecosystem. Pp. 555–559 in: Siegfried, W.R., Condy, P.R. & Laws, R.M. eds. (1985). *Antarctic Nutrient Cycles and Food Webs*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Sniff, D.B., DeMaster, D.P., Hofman, R.J. & Eberhardt, L.L. (1977). An analysis of the dynamics of a Weddell seal population. *Ecol. Monogr.* 47: 319–335.
- Sioli, H. (1984). Amazon River and its main affluents: hydrography, morphology of the river courses and river types. Pp. 127–165 in: Sioli, H. ed. (1984). *The Amazon. Limnology and Landscape Ecology of a Mighty Tropical River and its Basin*. Dr. W. Junk Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
- Sironi, M., Rowntree, V.J., Di Martino, M., Chirife, A., Bandleri, L., Beltramo, L., Franco, M. & Uhart, M.M. (2012). Southern right whale mortalities at Peninsula Valdés, Argentina: updated information for 2010–2011. Paper SC/64/BRG12 presented to the International Whaling Commission Scientific Committee Meeting, Panama City, June–July 2012. 5 pp.
- Sjare, B.L. & Smith, T.G. (1986a). The relationship between behavioral activity and underwater vocalizations of the white whale, *Delphinapterus leucas*. *Can. J. Zool.* 64: 2824–2831.
- Sjare, B.L. & Smith, T.G. (1986b). The vocal repertoire of white whales, *Delphinapterus leucas*, summering in Cunningham Inlet, Northwest Territories. *Can. J. Zool.* 64: 414–415.
- Stewart, E., Boersma, P.D., Harris, G. & Caille, G. (2007). Anchovy fishery threat to Patagonian ecosystem. *Science* 315: 45.
- Skinner, J.D. & Westin-van Aarde, L.M. (1989). Aspects of reproduction in female Ross seals (*Ommatophoca rossii*). *J. Reptrod. Fert.* 87: 67–72.
- Slater, C. (1994). *Dance of the Dolphin. Transformation and Disenchantment in the Amazonian Imagination*. The University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois & London.
- Sliper, E.J. (1962). *Whales*. Hutchinson & Co., London.
- Stooten, E. (2007). Conservation management in the face of uncertainty: effectiveness of four options for managing Hector's dolphin bycatch. *Endang. Species Res.* 3: 169–179.
- Stooten, E. & Davies, N. (2012). Hector's dolphin risk assessments: old and new analyses show consistent results. *J. Roy. Soc. New Zeal.* 42: 49–60.
- Stooten, E. & Dawson, S.M. (1994). Hector's dolphin — *Cephalorhynchus hectori* (van Beneden, 1881). Pp. 311–334 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1994).
- Stooten, E., Dawson, S.M., Rayment, W. & Childerhouse, S.J. (2006). A new abundance estimate for Maui's dolphin: What does it mean for managing this critically endangered species? *Biol. Conserv.* 128: 576–581.
- Stooten, E., Rayment, W. & Dawson, S.M. (2006). Offshore distribution of Hector's dolphins at Banks Peninsula, New Zealand: is the Banks Peninsula Marine Mammal Sanctuary large enough? *New Zeal. J. Mar. Freshw. Res.* 40: 339–343.
- Small, R.J., Boveng, P.L., Byrd, G.V. & Withrow, D.E. (2008). Harbor seal population decline in the Aleutian Archipelago. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 24: 845–863.
- Smeenk, C., Leopold, M.F. & Addink, A.J. (1992). Note on the harbour porpoise *Phocoena phocaena* in Mauritania, West Africa. *Lutra* 35: 98–104.
- Smith, A.M. & Smith, B.D. (1998). Review of status and threats to river cetaceans and recommendations for their conservation. *Environ. Rev.* 6: 189–206.
- Smith, B.D. (1993). 1990 status and conservation of the Ganges river dolphin *Platanista gangetica* in the Karnali River, Nepal. *Biol. Conserv.* 66: 159–169.
- Smith, B.D. (2004). *Orcella brevirostris* (Ayeyarwady River subpopulation). In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/44556/0> (download 17 June 2012).
- Smith, B.D. (2009). Irrawaddy dolphin (*Orcella brevirostris*). Pp. 638–642 in: Perrin et al. (2009).



- Smith, B.D. & Beasley, I. (2004a). *Orcella brevirostris* (Malampaya Sound subpopulation). In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/44187/0> (download 26 June 2012).
- Smith, B.D. & Beasley, I. (2004b). *Orcella brevirostris* (Mekong River subpopulation). In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/44555/0> (download 26 June 2012).
- Smith, B.D. & Beasley, I. (2004c). *Orcella brevirostris* (Songkhla Lake subpopulation). In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/44557/0> (download 26 June 2012).
- Smith, B.D. & Reeves, R.R. (2012). River cetaceans and habitat change: generalist resilience or specialist vulnerability? *J. Mar. Biol.* 2012: 718935. 11 pp.
- Smith, B.D., Braulik, G., Strindberg, S., Ahmed, B. & Mansur, R. (2006). Abundance of Irrawaddy dolphins (*Orcella brevirostris*) and Ganges river dolphins (*Platanista gangetica gangetica*) estimated using concurrent counts made by independent teams in waterways of the Sundarbans mangrove forest in Bangladesh. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 22: 527–547.
- Smith, B.D., Braulik, G., Strindberg, S., Mansur, R., Diyan, M.A.A. & Ahmed, B. (2009). Habitat selection of freshwater-dependent cetaceans and the potential effects of declining freshwater flows and sea-level rise in waterways of the Sundarbans mangrove forest, Bangladesh. *Aquat. Conserv. Mar. Freshw. Ecosyst.* 19: 209–225.
- Smith, B.D., Tun Mya-Thun, Chit Aung-Myo, Win Han & Moe Thida (2009). Catch composition and conservation management of a human-dolphin cooperative cast-net fishery in the Ayeayawady River, Myanmar. *Biol. Conserv.* 142: 1042–1049.
- Smith, B.D., Zhou Kaiya, Wang Ding, Reeves, R.R., Barlow, J., Taylor, B.L. & Pitman, R.L. (2008). *Lipotes vexillifer*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/12119/0>.
- Smith, T.D., Lund, J.N., Josephson, E.A. & Reeves, R.R. (2010). Spatial dynamics of American offshore whaling in the 19th century: were sperm whales depleted? Pp. 85–91 in: Ringstadd, J.E. ed. (2010). *Whaling and History*. Vol 3. Papers presented at a symposium in Sandefjord on the 18th and 19th of June 2009. Sandefjordmuseene, Sandefjord, Norway.
- Smith, T.D., Reeves, R.R., Josephson, E.A. & Lund, J.N. (2012). Spatial and seasonal distribution of American whaling and whales in the age of sail. *PLoS ONE* 7: e34905. 25 pp.
- Smith, T.G. (1987). *The Ringed Seal, Phoca hispida, of the Canadian Western Arctic*. Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 216. Canada Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Ottawa, Ontario. 81 pp.
- Smith, T.G. & Hammill, M.O. (1986). Population estimates of white whale, *Delphinapterus leucas*, in James Bay, eastern Hudson Bay, and Ungava Bay. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 43: 1982–1987.
- Smith, T.G. & Martin, A.R. (1994). Distribution and movements of belugas, *Delphinapterus leucas*, in the Canadian High Arctic. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 51: 1653–1663.
- Smith, T.G. & Sjare, B. (1990). Predation of belugas and narwhals by polar bears in nearshore areas of the Canadian High Arctic. *Arctic* 43: 99–102.
- Smith, T.G., St. Aubin, D.J. & Geraci, J.R. eds. (1990). *Advances in Research on the Beluga Whale, Delphinapterus leucas*. Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 224. Canada Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Ottawa, Ontario. 206 pp.
- Sonntag, R.P., Benke, H., Hiby, A.R., Lick, R. & Adelung, D. (1999). Identification of the first harbour porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) calving ground in the North Sea. *J. Sea Res.* 41: 225–232.
- Soto, K.H. & Trites, A.W. (2011). South American sea lions in Peru have a lek-like mating system. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 27: 306–333.
- Soto, K.H., Trites, A.W. & Arias-Schreiber, M. (2004). The effects of prey availability on pup mortality and the timing of birth of South American sea lions (*Otaria flavescens*) in Peru. *J. Zool.* 264: 419–428.
- Soto, K.H., Trites, A.W. & Arias-Schreiber, M. (2006). Changes in diet and maternal attendance of South American sea lions indicate changes in the marine environment and prey abundance. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 312: 277–290.
- Sousa-Lima, R.S., Paglia, A.P. & da Fonseca, G.A.B. (2002). Signature information and individual recognition in the isolation calls of Amazonian manatees, *Trichechus inunguis* (Mammalia: Sirenia). *Anim. Behav.* 63: 301–310.
- Southwell, C.J. (2003). Haul-out behaviour of two Ross seals off eastern Antarctica. *Antarct. Sci.* 15: 257–258.
- Southwell, C.J. (2005). Diving behaviour of two Ross seals off east Antarctica. *Wildl. Res.* 32: 63–65.
- Southwell, C.J. (2008). *Onmmatophoca rossii*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2013.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/15269/0> (download 15 March 2014).
- Southwell, C.J., Bengtson, J., Bester, M., Blix, A.S., Bornemann, H., Boveng, P.L., Cameron, M., Forcada, J., Laake, J., Nordoy, E., Piøtz, J., Rogers, T.L., Southwell, D., Steinhage, D., Stewart, B.S. & Trathan, P. (2012). A review of data on abundance, trends in abundance, habitat use and diet of ice-breeding seals in the Southern Ocean. *CCAMLR Sci.* 19: 49–74.
- Southwell, C.J., Paxton, C.G.M., Borchers, D.L., Boveng, P.L., Nordoy, E.S., Blix, A.S. & De La Mare, W.K. (2008). Estimating population status under conditions of uncertainty: the Ross seal in East Antarctica. *Antarct. Sci.* 20: 123–133.
- Spitz, J., Trites, A.W., Bequet, V., Brind'Amour, A., Cherel, Y., Galois, R. & Ridoux, V. (2012). Cost of living dictates what whales, dolphins and porpoises eat: the importance of prey quality on predator foraging strategies. *PLoS ONE* 7: e50096. 7 pp.
- von Spix, J.B. & von Martius, C.F.P. (1831). *Reise in Brasilien auf Befehl Sr. Majestät Maximilian Joseph I., Königs von Bayern in der Jahren 1817 bis 1820*. Vol. 3. Friedrich Fleischer, Munich.
- Springer, M.S. & Murphy, W.J. (2007). Mammalian evolution and biomedicine: new views from phylogeny. *Biol. Rev.* 82: 375–392.
- Springer, M.S., Burk-Herrick, A., Meredith, R., Eizirik, E., Teeling, E., O'Brien, S.J. & Murphy, W.J. (2007). The adequacy of morphology for reconstructing the early history of placental mammals. *Syst. Biol.* 56: 673–684.
- St. Aubin, D.J., DeGuise, S., Richard, P.R., Smith, T.G. & Geraci, J.R. (2001). Hematology and plasma chemistry as indicators of health and ecological status in beluga whales, *Delphinapterus leucas*. *Arctic* 54: 317–331.
- St. Aubin, D.J., Smith, T.G. & Geraci, J.R. (1990). Seasonal epidermal molt in beluga whales, *Delphinapterus leucas*. *Can. J. Zool.* 68: 359–367.
- Stacey, P.J. & Hvenegaard, G.T. (2002). Habitat use and behaviour of Irrawaddy dolphins (*Orcella brevirostris*) in the Mekong River of Laos. *Aquat. Mamm.* 28: 1–13.
- Stafford, K.M., Moore, S.E., Berchok, C.L., Wiig, Ø., Lydersen, C., Hansen, E., Kalmbach, D. & Kovacs, K.M. (2012). Spitsbergen's endangered bowhead whales sing through the polar night. *Endang. Species Res.* 18: 95–103.
- Stafford, K.M., Moore, S.E., Laidre, K.L. & Heide-Jørgensen, M.P. (2008). Bowhead whale springtime song off West Greenland. *J. Acoust. Soc. Am.* 124: 3315–3323.
- Stamper, M.A., Whitaker, B.R. & Schofield, T.D. (2006). Case study: morbidity in a pygmy sperm whale *Kogia breviceps* due to ocean-bourne plastic. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 22: 719–722.
- Staniland, I.J., Morton, A., Robinson, S., Malone, D. & Forcada, J. (2011). Foraging behavior in two Antarctic fur seal colonies with differing population recoveries. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 434: 183–196.
- Starbuck, A. (1878). *History of the American Whale Fishery from its Earliest Inception to the Year 1876*. Kessinger Publishing, Whitefish, Montana.
- Steeman, M.E. (2007). Cladistic analysis and a revised classification of fossil and recent mysticetes. *Zool. J. Linn. Soc.* 150: 875–894.
- Steeman, M.E., Hebsgaard, M.B., Fordyce, R.E., Ho, S.Y.W., Rabosky, D.L., Nielsen, R., Rahbek, C., Glenner, H., Sørensen, M.V. & Willerslev, E. (2009). Radiation of extant cetaceans driven by restructuring of the oceans. *Syst. Biol.* 58: 573–585.
- Stenson, G.B. (2003). Harbour porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) in the North Atlantic: Abundance, removals, and sustainability of removals. *NAMMCO Sci. Publ.* 5: 271–302.
- Stern, S.J. (2009). Migration and movement patterns. Pp. 726–730 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Stewart, B.E. & Stewart, R.E.A. (1989). *Delphinapterus leucas*. *Mammal Species*. 336: 1–8.
- Stewart, B.S. (1981). The Guadalupe fur seal (*Arctocephalus townsendi*) on San Nicolas Island, California. *Bull. South. Calif. Acad. Sci.* 80: 134–136.
- Stewart, B.S. (1997). Ontogeny of differential migration and sexual segregation in northern elephant seals. *J. Mammal.* 78: 1101–1116.
- Stewart, B.S. (2009). Diving behavior. Pp. 321–327 in: Perrin et al. (2009).
- Stewart, B.S. & DeLong, R.L. (1995). Double migrations of the northern elephant seal, *Mirounga angustirostris*. *J. Mammal.* 76: 196–205.
- Stewart, B.S. & Everett, W.T. (1983). Incidental catch of a ribbon seal (*Phoca fasciata*) in the central North Pacific. *Arctic* 36: 369.
- Stewart, B.S. & Grove, J.S. (2014). An extreme wandering leopard seal, *Hydrurga leptonyx*, at Pitcairn Island, central South Pacific. *Polar Biol.* 37: 423–425.
- Stewart, B.S. & Huber, R. (1993). *Mirounga angustirostris*. *Mammal Species* 449: 1–10.
- Stewart, B.S. & Leatherwood, S. (1985). Minke whale, *Balaenoptera acutorostrata* Lacépède, 1804. Pp. 91–136 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1985).
- Stewart, B.S. & Yochem, P.K. (1987). Entanglement of pinnipeds in synthetic debris and fishing net and line fragments at San Nicolas and San Miguel Islands, California, 1978–1986. *Mar. Pollut. Bull.* 18 (Suppl. B): 336–339.
- Stewart, B.S. & Yochem, P.K. (1994). Ecology of harbor seals in the Southern California Bight. Pp. 123–134 in: Halvorson, W.L. & Maender, G.J. eds. (1994). *Proceedings of the Fourth California Islands Symposium: Update on the Status of Resources*. Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History, Santa Barbara, California.
- Stewart, B.S. & Yochem, P.K. (2000). Community ecology of Channel Islands pinnipeds. Pp. 413–420 in: Browne, D.R., Mitchell, K.L. & Chaney, H. eds. (2000). *Proceedings of the Fifth Symposium on the Biology of the California Islands, March 29–April 1, 1999*. Minerals Management Service, US Department of the Interior.
- Stewart, B.S., Antonelis, G.A., Baker, J.D. & Yochem, P.Y. (2006). Foraging biogeography of the Hawaiian monk seals in the northwestern Hawaiian Islands. *Aiol Res. Bull.* 543: 131–145.
- Stewart, B.S., Petrov, E.A., Baranov, E.A., Timonin, A. & Ivanov, M. (1996). Seasonal movements and dive patterns of juvenile Baikal seals, *Phoca sibirica*. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 12: 528–542.
- Stewart, B.S., Yochem, P.K., DeLong, R.L. & Antonelis, G.A. (1987). Interactions between Guadalupe fur seals at San Nicolas and San Miguel Islands, California. Pp. 103–106 in: Croxall & Gentry (1987).
- Stewart, B.S., Yochem, P.K., Huber, H.R., DeLong, R.L., Jameson, R.J., Sydemann, W.J., Allen, S.G. & Le Boeuf, B.J. (1994). History and present status of the northern elephant seal population. Pp. 29–48 in: Le Boeuf, B.J. & Laws, R.M. eds. (1994). *Elephant Seals: Population Ecology, Behavior, and Physiology*. University of California Press, Berkeley, California.
- Stewart, D.B., Akeagok, A., Amarualik, R., Panipakutsuk, S. & Taqtu, A. (1995). *Local Knowledge of Beluga and Narwhal from four Communities in Arctic Canada*. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2065. Canada Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Winnipeg, Manitoba. 56 pp.
- Stewart, R.E.A. (1994). Size-at-age relationships as discriminators of white whale (*Delphinapterus leucas* Pallas 1776) stocks in the eastern Canadian Arctic. *Medd. Grønland Biosci.* 39: 217–225.
- Stewart, R.E.A., Campana, S.E., Jones, C.M. & Stewart, B.E. (2006). Bomb radiocarbon dating calibrates beluga (*Delphinapterus leucas*) age estimates. *Can. J. Zool.* 84: 1840–1852.
- Stirling, I. (1980). The biological importance of polygyny in the Canadian Arctic. *Arctic* 33: 303–315.
- Stirling, I. (1983). The evolution of mating systems in pinnipeds. Pp. 489–527 in: Eisenberg, J.F. & Kleiman, D.G. eds. (1983). *Advances in the Study of Mammalian Behavior*. American Society of Mammalogists Special Publication 7. American Society of Mammalogists, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.
- Stirling, I. (1997). The importance of polygyny, ice edges, and leads to marine mammals and birds. *J. Mar. Syst.* 10: 9–21.
- Stirling, I. & Cleator, H. eds. (1981). *Polygyny in the Canadian Arctic*. Canadian Wildlife Service Occasional Paper 45. Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa, Ontario. 73 pp.
- Stith, B.M., Stone, D.H. & Reid, J.P. (2006). *Review and Synthesis of Manatee Data in Everglades National Park*. USGS administrative report. US Geological Survey Florida Integrated Science Center, Gainesville, Florida.
- Stone, G.S., Kraus, S.D., Hutt, A., Martin, S., Yoshinaga, A. & Joy, L. (1997). Reducing by-catch: Can acoustic pingers keep Hector's dolphins out of fishing nets? *Mar. Technol. Soc. J.* 31: 3–7.
- Stone, G.S., Kraus, S.D., Prescott, J.H. & Hazard, K.W. (1988). Significant aggregations of the endangered right whale, *Eubalaena glacialis*, on the continental shelf of Nova Scotia. *Can. Field Nat.* 102: 471–474.
- Storelli, M.M., Barone, G., Giacomini-Stuffler, R. & Marcotrigiano, G.O. (2012). Contamination by polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in striped dolphins (*Stenella coeruleoalba*) from the southeastern Mediterranean Sea. *Environ. Monit. Assess.* 184: 5797–5805.
- Strong, J.T. (1988). Status of the narwhal, *Monodon monoceros*, in Canada. *Can. Field Nat.* 102: 391–398.
- Suydam, R.S. (2009). *Age, Growth, Reproduction, and Movements of Beluga Whales (Delphinapterus leucas) from the Eastern Chukchi Sea*. PhD dissertation, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington.
- Suydam, R.S., Angliss, R.P., George, J.C., Braund, S.R. & DeMaster, D.P. (1995). Revised data on the subsistence harvest of bowhead whales (*Balaena mysticetus*) by Alaska Eskimos. 1973–1993. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm.* 45: 335–338.
- Suydam, R.S., Lowry, L.F., Frost, K.J., O'Corry-Crowe, G.M. & Pihok, D. (2001). Satellite tracking of eastern Chukchi Sea beluga whales into the Arctic Ocean. *Arctic* 54: 237–243.
- Swartz, S.L. (1986). Gray whale migratory, social and breeding behavior. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm.* (Spec. Issue) 8: 207–229.
- Swartz, S.L., Taylor, B.L. & Rugh, D.J. (2006). Gray whale *Eschrichtius robustus* population and stock identity. *Mammal Rev.* 36: 66–84.
- SWG-JCNB (Scientific Working Group of the Canada/Greenland Joint Commission on the Conservation and Management of Narwhal and Beluga) (2005). *Report of the Joint Commission on the Conservation and Management of Narwhal and Beluga, Meeting of the Scientific Working Group, Nuuk, Greenland, 13–16 October 2005*.
- Sylvestre, J.P. (1983). Review of *Kogia* specimens (Physeteridae: Kogiinae) kept alive in captivity. *Invest. Cetacea* 15: 201–219.
- Szczepaniak, I.D., Webber, M.A. & Jefferson, T.A. (1992). First record of a true-type Dall's porpoise from the eastern North Pacific. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 8: 425–428.
- Szteren, D., Aurioles, D. & Gerber, L. (2006). Population status and trends of the California Sea lion in the Gulf of California, Mexico. Pp. 369–384 in: Trites et al. (2006).
- Tabuce, R., Asher, R.J. & Lehmann, T. (2008). Afrotherian mammals: a review of current data. *Mammalia* 72: 2–14.
- Tamura, T. & Fujise, Y. (2002). Geographical and seasonal changes of the prey species of minke whale in the Northwestern Pacific. *ICES J. Mar. Sci.* 58: 516–528.
- Tamura, T. & Konishi, K. (2009). Feeding habits and prey consumption of Antarctic minke whale (*Balaenoptera bonaerensis*) in the Southern Ocean. *J. Northw. Atl. Fish. Sci.* 42: 13–25.
- Tanabe, S., Prudente, M., Mizuno, T., Hasegawa, J., Iwata, H. & Miyazaki, N. (1998). Butyltin contamination in marine mammals from North Pacific and Asian coastal waters. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 32: 193–198.
- Tavera, G., Alaija-Rosell, E., Van Damme, P.A. & Crespo, A. (2010). Distribution and conservation status of the Bolivian river dolphin *Inia boliviensis* (d'Orbigny 1832). Pp. 99–121 in: Trujillo et al. (2010).
- Taylor, B.L. & Rojas-Bracho, L. (1999). Examining the risk of inbreeding depression in a naturally rare cetacean, the vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*). *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 15: 1004–1028.
- Taylor, B.L., Baird, R., Barlow, J., Dawson, S.M., Ford, J., Mead, J.G., Notarbartolo di Sciara, G., Wade, P. & Pitman, R.L. (2008a). *Orcinus orca*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/15421/0> (download 25 June 2012).
- Taylor, B.L., Baird, R., Barlow, J., Dawson, S.M., Ford, J., Mead, J.G., Notarbartolo di Sciara, G., Wade, P. & Pitman, R.L. (2008b). *Globicephala melas*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/9250/0> (download 10 May 2012).
- Taylor, B.L., Baird, R., Barlow, J., Dawson, S.M., Ford, J., Mead, J.G., Notarbartolo di Sciara, G., Wade, P. & Pitman, R.L. (2008c). *Feresa attenuata*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/8551/0> (download 9 June 2012).
- Taylor, B.L., Baird, R., Barlow, J., Dawson, S.M., Ford, J., Mead, J.G., Notarbartolo di Sciara, G., Wade, P. & Pitman, R.L. (2008d). *Grampus griseus*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/9461/0> (download 8 June 2012).
- Taylor, B.L., Baird, R., Barlow, J., Dawson, S.M., Ford, J., Mead, J.G., Notarbartolo di Sciara, G., Wade, P. & Pitman, R.L. (2008e). *Pepinophthalma electra*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/16564/0> (download 2 June 2012).
- Taylor, B.L., Baird, R., Barlow, J., Dawson, S.M., Ford, J., Mead, J.G., Notarbartolo di Sciara, G., Wade, P. & Pitman, R.L. (2008f). *Pseudorca crassidens*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2012.1. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/18596/0> (download 14 June 2012).
- Taylor, B.L., Baird, R., Barlow, J., Dawson, S.M., Ford, J., Mead, J.G., Notarbartolo di Sciara, G., Wade, P. & Pitman, R.L. (2008g). *Physeter macrocephalus*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2011.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/41755/0> (download July 2011).

- Taylor, B.L., Baird, R., Barlow, J., Dawson, S.M., Ford, J., Mead, J.G., Notarbartolo di Sciarra, G., Wade, P. & Pitman, R.L. (2008h). *Kogia breviceps*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2011.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/11047/0> (download 26 March 2012).
- Taylor, B.L., Baird, R., Barlow, J., Dawson, S.M., Ford, J., Mead, J.G., Notarbartolo di Sciarra, G., Wade, P. & Pitman, R.L. (2008i). *Kogia sima*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2011.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/11048/0> (download 26 March 2012).
- Taylor, B.L., Baird, R., Barlow, J., Dawson, S.M., Ford, J., Mead, J.G., Notarbartolo di Sciarra, G., Wade, P. & Pitman, R.L. (2011). *Globicephala macrorhynchus*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2011.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/11049/0> (download 10 May 2012).
- Taylor, J.K.D., Mandelman, J.W., McLellan, W.A., Moore, M.J., Skomal, G.B., Rotstein, D.S. & Kraus, S.D. (2013). Shark predation on North Atlantic right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*) in the southeastern United States calving ground. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 29: 204–212.
- Taylor, R.H. (1990). Records of subantarctic fur seals in New Zealand. *New Zeal. J. Mar. Freshw. Res.* 24: 499–502.
- Teilmann, J. (2003). Influence of sea state on density estimates of harbour porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*). *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 5: 85–92.
- Teilmann, J. & Dietz, R. (1998). Status of the harbour porpoise in Greenland. *Polar Biol.* 19: 211–220.
- Temte, J.L. (1991). Use of serum progesterone and testosterone to estimate sexual maturity in Dall's porpoise *Phocoenoides dalli*. *Fish. Bull.* 89: 161–165.
- Temte, J.L., Bigg, M.A. & Wiig, Ø. (1991). Clines revisited: The timing of pupping in the harbour seal (*Phoca vitulina*). *J. Zool.* 224: 617–632.
- Tervo, O.M., Parks, S.E., Christoffersen, M.F., Miller, L.A. & Kristensen, R.M. (2011). Annual changes in the winter song of bowhead whales (*Balaena mysticetus*) in Disko Bay, Western Greenland. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 27: E241–E252.
- Tervo, O.M., Parks, S.E. & Miller, L.A. (2009). Seasonal changes in the vocal behavior of bowhead whales (*Balaena mysticetus*) in Disko Bay, Western Greenland. *J. Acoust. Soc. Am.* 126: 1570–1580.
- Thibault, M. (1999). Sighting of a South African fur seal on a beach in south-western Gabon. *Afr. J. Ecol.* 37: 119–120.
- Thiele, D. & Gill, P.C. (1999). Cetacean observations during a winter voyage into Antarctic sea ice south of Australia. *Antarct. Sci.* 11: 48–53.
- Thomas, J.A. & Kuechle, V.B. (1982). Quantitative analysis of Weddell seal (*Leptonychotes weddellii*) underwater vocalizations at McMurdo Sound, Antarctica. *J. Acoust. Soc. Am.* 72: 1730–1738.
- Thomas, J.A. & Rogers, T. (2009). Ross seal (*Ommatophoca rossii*). Pp. 988–990 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Thomas, J.A. & Stirling, I. (1983). Geographic variation in the underwater vocalizations of Weddell seals (*Leptonychotes weddellii*) from Palmer Peninsula and McMurdo Sound, Antarctica. *Can. J. Zool.* 61: 2203–2212.
- Thomas, J.A., DeMaster, D.P., Stone, S. & Andriashek, D. (1980). Observations of a newborn Ross seal pup (*Ommatophoca rossii*) near the Antarctic Peninsula. *Can. J. Zool.* 58: 2156–2158.
- Thomas, J.A., Fisher, S.R. & Evans, W.E. (1983). Ultrasonic vocalizations of leopard seals (*Hydrurga leptonyx*). *Antarct. J. US* 17: 186.
- Thomas, J.A., Moore, P.W.P., Nachtigall, P.E. & Gilmartin, W.G. (1990). A new sound from a stranded pygmy sperm whale. *Aquat. Mamm.* 16: 28–30.
- Thomas, J.A., Pastukhov, V., Elsnor, R. & Petrov, E. (1982). *Phoca sibirica*. *Mammal. Species* 188: 1–6.
- Thomas, O. (1911). The mammals of the tenth edition of Linnaeus; an attempt to fix the types of the genera and the exact bases and localities of the species. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1911: 120–158.
- Thomas, P.O., Uhart, M.M., McAloose, D., Sironi, M., Rowntree, V.J., Brownell, R.L., Gulland, F.M.D., Moore, M.J., Marón, C. & Wilson, C. (2013). Workshop on the southern right whale die-off at Peninsula Valdés, Argentina. Paper SC/65a/BRG15 presented to the International Whaling Commission Scientific Committee Meeting, Jeju, Korea, June 2013. 5 pp.
- Thompson, D. & Härkönen, T. (2008a). *Halichoerus grypus*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2013.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/9660/0> (download 15 March 2014).
- Thompson, D. & Härkönen, T. (2008b). *Phoca vitulina*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2013.2. URL: <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/17013/0> (download 15 March 2014).
- Thompson, D., Swange, I., Ridly, M. & Duck, C.D. (2005). The size and status of the population of southern sea lions *Otaria flavescens* in the Falkland Islands. *Biol. Conserv.* 121: 357–367.
- Thompson, D.H. & Richardson, W.J. (1995). Marine mammal sounds. Pp. 159–204 in: Richardson, W.J., Greene, C.R., Malm, C.J. & Thomson, D.H. eds. (1995). *Marine Mammals and Noise*. Academic Press, New York.
- Thompson, K., Baker, C.S., van Helden, A.L., Patel, S., Millar, C. & Constantine, R. (2012). The world's rarest whale. *Curr. Biol.* 22: R905–R906.
- Thompson, L.M. (2010). *Long-term Inter- and Intra-species Interactions of Marine Tucuxi (Sotalia guianensis) and Common Bottlenose (Turipops truncatus) Dolphins in Gandoca-Manzanillo, Costa Rica*. MSc dissertation, Hofstra University, New York.
- Thomsen, F., Laczny, M. & Piper, W. (2006). A recovery of harbour porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) in the southern North Sea? A case study off Eastern Frisia, Germany. *Helgol. Mar. Res.* 60: 189–195.
- Thomsen, F., Laczny, M. & Piper, W. (2007). The harbour porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) in the central German Bight: phenology, abundance and distribution in 2002–2004. *Helgol. Mar. Res.* 61: 283–289.
- Thomsen, M.L. (1993). *Local Knowledge of the Distribution, Biology, and Hunting of Beluga and Narwhal. A Survey among the Inuit Hunters in West and North Greenland*. Greenland Hunters' and Fishermen's Association, Greenland Home Rule Authorities & Inuit Circumpolar Conference, Nuuk, Greenland.
- Tolley, K.A. & Rosel, P.E. (2006). Population structure and historical demography of eastern North Atlantic harbour porpoises inferred through mtDNA sequences. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 327: 297–308.
- Tomilin, A.G. (1957). *Mammals of the U.S.S.R. and Adjacent Countries*. Vol. 9. Cetacea. Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Moscow. In Russian. English translation by Israel Program for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem, 1967.
- Tonay, A.M., Bilgin, S., Dede, A.A., Akkaya, A., Yesilcicek, T., Köse, Ö. & Ceylan, Y. (2012). First records of anomalously white harbour porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) in the Turkish seas with a global review. *Hystrix* 23: 76–87.
- Tonnessen, J.N. & Johnsen, A.O. (1982). *The History of Modern Whaling*. University of California Press, Berkeley, California.
- Tormosov, D.D., Mikhailiev, Y.A., Best, P.B., Zemsky, V.A., Sekiguchi, K. & Brownell, R.L. (1998). Soviet catches of southern right whales *Eubalaena australis*, 1951–1971. Biological data and conservation implications. *Biol. Conserv.* 86: 185–197.
- Torres, D. (1987). Juan Fernández fur seal, *Arctocephalus philippii*. Pp. 37–41 in: Croxall & Gentry (1987).
- Torres, D. & Aguayo, A. (1984). Presence of *Arctocephalus tropicidis* (Gray 1872) at the Juan Fernandez Archipelago, Chile. *Acta Zool. Fenn.* 172: 130–134.
- Tougaard, J. & Kyhn, L.A. (2010). Echolocation sounds of hourglass dolphins (*Lagenorhynchus cruciger*) are similar to the narrow band high-frequency echolocation sounds of the dolphin genus *Cephalorhynchus*. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 26: 239–245.
- Towell, R.G., Ream, R.R. & York, A.E. (2006). Decline in northern fur seal (*Callorhinus ursinus*) pup production on the Pribilof Islands. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 22: 486–491.
- Tregenza, N.J.C., Martin, A.R. & da Silva, V.M.F. (2007). Click train characteristics in river dolphins in Brazil. *Proc. Inst. Acoust.* 29: 22–29.
- Trillmich, F. (1979). Galapagos sea lions and fur seals. *Not. Galapagos* 29: 8–14.
- Trillmich, F. (1986a). Attendance behavior of Galapagos fur seals. Pp. 168–185 in: Gentry & Kooymann (1986).
- Trillmich, F. (1986b). Attendance behavior of Galapagos sea lions. Pp. 196–208 in: Gentry & Kooymann (1986).
- Trillmich, F. (1987). Galapagos fur seal, *Arctocephalus galapagoensis*. Pp. 23–27 in: Croxall & Gentry (1987).
- Trillmich, F. (1990). The behavioral ecology of maternal effort in fur seals and sea lions. *Behaviour* 114: 3–20.
- Trillmich, F. (1996). Parental investment in pinnipeds. Pp. 533–577 in: Rosenblatt, J.S. & Snowdon, C.T. eds. (1996). *Parental Care, Evolution, Mechanisms, and Adaptive Significance*. Advances in the Study of Behavior, 25. Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- Trillmich, F. & Dellinger, T. (1991). The effects of El Niño on Galapagos pinnipeds. Pp. 66–74 in: Trillmich, F. & Ono, K.A. eds. (1991). *Pinnipeds and El Niño: Responses to Environmental Stress*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Trillmich, F. & Kooymann, G.L. (2001). Field metabolic rate of lactating female Galapagos fur seals (*Arctocephalus galapagoensis*): the influence of offspring age and environment. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* A 129: 741–749.
- Trillmich, F. & Trillmich, K.G.K. (1984). The mating systems of pinnipeds and marine iguanas: convergent evolution of polygyny. *Biol. J. Linn. Soc.* 21: 209–216.
- Trillmich, F. & Wolf, J.B.W. (2008). Parent-offspring and sibling conflict in Galapagos fur seals and sea lions. *Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol.* 62: 363–375.
- Trilbnich, F., Kooymann, G.L., Majluf, P. & Sanchez-Grián, M. (1986). Attendance and diving behavior of South American fur seals during El Niño in 1983. Pp. 153–167 in: Gentry & Kooymann (1986).
- Tripovich, J.S., Canfield, R., Rogers, T.L. & Arnold, J.P.Y. (2008). Characterization of Australian fur seal vocalizations during the breeding season. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 24: 913–928.
- Trites, A.W. & Donnelly, C.P. (2003). The decline of Steller sea lions *Eumetopias jubatus* in Alaska: a review of the nutritional stress hypothesis. *Mammal Rev.* 33: 3–28.
- Trites, A.W., Atkinson, S.K., DeMaster, D.P., Fritz, L.W., Gelatt, T.S., Rea, L.D. & Wynne, K.M. eds. (2006). *Sea Lions of the World*. University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Trites, A.W., Calkins, D.G. & Winship, A.J. (2007). Diets of Steller sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*) in Southeast Alaska, 1993–1999. *Fish. Bull.* 105: 234–248.
- True, F.W. (1904). *The Whalebone Whales of the Western North Atlantic Compared with those Occurring in European Waters with some Observations on the Species of the North Pacific*. Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge 33. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 332 pp.
- True, F.W. (1908). On the classification of the Cetacea. *Proc. Am. Phil. Soc.* 47: 385–391.
- Trujillo, F., Crespo, E., Van Damme, P.A. & Usma, J.S. eds. (2010). *The Action Plan for South American River Dolphins 2010–2020*. WWF, Fundación Omacha, WDS, WDCS & Solamac, Bogotá, Colombia.
- Tucker, K.P., Hunter, M.E., Bonde, R.K., Austin, J.D., Clark, A.M., Beck, C.A., McGuire, P.M. & Oli, M.K. (2012). Low genetic diversity and minimal population substructure in the endangered Florida manatee: implications for conservation. *J. Mammal.* 93: 1504–1511.
- Tudela, S., Kai, A.K., Maynou, F., El Andalossi, M. & Guglielmi, P. (2005). Driftnet fishing and biodiversity conservation: the case study of the large-scale Moroccan driftnet fleet operating in the Alboran Sea (SW Mediterranean). *Biol. Conserv.* 121: 65–78.
- Túnez, J.L., Centrón, D., Cappozzo, H.L. & Cassini, M.H. (2007). Geographic distribution and diversity of mitochondrial DNA haplotypes in South American sea lions (*Otaria flavescens*) and fur seals (*Arctocephalus australis*). *Mammal. Biol.* 72: 193–203.
- Turnock, B.J. & Buckland, S.T. (1995). Trends in abundance of Dall's porpoise in the western North Pacific, 1979 to 1989. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm. (Spec. Issue)* 16: 399–405.
- Turnock, B.J., Buckland, S.T. & Boucher, G.C. (1995). Population abundance of Dall's porpoise (*Phocoenoides dalli*) in the western North Pacific Ocean. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm. (Spec. Issue)* 16: 381–397.
- Turvey, S.T. (2008). *Witness to Extinction. How We Failed to Save the Yangtze River Dolphin*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Turvey, S.T., Barrett, L.A., Hao Yujiang, Zhang Lei, Zhang Xinqiao, Wang Xianyan, Huang Yaodong, Zhou Kaiya, Hart, T. & Wang Ding (2010). Rapidly shifting baselines in Yangtze fishing communities and local memory of extinct species. *Conserv. Biol.* 24: 778–787.
- Turvey, S.T., Barrett, L.A., Hart, T., Collen, B., Hao Yujiang, Zhang Lei, Zhang Xinqiao, Wang Xianyan, Huang Yaodong, Zhou Kaiya & Wang Ding (2010). Spatial and temporal extinction dynamics in a freshwater cetacean. *Proc. Roy. Soc. London B, Biol. Sci.* 277: 3139–3147.
- Turvey, S.T., Pitman, R.L., Taylor, B.L., Barlow, J., Akamatsu, T., Barrett, L.A., Zhao Xitjiang, Reeves, R.R., Stewart, B.S., Wang Xeqiong, Wei Zhuo, Zhang Xianfeng, Puffer, L.T., Richlen, M., Brandon, J.R. & Wang Ding (2007). First human-caused extinction of a cetacean species? *Biol. Lett.* 3: 537–540.
- Tyack, P.L. (1983). Differential response of humpback whales, *Megaptera novaeangliae*, to playback of song or social sounds. *Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol.* 13: 49–55.
- Tyack, P.L. (2008). Implications for marine mammals of large-scale changes in the marine acoustic environment. *J. Mammal.* 89: 549–558.
- Tyack, P.L. & Clark, C.W. (2000). Communication and acoustic behavior of dolphins and whales. Pp. 156–224 in: Au, W.W.L., Popper, A.N. & Fay, R.R. eds. (2000). *Hearing by Whales and Dolphins*. Springer, New York.
- Tyack, P.L., Johnson, M., Aguilar, N., Sturlese, A. & Madsen, P.T. (2006). Extreme diving of beaked whales. *J. Exp. Biol.* 209: 4238–4253.
- Tynan, T.C., DeMaster, D.P. & Peterson, W.T. (2001). Endangered right whales on the southeastern Bering Sea shelf. *Science* 294: 1894.
- Ura, T., Bahl, R., Sugimatsu, H., Kojima, J., Inoue, T., Fukuchi, T., Behera, S., Pattnaik, A.K., Khan, M., Kar, S., Kar, C.S. & Swain, D. (2007). Estimated beam pattern and echolocation characteristics of clicks recorded from a free-ranging Ganges river dolphin. Pp. 527–534 in: Anon. (2007). *Proceedings of an International Symposium on Underwater Technology 2007, 17–20 April, Tokyo, Japan*.
- Urbán, J., Rojas-Bracho, L., Pérez-Cortés, H., Gómez-Gallardo, A., Swartz, S.L., Ludwig, S. & Brownell, R.L. (2003). A review of gray whales (*Eschrichtius robustus*) on their wintering grounds in Mexican waters. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 5: 281–295.
- Valenzuela, L.O., Sironi, M., Rowntree, V.J. & Seger, J. (2009). Isotopic and genetic evidence for culturally inherited site fidelity to feeding grounds in southern right whales (*Eubalaena australis*). *Mol. Ecol.* 18: 782–791.
- Van Bressen, M.F., Cassonnet, P., Rector, A., Desaintes, C., Van Waerebeek, K., Alfaro-Shigueto, J., Van Ranst, M. & Orth, G. (2007). Genital warts in Burmeister's porpoises: characterization of *Phocoena spinipinnis* papillomavirus type 1 (PsPV-1) and evidence for a second, distantly related PsPV. *J. Gen. Virol.* 88: 1928–1933.
- Van Bressen, M.F., Van Waerebeek, K., Montes, D., Kennedy, S., Reyes, J.C., Garcia-Godos, I., Onton-Silva, K. & Alfaro-Shigueto, J. (2006). Diseases, lesions and malformations in the long-beaked common dolphin *Delphinus capensis* from the Southeast Pacific. *Dis. Aquat. Organ.* 68: 149–165.
- Van Parijs, S.M., Lydersen, C. & Kovacs, K.M. (2003a). Sounds produced by individual white whales, *Delphinapterus leucas*, from Svalbard during capture (L). *J. Acoust. Soc. Am.* 113: 57–60.
- Van Parijs, S.M., Lydersen, C. & Kovacs, K.M. (2003b). Vocalizations and movements suggest alternative mating tactics in male bearded seals. *Anim. Behav.* 65: 273–283.
- Van Parijs, S.M., Perra, G.J. & Corkeron, P.J. (2000). Sounds produced by Australian Irrawaddy dolphins, *Orcaella brevirostris*. *J. Acoust. Soc. Am.* 108: 1938–1940.
- Van Waerebeek, K. & Read, A.J. (1994). Reproduction of dusky dolphins *Lagenorhynchus obscurus*, from coastal Peru. *J. Mammal.* 75: 1054–1062.
- Van Waerebeek, K. & Reyes, J.C. (1990). Catch of small cetaceans at Pucusana Port, central Peru, during 1987. *Biol. Conserv.* 51: 15–22.
- Van Waerebeek, K. & Reyes, J.C. (1994). Interactions between small cetaceans and Peruvian fisheries in 1988/89 and analysis of trends. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm. (Spec. Issue)* 15: 495–502.
- Van Waerebeek, K. & Würsig, B. (2009). Dusky dolphin (*Lagenorhynchus obscurus*). Pp. 335–338 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Van Waerebeek, K., Barnett, L., Camara, A., Cham, A., Diallo, M., Djiba, A., Jallow, A.O., Ndiaye, E., Samba Ould Bilal, A.O. & Bamy, I.L. (2004). Distribution, status, and biology of the Atlantic humpback dolphin, *Sousa teuszii* (Küenthal, 1892). *Aquat. Mamm.* 30: 56–83.
- Van Waerebeek, K., Leaper, R., Bakker, A.N., Papastavrou, V., Thiele, D., Findlay, K., Donovan, G. & Ensor, P. (2010). Odontocetes of the Southern Ocean Sanctuary. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 11: 315–346.
- Van Waerebeek, K., Santillán, L. & Reyes, J.C. (2002). An unusually large aggregation of Burmeister's porpoise *Phocoena spinipinnis* off Peru, with a review of sightings from the eastern South Pacific. *Not. Mens.* 350: 12–17.
- Vanderlaan, A.S.M., Corbett, J.J., Green, S.L., Callahan, J.A., Wang Chengfeng, Kenney, R.D., Taggart, C.T. & Firestone, J. (2009). Probability and mitigation of vessel encounters with North Atlantic right whales. *Endang. Species Res.* 6: 273–285.
- Vanderlaan, A.S.M., Smedbol, R.K. & Taggart, C.T. (2011). Fishing-gear threat to right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*) in Canadian waters and the risk of lethal entanglement. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 68: 2174–2193.
- Vaughn, R.L., Shelton, D.E., Timm, L.L., Watson, L.A. & Würsig, B. (2007). Dusky dolphin (*Lagenorhynchus obscurus*) feeding tactics and multi-species associations. *New Zeal. J. Mar. Freshw. Res.* 41: 391–400.
- Vaz-Ferreira, R. (1981). South American sea lion *Otaria flavescens* (Shaw, 1800). Pp. 39–65 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1981).
- Vaz-Ferreira, R. & Ponce de León, A. (1984). South American fur seal, *Arctocephalus australis*, in Uruguay. Pp. 29–32 in: Croxall & Gentry (1987).
- Verfuß, U.K., Honnef, C.G., Meding, A., Dähne, M., Mundry, R. & Benke, H. (2007). Geographical and seasonal variation of harbour porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) presence in the German Baltic Sea revealed by passive acoustic monitoring. *J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. UK* 87: 165–176.
- Vergara, V. (2011). *Acoustic Communication and Vocal Learning in Belugas (Delphinapterus leucas)*. PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, British Columbia.



- Vianna, J.A., Bonde, R.K., Caballero, S., Giraldo, J.P., Lima, R.P., Clark, A., Marmontel, M., Morales-Vela, B., de Souza, M.J., Parr, L., Rodriguez-Lopez, M.A., Mignucci-Giannoni, A.A., Powell, J.A. & Santos, F.R. (2006). Phylogeography, phylogeny and hybridization in trichechid sirenians: implications for manatee conservation. *Mol. Ecol.* 15: 433–447.
- Viaud-Martinez, K.A., Brownell, R.L., Kommenou, A. & Bohonak, A.J. (2008). Genetic isolation and morphological divergence of Black Sea bottlenose dolphins. *Biol. Conserv.* 141: 1600–1611.
- Viaud-Martinez, K.A., Martínez, M., Goldin, P.E., Ridoux, V., Öztürk, A.A., Öztürk, B., Rosel, P.E., Frantzis, A., Kommenou, A. & Bohonak, A.J. (2007). Morphological and genetic differentiation of the Black Sea harbour porpoise *Phocoena phocoena*. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 338: 281–294.
- Vidal, O. (1990). *Lista de los Mamíferos Acuáticos de Colombia*. Informe del Museo del Mar 37. Universidad Jorge Tadeo Lozano, Bogotá, Colombia. 18 pp.
- Vidal, O., Barlow, J., Hurtado, L.A., Torre, J., Cendón, P. & Ojeda, Z. (1997). Distribution and abundance of the Amazon river dolphin (*Inia geoffrensis*) and the tucuxi (*Sotalia fluviatilis*) in the upper Amazon River. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 13: 427–445.
- Vidal, O., Brownell, R.L. & Findlay, L.T. (1999). Vaquita — *Phocoena sinus* Norris and McFarland, 1958. Pp. 357–378 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1999).
- Viddi, F.A. & Lescaurwaet, A.K. (2005). Insights on habitat selection and behavioural patterns of Peale's dolphins (*Lagenorhynchus australis*) in the Strait of Magellan, Southern Chile. *Aquat. Mamm.* 31: 176–183.
- Viddi, F.A., Harcourt, R.G., Huckle-Gaete, R. & Field, I.C. (2011). Fine-scale movement patterns of the sympatric Chilean and Peale's dolphins in the northern Patagonian fjords, Chile. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 436: 245–256.
- Vikingson, G.A. (1997). Feeding of fin whales (*Balaenoptera physalus*) off Iceland — Diurnal and seasonal variation and possible rates. *J. Northw. Atl. Fish. Sci.* 22: 77–89.
- Villa-Ramírez, B., Pérez-Osuna, F. & Pérez-Cortés, H. (1993). Concentraciones de metales pesados en el tejido cardíaco, hepático y renal de la vaquita *Phocoena sinus* (Mammalia: Phocoenidae). *Anales Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Autónoma, México, Ser. Zool.* 64: 61–72.
- Villegas-Amtmann, S., Costa, D.P., Tremblay, Y., Salazar, S. & Auriolos-Gamboa, D. (2008). Multiple foraging strategies in a marine apex predator, the Galapagos sea lion *Eudorcas wollebaeki*. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 363: 296–309.
- Vilstrup, J.T., Ho, S.Y.W., Foote, A.D., Morin, P.A., Kreh, D., Krützen, M., Parra, G.J., Robertson, K.M., de Stephanis, R., Verborgh, P., Willerslev, E., Orlando, L. & Gilbert, M.T.P. (2011). Mitogenomic phylogenetic analyses of the Delphinidae with an emphasis on the Globicephalinae. *BMC Evol. Biol.* 11: 65. 10 pp.
- Visser, F., Hartman, K.L., Root, E.J., Hendriks, A.J., Zull, D.B., Wolff, W.J., Huismans, J. & Pierce, G.J. (2011). Risso's dolphins alter daily resting pattern in response to whale watching at the Azores. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 27: 366–381.
- Visser, I.N., Ferti, D. & Pusser, L.T. (2004). Melanistic southern right-whale dolphins (*Lissodelphis peronii*) off Kaikoura, New Zealand, with records of other anomalously all-black cetaceans. *New Zeal. J. Mar. Freshw. Res.* 38: 833–836.
- Vladykov, V.D. (1946). *Nourriture du Marsouin Blanc ou Bétuga* (Delphinapterus leucas) du Fleuve Saint-Laurent. Département des Pêcheries, Montreal, Quebec.
- Wada, S., Oishi, M. & Yamada, T.K. (2003). A newly discovered species of living baleen whale. *Nature* 426: 278–281.
- Waddell, V.G., Milinkovitch, M.C., Bérubé, M. & Stanhope, M.J. (2000). Molecular phylogenetic examination of the Delphinoidae trichotomy: Congruent evidence from three nuclear loci indicates that porpoises (Phocoenidae) share a more recent common ancestry with white whales (Monodontidae) than they do with true dolphins (Delphinidae). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* 15: 314–318.
- Wade, P.R., De Robertis, A., Hough, K.R., Booth, R.B., Kennedy, A., LeDuc, R.G., Munger, L., Napp, J., Shelden, K.E.W., Rankin, S., Vasquez, O. & Wilson, C. (2011). Rare detections of North Pacific right whales in the Gulf of Alaska, with observations of their potential prey. *Endang. Species Res.* 13: 99–109.
- Wade, P.R., Heide-Jørgensen, F.S., Shelden, K., Barlow, J., Carretta, J., Durban, J.W., LeDuc, R.G., Munger, L., Rankin, S., Sauter, A. & Stinchcomb, C. (2006). Acoustic detection and satellite-tracking leads to discovery of rare concentration of endangered North Pacific right whales. *Biol. Lett.* 2: 417–419.
- Wade, P.R., Kennedy, A., LeDuc, R.G., Barlow, J., Carretta, J., Shelden, K., Perryman, W., Pitman, R.L., Robertson, K., Rone, B., Salinas, J.C., Zerbini, A., Brownell, R.L. & Clapham, P.J. (2011). The world's smallest whale population? *Biol. Lett.* 7: 83–85.
- Wade, P.R., Reeves, R.R. & Mesnick, S.L. (2012). Social and behavioural factors in cetacean responses to overexploitation: Are odontocetes less "resilient" than mysticetes? *J. Mar. Biol.* 2012: 567276. 15 pp.
- Wade, P.R., Watters, G.M., Gerrodette, T. & Reilly, S.B. (2007). Depletion of spotted and spinner dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific: modeling hypotheses for their lack of recovery. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 343: 1–14.
- Wagemann, R., Innes, S. & Richard, P.R. (1996). Overview and regional and temporal differences of heavy metals in Arctic whales and ringed seals in the Canadian Arctic. *Sci. Total Environ.* 186: 41–66.
- Waite, J.M., Wynne, K. & Mellinger, D.K. (2003). Documented sighting of a North Pacific right whale in the Gulf of Alaska and post-sighting acoustic monitoring. *Northwest. Nat.* 84: 38–43.
- Wald, A. (2009). Status and distribution of the endangered Gangetic dolphin (*Platanista gangetica gangetica*) in the Brahmaputra River within India in 2005. *Curr. Sci.* 97: 1143–1151.
- Walker, G.E. & Ling, J.K. (1981a). New Zealand sea lion *Phocartos hookeri* (Gray, 1844). Pp. 25–38 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1981).
- Walker, G.E. & Ling, J.K. (1981b). Australian sea lion *Neophoca cinerea* (Peron 1816). Pp. 99–118 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1981).
- Walker, T.R., Boyd, I.L., McCafferty, D.J., Huin, N., Taylor, R.I. & Reid, K. (1998). Seasonal occurrence and diet of leopard seals (*Hydrurga leptonyx*) at Bird Island, South Georgia. *Antarct. Sci.* 10: 75–81.
- Walker, W.A. (1996). Summer feeding habits of Dall's porpoise, *Phocoenoides dalli*, in the southern Sea of Okhotsk. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 12: 167–181.
- Walker, W.A. (2001). Geographical variation of the parasite, *Phyllobothrium delphini* (Cestoda), in Dall's porpoise, *Phocoenoides dalli*, in the northern North Pacific, Bering Sea, and Sea of Okhotsk. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 17: 264–275.
- Walker, W.A. & Hanson, M.B. (1999). Biological observations on Stejneger's beaked whale, *Mesoplodon stejnegeri*, from strandings on Adak Island, Alaska. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 15: 1314–1329.
- Wall, S.M., Bradshaw, C.J.A., Southwell, C.J., Gales, N.J. & Hindell, M.A. (2007). Crabeater seal diving behaviour in eastern Antarctica. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 337: 265–277.
- Wang Ding (2009). Population status, threats and conservation of the Yangtze finless porpoise. *Chinese Sci. Bull.* 54: 3473–3484.
- Wang Ding, Lu Wenxiang & Wang Zhifan (1989). A preliminary study of the acoustic behavior of the baiji *Lipotes vexillifer*. Pp. 137–140 in: Perrin *et al.* (1989).
- Wang Ding, Zhang Xianfeng, Wang Kexiong, Wei Zhuo, Würsig, B., Braulik, G.T. & Ellis, S. (2006). Conservation of the baiji: no simple solution. *Conserv. Biol.* 20: 623–625.
- Wang, J.Y. & Yang Shihchu (2006). Unusual cetacean stranding events of Taiwan in 2004 and 2005. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 8: 283–292.
- Wang, J.Y. & Yang Shihchu (2007). *An Identification Guide to the Dolphins and Other Small Cetaceans of Taiwan*. Jen Jen Publishing Company & National Museum of Marine Biology and Aquarium, Taiwan.
- Wang, J.Y. & Yang Shihchu (2009). Indo-Pacific bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops aduncus*). Pp. 602–608 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Wang, J.Y., Chou Liensiang & White, B.N. (1999). Mitochondrial DNA analysis of sympatric morphotypes of bottlenose dolphins (genus *Tursiops*) in Chinese waters. *Mol. Ecol.* 8: 1603–1612.
- Wang, J.Y., Chou Liensiang & White, B.N. (2000). Osteological differences between two sympatric forms of bottlenose dolphins (genus *Tursiops*) in Chinese waters. *J. Zool.* 252: 147–162.
- Wang, J.Y., Frasier, T.R., Yang Shihchu & White, B.N. (2008). Detecting recent speciation events: the case of the finless porpoise (genus *Neophocaena*). *Heredity* 101: 145–155.
- Wang, J.Y., Hung, S.K. & Yang Shihchu (2004). Records of Indo-Pacific humpback dolphins, *Sousa chinensis* (Osbeck, 1765), from the waters of western Taiwan. *Aquat. Mamm.* 30: 189–196.
- Wang, J.Y., Hung, S.K., Yang Shihchu, Jefferson, T.A. & Secchi, E.R. (2008). Population differences in the pigmentation of Indo-Pacific humpback dolphins, *Sousa chinensis*, in Chinese waters. *Mammalia* 72: 302–308.
- Wang, J.Y., Yang Shihchu, Fruet, P.F., Daura-Jorge, F.G. & Secchi, E.R. (2012). Mark-recapture analysis of the critically endangered eastern Taiwan Strait population of Indo-Pacific humpback dolphins (*Sousa chinensis*): implications for conservation. *Bull. Mar. Sci.* 88: 885–902.
- Wang, J.Y., Yang Shihchu & Reeves, R.R. (2007). *Report of the Second International Workshop on Conservation and Research Needs of the Eastern Taiwan Strait Population of Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphins*, *Sousa chinensis*, 4–7 September 2007, Changhua City, Taiwan. National Museum of Marine Biology and Aquarium, Checheng, Taiwan. 65 pp.
- Wang, J.Y., Yang Shihchu, Wang Bijie & Wang Losi (2010). Distinguishing between two species of finless porpoises (*Neophocaena phocaenoides* and *N. asiaterorientalis*) in areas of sympatry. *Mammalia* 74: 305–310.
- Wang Kexiong, Wang Ding, Akamatsu, T., Fujita, K. & Shiraki, R. (2006). Estimated detection distance of a baiji's (Chinese river dolphin, *Lipotes vexillifer*) whistles using a passive acoustic survey method. *J. Acoust. Soc. Am.* 120: 1361–1365.
- Wang Mingchih, Shao Kwangtsao, Huang Shianglin & Chou Liensiang (2012). Food partitioning among three sympatric odontocetes (*Grampus griseus*, *Lagenodelphis hosei*, and *Stenella attenuata*). *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 28: E143–E157.
- Wang Mingchih, Walker, W.A., Shao Kwangtsao & Chou Liensiang (2002). Comparative analysis of the diets of pygmy sperm whales and dwarf sperm whales in Taiwanese waters. *Acta Zool. Taiwanica* 13: 53–62.
- Wang Peilie (1992). [On the taxonomy of the finless porpoise in China]. *Fish. Sci. China* 11: 10–14. In Chinese with English abstract.
- Waring, G.T., Nøttestad, L., Olsen, E., Skov, H. & Vikingsson, G.A. (2008). Distribution and density estimates of the mid-Atlantic Ridge during summer 2004. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 10: 137–146.
- Warneke, R.M. (1995). Australian fur-seal *Arctocephalus pusillus* (Schreber, 1775). Pp. 680–682 in: Strahan, R. ed. (1995). *The Mammals of Australia*. 2nd edition. Reed Books, Chatswood, New South Wales.
- Warneke, R.M. & Shaughnessy, P.D. (1985). *Arctocephalus pusillus*, the South African and Australian fur seal: taxonomy, evolution, biogeography and life history. Pp. 53–77 in: Ling, J.K. & Bryden, M.M. eds. (1985). *Studies of Sea Mammals in South Latitudes*. South Australian Museum, Adelaide, South Australia.
- Watanabe, H., Okazaki, M., Tamura, T., Konishi, K., Inagake, D., Bando, T., Kiwada, H. & Miyashita, T. (2012). Habitat and prey selection of common minke, sei, and Bryde's whales in mesoscale during summer in the subarctic and transition regions of the western North Pacific. *Fish. Sci.* 78: 557–567.
- Watanabe, M., Tanabe, S., Tatsukawa, R., Amano, M., Miyazaki, N., Petrov, E.A. & Khuraskin, S.L. (1999). Contamination levels and specific accumulation of persistent organochlorines in Caspian seal (*Phoca caspica*) from the Caspian Sea, Russia. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 37: 396–407.
- Watkins, W.A. & Ray, G.C. (1977). Underwater sounds from ribbon seal *Phoca (histriophoca) fasciata*. *Fish. Bull.* 75: 450–453.
- Watkins, W.A. & Ray, G.C. (1985). In-air and underwater sounds of the Ross seal, *Onmatophoca rossi*. *J. Acoust. Soc. Am.* 77: 1598–1600.
- Watkins, W.A. & Schevill, W.E. (1976). Right whale feeding and balcen rattle. *J. Mammal.* 57: 58–66.
- Watkins, W.A. & Schevill, W.E. (1979). Aerial observation of feeding behavior in four baleen whales: *Eubalaena glacialis*, *Balaenoptera borealis*, *Megaptera novaeangliae*, and *Balaenoptera physalus*. *J. Mammal.* 60: 155–163.
- Watkins, W.A., Tyack, P.L., Moore, K.E. & Notarbartolo di Sciara, G. (1987). *Steno bredanensis* in the Mediterranean Sea. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 3: 78–82.
- Weber, D.S., Stewart, B.S. & Lehman, N. (2004). Genetic consequences of a severe population bottleneck in the Guadalupe fur seal (*Arctocephalus townsendi*). *J. Hered.* 95: 144–153.
- Weber, D.S., Stewart, B.S., Garza, J.C. & Lehman, N. (2000). An empirical genetic assessment of the severity of the northern elephant seal population bottleneck. *Curr. Biol.* 10: 1287–1290.
- Weber, D.S., Stewart, B.S., Schieman, J. & Lehman, N. (2004). Major histocompatibility complex variation at three class II loci in the northern elephant seal. *Mol. Ecol.* 13: 711–718.
- Wei Zhuo, Wang Ding, Kuang Xian, Wang Kexiong, Wang Xiaoqiang, Xiao Jiangqiang, Zhao Qingzhong & Zhang Xianfeng (2002). Observations on behavior and ecology of the Yangtze finless porpoise (*Neophocaena phocaenoides asiaterorientalis*) group at Tian-e-Zhou Oxbow of the Yangtze River. *Rafles Bull. Zool. Suppl.* 10: 97–103.
- Wei Zhuo, Zhang Xianfeng, Wang Kexiong, Zhao Qingzhong, Kuang Xian, Wang Xiaoqiang & Wang Ding (2008). Habitat use and preliminary evaluation of the habitat status of the Yangtze finless porpoise (*Neophocaena phocaenoides asiaterorientalis*) in the Baijiang section of the Yangtze River, China. *Acta Zool. Sinica* 49: 163–170.
- Weilgart, R. & Whitehead, H. (1997). Group-specific dialects and geographical variation in coda repertoire in South Pacific sperm whales. *Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol.* 40: 277–285.
- Weinrich, M.T., Belt, C.R. & Morin, D. (2001). Behavior and ecology of the Atlantic white-sided dolphin (*Lagenorhynchus acutus*) in coastal New England waters. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 17: 231–248.
- Weir, C.R. (2006). Sightings of rough-toothed dolphins (*Steno bredanensis*) off Angola and Gabon, south-east Atlantic Ocean. *Eur. Cetacean Res. Newslett.* 20: 216.
- Weir, C.R. (2008). Short-finned pilot whales (*Globicephala macrorhynchus*) respond to an airgun Ramp-up procedure off Gabon. *Aquat. Mamm.* 34: 349–354.
- Weir, C.R. (2009). Distribution, behaviour and photo-identification of Atlantic humpback dolphins *Sousa teuszii* off Flamingos, Angola. *Afr. J. Mar. Sci.* 31: 319–331.
- Weir, C.R. (2010). First description of Atlantic humpback dolphin *Sousa teuszii* whistles, recorded off Angola. *Int. J. Anim. Sound Rec.* 19: 211–224.
- Weir, C.R., Debrah, J., Ofori-Danson, P.K., Pierpoint, C. & Van Waerebeek, K. (2008). Records of Fraser's dolphin *Lagenodelphis hosei* Fraser 1956 from the Gulf of Guinea and Angola. *Afr. J. Mar. Sci.* 30: 241–246.
- Weir, C.R., Van Waerebeek, K., Jefferson, T.A. & Collins, T. (2010). Challenges and priorities for the conservation of the Vulnerable Atlantic humpback dolphin (*Sousa teuszii*), with a case study from Namibe Province, Angola. Paper SC/62/SM6 presented to the International Whaling Commission Scientific Committee Meeting, Agadir, June 2010. 17 pp.
- Weir, J.S., Duprey, N.M.T. & Würsig, B. (2008). Dusky dolphin (*Lagenorhynchus obscurus*) subgroup distribution: are shallow waters a refuge for nursery groups? *Can. J. Zool.* 86: 1225–1234.
- Welch, H.E., Crawford, R.E. & Hop, H. (1993). Occurrence of arctic cod (*Boreogadus saida*) schools and their vulnerability to predation in the Canadian High Arctic. *Arctic* 46: 331–339.
- Weller, D.W. (2009). Predation on marine mammals. Pp. 923–933 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Weller, D.W., Klimek, A., Bradford, A.L., Calambokidis, J., Lang, A.R., Gisborne, B., Burdin, A.M., Szaniszlo, W., Urbán, J., Gómez-Gallardo, A., Swartz, S.L. & Brownell, R.L. (2012). Movements of graywhales between the western and eastern North Pacific. *Endang. Species Res.* 18: 193–199.
- Wells, R.S. & Scott, M.D. (2009). Common bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*). Pp. 249–255 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Wells, R.S., Scott, M.D. & Irvine, A.F. (1987). The social structure of free ranging bottlenose dolphins. Pp. 247–305 in: Genoways, H.H. ed. (1987). *Current Mammalogy*, Vol. 1. Plenum Press, New York.
- Werner, R. & Campagna, C. (1995). Diving behaviour of lactating southern sea lions (*Otaria flavescens*) in Patagonia. *Can. J. Zool.* 73: 1975–1982.
- Werth, A.J. (2004). Models of hydrodynamic flow in the bowhead whale filter feeding apparatus. *J. Exp. Biol.* 207: 3569–3580.
- Werth, A.J. (2007). Adaptations of the cetacean hyolingual apparatus for aquatic feeding and thermoregulation. *Anat. Rec.* 290: 546–568.
- Werth, A.J. (2012). Hydrodynamic and sensory factors governing response of copepods to simulated predation by baleenid whales. *Int. J. Ecol. 2012: 208913*, 13 pp.
- West, K.L., Mead, J.G. & White, W. (2011). *Steno bredanensis* (Cetacea: Delphinidae). *Mammal. Species* 886: 177–189.
- West, K.L., Walker, W.A., Baird, R.W., White, W., Levine, G., Brown, E. & Schofield, D. (2009). Diet of pygmy sperm whales (*Kogia breviceps*) in the Hawaiian Archipelago. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 25: 931–943.
- Westdal, K., Richard, P.R. & Orr, J.R. (2009). Migration route and seasonal home range of the Northern Hudson Bay narwhal (*Monodon monoceros*). Pp. 71–92 in: Ferguson, S.H., Loseto, L.L. & Mallory, M.L. eds. (2009). *A Little Less Arctic. Top Predators in the World's Largest Northern Inland Sea*, Hudson Bay, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
- Westgate, A.J. & Read, A.J. (1998). Applications of new technology to the conservation of porpoises. *Mar. Technol. Soc. J.* 32: 70–81.
- Westgate, A.J. & Read, A.J. (2007). Reproduction in short-beaked common dolphins (*Delphinus delphis*) from the western North Atlantic. *Mar. Biol.* 150: 1011–1024.
- Westgate, A.J. & Tolley, K.A. (1999). Geographical differences in organochlorine contaminants in harbour porpoises *Phocoena phocoena* from the western North Atlantic. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 177: 255–268.
- Westgate, A.J., Read, A.J., Berggren, P., Koopman, H.N. & Gaskin, D.E. (1995). Diving behaviour of harbour porpoises, *Phocoena phocoena*. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 52: 1064–1073.
- Westgate, A.J., Read, A.J., Cox, T.M., Schofield, T.D., Whitaker, B.R. & Anderson, K.E. (1998). Monitoring a rehabilitated harbor porpoise using satellite telemetry. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 14: 599–604.
- Whitehead, H. (1996). Baby-sitting, dive synchrony, and indications of alloparental care in sperm whales. *Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol.* 38: 237–244.
- Whitehead, H. (2002). Estimates of the current global population size and historical trajectory for sperm whales. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 242: 295–304.

- Whitehead, H. (2003). *Sperm Whales: Social Evolution in the Ocean*. The University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois.
- Whitehead, H. (2006). Sperm whales in ocean ecosystems. Pp. 324–334 in: Estes, J.A., DeMaster, D.P., Doak, D.F., Williams, T.M. & Brownell, R.L. eds. (2006). *Whales, Whaling, and Ocean Ecosystems*. University of California Press, Berkeley, California.
- Whitehead, H. ed. (2012). Sperm whale – Whale of extremes. *Whalewatcher* 41(1): 1–55.
- Whitehead, H., Antunes, R., Gero, S., Wong, S.N.P., Engelhaupt, D. & Rendell, L. (2012). Multilevel societies of female sperm whales (*Physeter macrocephalus*) in the Atlantic and Pacific: Why are they so different? *Int. J. Primatol.* 33: 1142–1164.
- Whitehead, H., Coakes, A., Jaquet, N. & Lusseau, S. (2008). Movements of sperm whales in the tropical Pacific. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 361: 291–300.
- Whitehead, H., Dillon, M., Dufault, S., Weigart, L. & Wright, J. (1998). Non-geographically based population structure of South Pacific sperm whales: dialects, fluke-markings and genetics. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 67: 253–262.
- Whitehead, H., Waters, S. & Lyrholm, T. (1991). Social organization of female sperm whales and their offspring: constant companions and casual acquaintances. *Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol.* 29: 385–389.
- Whitehead, P.J.P. (1977). The former southern distribution of New World manatees (*Trichechus* spp.). *Biol. J. Linn. Soc.* 9: 165–189.
- Wickens, P. & York, A.E. (1997). Comparative population dynamics of fur seals. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 13: 241–292.
- Wickens, P.A., Japp, D.W., Shelton, P.A., Kriel, F., Goosen, P.C., Rose, B., Augustyn, C.J., Bross, C.A.R., Penney, A.J. & Krohn, R.G. (1992). Seals and fisheries in South Africa – Competition and conflict. *S. Afr. J. Mar. Sci.* 12: 773–789.
- Wielgus, J., Gonzalez-Suarez, M., Auriolos-Gamboa, D. & Gerber, L.R. (2008). A noninvasive demographic assessment of sea lions based on stage-specific abundances. *Ecol. Appl.* 18: 1287–1296.
- Wiig, Ø. (1985). Morphometric variation in the hooded seal (*Cystophora cristata*). *J. Zool.* 206: 497–508.
- Wiig, Ø. & Lie, R.W. (1984). An analysis of the morphological relationships between the hooded seals (*Cystophora cristata*) of Newfoundland, the Denmark Strait, and Jan Mayen. *J. Zool.* 203: 227–240.
- Wiig, Ø., Ekker, M., Ekker, T. & Rørv, N. (1990). Trend in the pup production of grey seals *Halichoerus grypus* at Froan, Norway, from 1974 to 1987. *Ecography* 13: 173–175.
- Wilkinson, I.S., Childerhouse, S.J., Duignan, P.J. & Gulland, F.M.D. (2000). Infanticide and cannibalism in the New Zealand sea lion, *Phocartos hookeri*. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 16: 494–500.
- Williams, R. & Lusseau, D. (2006). A killer whale social network is vulnerable to targeted removals. *Biol. Lett.* 2: 497–500.
- Williams, R., Gero, S., Bejder, L., Calambokidis, J., Kraus, S.D., Lusseau, D., Read, A.J. & Robbins, J. (2011). Underestimating the damage: interpreting cetacean carcass recoveries in the context of the Deepwater Horizon/BP incident. *Conserv. Lett.* 4: 228–233.
- Williams, R., Lusseau, D. & Hammond, P.S. (2006). Estimating relative energetic costs of human disturbance to killer whales (*Orcinus orca*). *Biol. Conserv.* 133: 301–311.
- Williamson, G.R. (1959). Three unusual orca whales from the Antarctic. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 133: 135–144.
- Willis, P.M. & Baird, R.W. (1998). Status of the dwarf sperm whale, *Kogia simus*, with special reference to Canada. *Can. Field Nat.* 112: 114–125.
- Willis, P.M. & Dill, L.M. (2007). Mate guarding in male Dall's porpoises (*Phocoenoides dalli*). *Ethology* 113: 587–597.
- Willis, P.M., Crespi, B.J., Dill, L.M., Baird, R.W. & Hanson, M.B. (2004). Natural hybridization between Dall's porpoises (*Phocoenoides dalli*) and harbour porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*). *Can. J. Zool.* 82: 828–834.
- Wilson, B. (1994). Review of dolphin management at Monkey Mia. Unpublished report to Department of Conservation and Land Management, Perth, Western Australia. 37 pp.
- Wilson, B., Hammond, P.S. & Thompson, P.M. (1999). Estimating size and assessing trends in a coastal bottlenose dolphin population. *Ecol. Appl.* 9: 288–300.
- Winn, H.E. & Reichley, N.E. (1985). Humpback whale, *Megaptera novaeangliae* (Borowski, 1781). Pp. 241–273 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1985).
- Winn, H.E. & Winn, L.K. (1978). The song of the humpback whale *Megaptera novaeangliae* in the West Indies. *Mar. Biol.* 47: 97–114.
- Winn, H.E., Goodyear, J.D., Kenney, R.D. & Petricig, R.O. (1995). Dive patterns of tagged right whales in the Great South Channel. *Cont. Shelf Res.* 15: 593–611.
- Winn, H.E., Price, C.A. & Sorensen, P.W. (1986). The distributional biology of the right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*) in the western North Atlantic. *Rep. Int. Whal. Commn. (Spec. Issue)* 10: 129–138.
- Winship, A.J. & Trites, A.W. (2006). Risk of extirpation of Steller sea lions in the Gulf of Alaska and Aleutian Islands: A population viability analysis based on alternative hypotheses for why sea lions declined in western Alaska. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 22: 124–155.
- Wisdom, S. (2000). *Development of Sound Production in the Gray Whale*. MSc thesis, University of San Diego, San Diego, California.
- Wishner, K., Durbin, E., Durbin, A., Macaulay, M., Winn, H. & Kenney, R. (1988). Copepod patches and right whales in the Great South Channel off New England. *Bull. Mar. Sci.* 43: 825–844.
- Wishner, K.F., Schoenherr, J.R., Beardsley, R. & Chen Changsheng (1995). Abundance, distribution and population structure of the copepod *Calanus finmarchicus* in a springtime right whale feeding area in the southwestern Gulf of Maine. *Cont. Shelf Res.* 15: 475–507.
- Wolf, J.B.W., Tautz, D. & Trillmich, F. (2007). Galápagos and Californian sea lions are separate species: Genetic analysis of the genus *Zalophus* and its implications for conservation management. *Frontiers Zool.* 4: 20. 13 pp.
- Woodby, D.A. & Botkin, D.B. (1993). Stock sizes prior to commercial whaling. Pp. 387–407 in: Burns *et al.* (1993).
- Woodley, T.H. (1995). *Addressing Incidental Mortalities of Harbour Porpoise (Phocoena phocoena) in Groundfish Gillnet Fisheries of Atlantic Canada*. International Marine Mammal Association Technical Report 95(4). International Marine Mammal Association. 31 pp.
- Woodley, T.H. & Gaskin, D.E. (1996). Environmental characteristics of North Atlantic right and fin whale habitat in the lower Bay of Fundy, Canada. *Can. J. Zool.* 74: 75–84.
- Woodward, B.L., Winn, J.P. & Fish, F.E. (2006). Morphological specializations of baleen whales associated with hydrodynamic performance and ecological niche. *J. Morphol.* 267: 1284–1294.
- Woodworth, P.A., Schorr, G.S., Baird, R.W., Webster, D.L., McSweeney, D.J., Hanson, M.B., Andrews, R.D. & Polovina, J.J. (2012). Eddies as offshore foraging grounds for melon-headed whales (*Peponocephala electra*). *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 28: 638–647.
- Wright, B.E., Tennis, M.J. & Brown, R.F. (2010). Movements of male California sea lions captured in the Columbia River. *Northwest Sci.* 84: 60–72.
- Würsig, B. (1988). The behavior of baleen whales. *Sci. Am.* 258: 102–107.
- Würsig, B. (2009a). Bow-riding. Pp. 133–134 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Würsig, B. (2009b). Ecology, overview. Pp. 361–364 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Würsig, B. (2009c). Intelligence and cognition. Pp. 616–623 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Würsig, B. (2009d). Playful behavior. Pp. 885–888 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Würsig, B. & Clark, C.W. (1993). Behavior. Pp. 157–199 in: Burns *et al.* (1993).
- Würsig, B. & Whitehead, H. (2009). Aerial behavior. Pp. 5–11 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Würsig, B., Brees, D., Chen Peixun, Gao Anli, Teresh, B., Liu Renjun, Wang Ding, Würsig, M., Zhang Xianfeng & Zhou Kaiya (2000). Baiji (*Lipotes vexillifer*): Travel and respiration behavior in the Yangtze River. Pp. 49–53 in: Reeves, Smith & Kasuya (2000).
- Würsig, B., Cipriano, F., Slooten, E., Constantine, R., Barr, K. & Yin, S. (1997). Dusky dolphins (*Lagenorhynchus obscurus*) off New Zealand: Status of present knowledge. *Rep. Int. Whal. Commn.* 47: 715–722.
- Würsig, B., Dorsey, E.M., Richardson, W.J. & Wells, R.S. (1989). Feeding, aerial and play behaviour of the bowhead whale, *Balaena mysticetus*, summering in the Beaufort Sea. *Aquat. Mamm.* 15: 27–37.
- Würsig, B., Duprey, N. & Weir, J.S. (2007). *Dusky Dolphins (Lagenorhynchus obscurus) in New Zealand Waters: Present Knowledge and Research Goals*. Doc Research & Development Series 270. Science & Technical Publishing, Department of Conservation, Wellington, New Zealand. 28 pp.
- Würsig, B., Guerrero, J. & Silber, G.K. (1993). Social and sexual behavior of bowhead whales in fall in the western Arctic: A re-examination of seasonal trends. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 9: 103–115.
- Wynen, L.P., Goldsworthy, S.D., Guinet, C., Bester, M.N., Boyd, I.L., Gertze, I., Hofmeyr, G.J.G., White, R.W.G. & Slade, R.W. (2000). Postscaling genetic variation and population structure of two species of fur seals (*Arctocephalus gazella* and *A. tropicalis*). *Mol. Ecol.* 9: 299–314.
- Wynen, L.P., Goldsworthy, S.D., Insley, S.J., Adams, M., Bickham, J.W., Francis, J., Gallo, J.P., Hoelzel, A.R., Majluf, P., White, R.W.G. & Slade, R. (2001). Phylogenetic relationships within the eared seals (Otariidae: Carnivora): Implications for the historical biogeography of the family. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* 21: 270–284.
- Xiao Youfu & Jing Rongcai (1989). Underwater acoustical signals of the baiji, *Lipotes vexillifer*. Pp. 129–136 in: Perrin *et al.* (1989).
- Yamada, T.K. (2009). Omura's whale (*Balaenoptera omurai*). Pp. 799–801 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Yamada, T.K. & Okamoto, M. (2000). Distribution survey of finless porpoise in the Inland Sea of Japan. *Mem. Natl. Mus. Nat. Sci., Tokyo* 32: 157–165.
- Yamada, T.K., Kakuda, T. & Tajima, Y. (2008). Middle sized balaenopterid whale specimens in the Philippines and Indonesia. *Mem. Natl. Mus. Nat. Sci., Tokyo* 45: 75–83.
- Yan Jie, Zhou Kaiya & Yang Guang (2005). Molecular phylogenetics of 'river dolphins' and the baiji mitochondrial genome. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* 37: 743–750.
- Yang Guang, Ren Wenhua, Zhou Kaiya, Liu Shan, Ji Guoqing, Yan Jie & Wang Limin (2002). Population genetic structure of finless porpoises, *Neophocaena phocaenoides*, in Chinese waters, inferred from mitochondrial control region sequences. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 18: 336–347.
- Yang Guang, Zhou Kaiya, Ren Wenhua, Ji Guoqing, Liu Shan, Bastida, R. & Rivero, L. (2002). Molecular systematics of river dolphins inferred from complete gene sequences mitochondrial cytochrome-b gene sequences. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 18: 20–29.
- Yang Jian, Harino, H. & Miyazaki, N. (2007). Transplacental transfer of phenyltins from a pregnant Dall's porpoise (*Phocoenoides dalli*) to her fetus. *Chemosphere* 67: 244–249.
- Yazdi, P. (2002). A possible hybrid between the dusky dolphin (*Lagenorhynchus obscurus*) and the southern right whale dolphin (*Lissodelphis peronii*). *Aquat. Mamm.* 28: 211–217.
- Yochem, P.K. & Leatherwood, S. (1985). Blue whale, *Balaenoptera musculus* (Linnaeus, 1758). Pp. 193–240 in: Ridgway & Harrison (1985).
- Yochem, P.K. & Stewart, B.S. (2009). Hair and fur. Pp. 529–530 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Yochem, P.K., Stewart, B.S. & Jessup, D.A. (2000). Health assessment of pinnipeds at the California Channel Islands. Pp. 421–423 in: Browne, D.R., Mitchell, K.L. & Chaney, H. eds. (2000). *Proceedings of the Fifth Symposium on the Biology of the California Islands, March 29 – April 1, 1999*. Minerals Management Service, US Department of the Interior.
- Yogui, G.T., Santos, M.C.O. & Montone, R.C. (2003). Chlorinated pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls in marine tucuxi dolphins (*Sotalia fluviatilis*) from the Cananéia Estuary, southeastern Brazil. *Sci. Total Environ.* 312: 67–78.
- Yonezawa, T., Kohno, N. & Hasegawa, M. (2009). The monophyletic origin of sea lions and fur seals (Carnivora; Otariidae) in the Southern Hemisphere. *Gene* 441: 89–99.
- York, A.E. (1987). Northern fur seal, *Callorhinus ursinus*, eastern Pacific population (Pribilof Islands, Alaska, and San Miguel Island, California). Pp. 9–21 in: Croxall & Gentry (1987).
- Yoshida, H. (2002). Population structure of finless porpoises (*Neophocaena phocaenoides*) in coastal waters of Japan. *Raffles Bull. Zool. Suppl.* 10: 35–42.
- Yoshida, H. & Kato, H. (1999). Phylogenetic relationships of Bryde's whales in the western North Pacific and adjacent waters inferred from mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Mar. Mamm. Sci.* 15: 1269–1286.
- Yoshida, H., Shirakihara, K., Kishino, H., Shirakihara, M. & Takemura, A. (1998). Finless porpoise abundance in Omura Bay, Japan: estimation from aerial sighting surveys. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 62: 286–291.
- Young, J.K. & Gerber, L.R. (2008). The influence of social composition on reproductive behavior of territorial male California sea lions. *Aquat. Mamm.* 34: 102–108.
- Zani, M.A., Taylor, K.D. & Kraus, S.D. (2008). Observation of a right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*) birth in the coastal waters of the Southeast United States. *Aquat. Mamm.* 34: 21–24.
- Zanrae, R. & Bester, M.N. (2011). Vagrant Subantarctic fur seal in the Mayumba National Park, Gabon. *Afr. Zool.* 46: 185–187.
- Zapata-Rios, G. & Utreras, V. (2004). Notes on the distribution of tucuxi, *Sotalia fluviatilis* (Cetacea: Delphinidae), in Ecuadorian Amazonia. *Iat. Am. J. Aquat. Mamm.* 3: 85–87.
- Zavaia-González, A. & Mellink, E. (1997). Entanglement of California sea lions, *Zalophus californianus californianus*, in fishing gear in the central-northern part of the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Fish. Bull.* 95: 180–184.
- Zerbin, A.N., Secchi, E.R., Danilewicz, D.S., Andriolo, A., Laake, J.L. & Azevedo, A.F. (2010). Abundance and distribution of the franciscana (*Pontoporia blainvillae*) in the Franciscana Management Area II (southeastern and southern Brazil). Paper SC/62/SM7 presented to the International Whaling Commission Scientific Committee Meeting, Agadir, June 2010. 14 pp.
- Zhang Chang-ik, Park Kyoung-Joon, Kim Zang-Geun & Sohn Hawsun (2004). Distribution and abundance of finless porpoise (*Neophocaena phocaenoides*) in the west coast of Korea. *J. Kor. Fish. Soc.* 37: 129–136. In Korean with English summary.
- Zhang Xianfeng, Liu Renjun, Zhao Qingzong, Zhang Guocheng, Wei Zhuo, Wang Xiaoqing & Yang Jian (1993). The population of finless porpoise in the middle and lower reaches of Yangtze River. *Acta Theriol. Sinica* 13: 260–270.
- Zhang Xianfeng, Wang Ding, Liu Renjun, Wei Zhuo, Hua Yuanyu, Wang Yamin, Chen Zhengguo & Wang Limin (2003). The Yangtze river dolphin or baiji (*Lipotes vexillifer*): population status and conservation issues in the Yangtze River, China. *Aquat. Conserv. Mar. Freshw. Ecosyst.* 13: 51–64.
- Zhao Xiujiang, Barlow, J., Taylor, B.L., Pitman, R.L., Wang Kexiong, Wei Zhuo, Stewart, B.S., Turvey, S.T., Akamatsu, T., Reeves, R.R. & Wang Ding (2008). Abundance and conservation status of the Yangtze finless porpoise in the Yangtze River, China. *Biol. Conserv.* 141: 3006–3018.
- Zheng Jinsong, Xia Junhong, He Shunping & Wang Ding (2005). Population genetic structure of the Yangtze finless porpoise (*Neophocaena phocaenoides asiatica*): Implications for management and conservation. *Biochem. Genet.* 43: 307–320.
- Zhou Kaiya (1982). Classification and phylogeny of the superfamily Platanistoidea, with notes on evidence on the monophyly of the cetacea. *Sci. Rep. Whales Res. Inst.* 34: 93–108.
- Zhou Kaiya (1989). Review of studies of structure and function of the baiji, *Lipotes vexillifer*. Pp. 99–113 in: Perrin *et al.* (1989).
- Zhou Kaiya (2009). Baiji (*Lipotes vexillifer*). Pp. 71–76 in: Perrin *et al.* (2009).
- Zhou Kaiya & Li Yuemmin (1989). Status and aspects of the ecology and behaviour of the baiji (*Lipotes vexillifer*) in the lower Yangtze River. Pp. 86–91 in: Perrin *et al.* (1989).
- Zhou Kaiya & Zhang Xingduan (1991). *Baiji: The Yangtze River Dolphin and Other Endangered Animals of China*. Yilin Press, Nanjing, China.
- Zhou Kaiya, Gao Anli & Sun Jianguang (1993). Notes on the biology of the finless porpoise in Chinese waters. *IBI Reports* 4: 69–74.
- Zhou Kaiya, Qian Weijuan & Li Yuemmin (1978). Recent advances in the study of the baiji, *Lipotes vexillifer*. *J. Nanjing Nor. Coll. (Nat. Sci.)*: 8–13.
- Zhou Kaiya, Qian Weijuan & Li Yuemmin (1979). The osteology and the systematic position of the baiji, *Lipotes vexillifer*. *Acta Zool. Sinica* 25: 8–73.
- Zhou Kaiya, Sun Jianguang, Gao Anli & Würsig, B. (1998). Baiji (*Lipotes vexillifer*) in the lower Yangtze River: movements, numbers threats and conservation needs. *Aquat. Mamm.* 24: 123–132.
- Zhou Kaiya, Yang Guang, Gao Anli, Sun Jianguang & Xu Xinrong (1998). Population abundance and distribution characteristics of finless porpoise in the river section from Nanjing to Hukou of the Yangtze River. *Norm. Univ., Nat. Sci.* 21: 91–98.